

**THE EFFECT OF  
CREATINE SUPPLEMENTATION  
ON MYOCARDIAL METABOLISM AND  
FUNCTION IN SEDENTARY AND EXERCISED  
RATS**



**Dissertation presented for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy  
(Medical Physiology) at the University of Stellenbosch**

**Promoters: Prof E.F. Du Toit**

**December 2010**

**Prof B Huisamen**

## **Declaration**

By submitting this dissertation electronically, I declare that the entirety of the work contained therein is my own, original work, and that I have not previously in its entirety or in part submitted it for obtaining any qualification.

December 2010

Copyright © 2010 University of Stellenbosch

All rights reserved

## **ABSTRACT**

**Background:** There has been a dramatic increase in the use of dietary creatine supplementation among sports men and women, and by clinicians as a therapeutic agent in muscular and neurological diseases. The effects of creatine have been studied extensively in skeletal muscle, but knowledge of its myocardial effects is limited.

**Objectives:** To investigate the effects of dietary creatine supplementation with and without exercise on 1) basal cardiac function, 2) susceptibility to ischaemia/reperfusion injury and 3) myocardial protein expression and phosphorylation and 4) mitochondrial oxidative function.

**Methods:** Male Wistar rats were randomly divided into control or creatine supplemented groups. Half of each group was exercise trained by swimming for a period of 8 weeks, 5 days per week. At the end of the 8 weeks the open field test was performed and blood corticosterone levels were measured by RIA to determine whether the swim training protocol had any effects on stress levels of the rats. Afterwards hearts were excised and either freeze-clamped for biochemical and molecular analysis or perfused on the isolated heart perfusion system to assess function and tolerance to ischaemia and reperfusion. Five series of experiments were performed: (i) Mechanical function was documented before and after 20 minutes global ischaemia using the work heart model, (ii) A H<sub>2</sub>O filled balloon connected to a pressure transducer was inserted into the left ventricle to measure LVDP and ischaemic contracture in the Langendorff model, (iii) The left coronary artery was ligated for 35 minutes and infarct size determined after 30 minutes of reperfusion by conventional TTC staining methods. (iv) Mitochondrial oxidative capacity was quantified. (v) High pressure liquid chromatography (HPLC) and Western Blot analysis were performed on blood and heart tissue for determination of high energy phosphates and protein expression and phosphorylation.

**Results:** Neither the behavioural studies nor the corticosterone levels showed any evidence of stress in the groups investigated. Hearts from creatine supplemented sedentary ( $33.5 \pm 4.5\%$ ), creatine supplemented exercised rats ( $18.22 \pm 6.2\%$ ) as well as control exercised rats ( $26.1 \pm 5.9\%$ ) had poorer aortic output recoveries than the sedentary control group ( $55.9 \pm 4.35\%$   $p < 0.01$ ) and there was also greater ischaemic contracture in the creatine supplemented exercised group compared to the sedentary control group ( $10.4 \pm 4.23$  mmHg vs  $31.63 \pm 4.74$  mmHg). There were no differences in either infarct size or in mitochondrial oxygen consumption between the groups. HPLC analysis revealed elevated phosphocreatine content ( $44.51 \pm 14.65$  vs  $8.19 \pm 4.93$  nmol/gram wet weight,  $p < 0.05$ ) as well as elevated ATP levels ( $781.1 \pm 58.82$  vs  $482.1 \pm 75.86$  nmol/gram wet weight,  $p < 0.05$ ) in blood from creatine supplemented vs control sedentary rats. These high energy phosphate elevations were not evident in heart tissue and creatine transporter expression was not altered by creatine supplementation. GLUT4 and phosphorylated AMPK and PKB/Akt were all significantly higher in the creatine supplemented exercised hearts compared to the control sedentary hearts.

**Conclusion:** This study suggests that creatine supplementation has no effects on basal cardiac function but reduces myocardial tolerance to ischaemia in hearts from exercise trained animals by increasing the ischaemic contracture and decreasing reperfusion aortic output. Exercise training alone also significantly decreased aortic output recovery. However, the exact mechanisms for these adverse myocardial effects are unknown and need further investigation.

## OPSOMMING

**Agtergrond:** Die gebruik van kreatien as dieetaanvulling het in die afgelope aantal jaar dramaties toegeneem onder sportlui, sowel as mediese praktisyns wat dit as 'n terapeutiese middel vir die behandeling van spier- en neurologiese siektes aanwend. Die effekte van kreatien op skeletspier is reeds deeglik ondersoek, maar inligting aangaande die miokardiale effekte van die preparaat is beperk.

**Doelwitte:** Om die effekte van kreatien dieetaanvulling met of sonder oefening ten opsigte van die volgende aspekte te ondersoek: 1) basislyn miokardiale funksie, 2) vatbaarheid vir iskemie/herperfusie besering, 3) proteïenuitdrukking en -fosforilering in die miokardium en 4) mitochondriale oksidatiewe funksie.

**Metodes:** Manlike Wistar rotte is ewekansig in kontrole of kreatien aanvullings groepe verdeel. Helfte van elke groep is aan oefening in die vorm van swemsessies, vir 'n periode van 8 weke, 5 dae per week blootgestel. Gedrags- en biochemiese toetse is aangewend om die moontlike effek van die swemprotokol op die rotte se stres vlakke te bepaal. In hierdie verband is die oop area toets gebruik, asook bloed kortikosteroon vlakke gemeet deur radioaktiewe immuunessais. Harte is daarna uit die rotte gedissekteer en gevriesklamp vir biochemiese en molekulêre analise, of geperfuseer op die geïsoleerde werkhart perfusiesisteam om sodoende funksie en weerstand teen iskemie en herperfusie beskadeging te bepaal. Vyf eksperimentele reekse is uitgevoer: (i) Meganiese funksie is noteer voor en na 20 minute globale isgemie in die werkhart model; (ii) 'n Water gevulde plastiek ballon, gekoppel aan 'n druk omsetter, is in die linker ventrikel geplaas om sodoende linker ventrikulêre ontwikkelde druk (LVDP), asook iskemiese kontraktuur te meet; (iii) Linker koronêre arterie afbinding is vir 'n periode van 35 minute toegepas en die infarkt grootte bepaal na 30 minute herperfusie deur gebruik te maak van standaard kleuringsmetodes; (iv) Mitochondriale oksidatiewe

kapasiteit is gemeet; (v) Hoë druk vloeistof chromatografie (HPLC) en Western Blot analyses is uitgevoer op bloed en hartweefsel vir die bepaling van hoë energie fosfate (HEFe), sowel as proteïenuitdrukking en -fosforilering.

**Resultate:** Beide gedragstudies en kortikosteroonvlakke het geen teken van stres in die betrokke groepe getoon nie. Die groep blootgestel aan kreatinaanvulling en oefening se harte het na iskemie funksioneel swakker herstel as harte van die onaktiewe kontrole groep ( $18.22 \pm 6.2\%$  vs  $55.9 \pm 4.35\%$ ;  $p < 0.01$ ), asook 'n groter ikgemiese kontraktuur in vergelyking met die onaktiewe kontrole groep ontwikkel ( $31.63 \pm 4.74$  mmHg vs  $10.4 \pm 4.23$  mmHg). Daar was geen verskille in infarkt grootte of mitochondriale suurstofverbruik tussen die verskillende groepe waargeneem nie. HPLC analyse het verhoogde fosfokreatien ( $44.51 \pm 14.65$  vs  $8.19 \pm 4.93$  nmol/gram nat gewig,  $p < 0.05$ ) en adenosientrifosfaat (ATP) bloedvlakke ( $781.1 \pm 58.82$  vs  $482.1 \pm 75.86$  nmol/gram nat gewig,  $p < 0.05$ ) in kreatien aanvullings vergelyk met die kontrole groepe getoon. Daar was egter geen meetbare veranderinge in HEF vlakke in hartweefsel nie. Gegaardgaande hiermee het kreatinaanvulling geen effek gehad op die uitdrukking van die kreatien transporter nie. In vergelyking met onaktiewe kontrole harte was GLUT4, en fosforileerde AMPK en PKB/ Akt beduidend hoër in harte van geoefende rotte met kreatinaanvulling.

**Gevolgtrekking:** Hierdie data dui daarop dat kreatinaanvulling geen effek op basislyn miokardiale funksie het nie. Kreatinaanvulling het egter die miokardium se weerstand teen iskemiese skade verlaag in harte van rotte blootgestel aan oefening: iskemiese kontraktuur is verhoog en aorta-uitset tydens herperfusie is verlaag. Die presiese meganismes hierby betrokke is egter onbekend en vereis dus verdere studie.

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS**

**Without the help of the following people my PhD would not have been realized,  
and I thank you from the bottom of my heart:**

### **Prof Joss Du Toit**

My guiding light, for the years of both academic and emotional support

### **Prof Barbara Huisamen and Prof Amanda Lochner**

For your supervision, constructive criticism, guidance and patience

### **Wayne Smith**

For moral, emotional, spiritual, psychological and academic support (and all the  
massages!)

### **Derick van Vuuren and James Fan**

For continued help with physical stress relief on the squash court as well as technical  
and academic banter and advice

### **Dr Erna Marais**

For constant laughs, support, encouragement and positive energy

### **Lelanie Marais and Jacky Faure**

For help with the behavioural studies and moral support with the rest

For my colleagues, **Sonia, Sonja, Stefan, Ruduwaan, Amanda, Hans, Sven, Suzel,  
Johan, John, Joy and Lydia:** for all the years of support, help and friendship.

The Division of Medical Physiology (University of Stellenbosch), The National Research  
Foundation and the Harry Crossley Fund for financial support.

## **ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS...**

To my friends, **Natalie, Yoland, Miranda, Miranda N, Ellen, Ian, Maryam, Gaby, Jason, Charmaine, SCOUTs, and last but NOT least the Statham family** – thank you for the encouragement, unwavering patience and unconditional support. Without your existence, this would have undeniably been difficult if not impossible.

**Grandpa Shaw** – you are always on my mind. If it wasn't for you, I would have never been able to go to University in the first place. Thank you for that – and for giving me an enquiring mind.

Mostly, thank you to **God**, for giving me the ability and opportunity,

**Peter**, for being my rock of love and support

and

My Family – **Dad, Ian, Erica, Robs and Rose** – for being there through thick and thin –

**I love you.**

***Mom – I miss you every moment. I know you are looking down on me with pride***

***(and relief!) and I wish you were here to share this achievement with me.***

***I dedicate this to you.***



## INDEX

<b>DECLARATION</b>	<b>ii</b>
<b>ABSTRACT</b>	<b>iii</b>
<b>OPSOMMING</b>	<b>v</b>
<b>ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS</b>	<b>vii</b>
<b>INDEX</b>	<b>ix</b>
<b>LIST OF FIGURES</b>	<b>xvii</b>
<b>LIST OF TABLES</b>	<b>xxii</b>
<b>ABBREVIATIONS</b>	<b>xxiii</b>
<b>CHAPTER 1: INTRODUCTION</b>	<b>1</b>
<b>1.1 ATP: The Energy currency of the cell</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1.1 Availability of energy	2
1.1.2 Energy Imbalance	3
<b>1.2 Limitless energy: The principle of creatine supplementation</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>CHAPTER 2: LITERATURE REVIEW</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>2.1 Myocardial metabolism</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>2.2 Which fuel to use?</b>	<b>6</b>
2.2.1 Randle's principle of fatty acid and glucose metabolism	6
<b>2.3 When the oxygen runs out</b>	<b>6</b>
2.3.1 Pasteur effect	6
<b>2.4 Glucose Uptake and Metabolism</b>	<b>8</b>
2.4.1 Glucose uptake	8
2.4.2 Glucose transporters (GLUTs)	8
2.4.3 Glucose metabolism	9
Glycolysis	10
Glucose oxidation	12
Glycogen storage	16
Glycogen metabolism	16
<b>2.5 Fatty acid uptake and metabolism</b>	<b>20</b>
2.5.1 Fatty acid uptake	20
2.5.2 Fatty acid translocase FAT/CD36	20
2.5.3 Fatty acid metabolism	22

Regulation and control of fatty acid oxidation _____	23
<b>2.6 Mitochondrial energetics _____</b>	<b>25</b>
2.6.1 Krebs cycle _____	25
2.6.2 Oxidative phosphorylation _____	27
2.6.3 Phosphocreatine shuttle _____	28
<b>2.7 Myocardial ischaemia and reperfusion injury _____</b>	<b>30</b>
2.7.1 Myocardial ischaemia _____	30
2.7.2 Causes of ischaemia _____	30
2.7.3 Pathophysiology of ischaemia _____	31
2.7.4 Reperfusion injury _____	31
2.7.5 Mechanisms of reperfusion injury _____	31
Oxygen paradox _____	32
pH paradox _____	32
Calcium paradox _____	34
<b>2.8 Exercise _____</b>	<b>40</b>
2.8.1 Beneficial effects of exercise _____	40
2.8.2 Detrimental effects of exercise _____	42
2.8.3 Mechanisms of exercise induced cardiac protection _____	43
Sheer stress and vascular remodeling _____	43
Heat shock proteins _____	44
Antioxidants _____	45
K <sub>ATP</sub> channels _____	47
Mitochondria _____	48
Pro-survival pathways _____	49
AMPK _____	50
2.8.4 Swim training as a model in the rat _____	51
2.8.5 Other models of exercise training in rats _____	51
<b>2.9 Creatine _____</b>	<b>53</b>
2.9.1 Creatine biosynthesis _____	53
2.9.2 Creatine absorption _____	55
2.9.3 Creatine uptake _____	55
2.9.4 Creatine transporter (CreaT) _____	56
2.9.5 Beneficial effects of creatine _____	57
2.9.6 Detrimental effects of creatine _____	59
2.9.7 Mechanisms of creatine induced cardiac protection _____	60

<b>HYPOTHESIS</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>AIM</b>	<b>63</b>
<b>CHAPTER 3: METHODS</b>	<b>64</b>
<b>3.1 Animal model</b>	<b>64</b>
3.1.1 Creatine supplementation	64
3.1.2 Exercise program	65
3.1.3 Behavioural studies	66
<b>3.2 Isolated heart perfusions</b>	<b>68</b>
3.2.1 Working heart perfusions	68
3.2.1.1 Mechanical function recovery after global ischaemia	68
3.2.2 Langendorff perfusions	69
3.2.3 Infarct size determination	71
<b>3.3 Blood and tissue collection</b>	<b>72</b>
3.3.1 Blood collection	72
3.3.1.1 Corticosterone levels	72
3.3.1.2 HEP analysis	72
3.3.2 Tissue collection	72
3.3.2.1 HEP analysis	72
<b>3.4 High energy phosphate analysis</b>	<b>73</b>
3.4.1 Extraction of HEPs	73
3.4.2 Separation of HEPs	73
3.4.3 Analysis of HEPs	74
3.4.3.1 Determination of HEP ratios	74
<b>3.5 Mitochondrial studies</b>	<b>75</b>
3.5.1 Isolation of mitochondria from the rat heart	75
3.5.2 Protein content determination	76
3.5.2.1 Lowry protein determination	76
3.5.3 Mitochondrial respiration	77
3.5.3.1 Glutamate	77
Inhibitors of mitochondrial respiration: oligomycin	78
3.5.3.2 Succinate	78
Inhibitors of mitochondrial respiration: GDP	80
3.5.3.3 Anoxia/ reoxygenation	80
<b>3.6 Western blot analysis</b>	<b>81</b>

3.6.1 Preparation of lysates (protein extraction)	81
3.6.2 Protein content determination	82
3.6.2.1 Bradford protein determination	82
Standard curve	82
Protein assay	83
3.6.3 Protein separation	84
3.6.3.1 General	84
3.6.3.2 Creatine transporter (CreaT)	85
3.6.3.3 Glucose transporter 4 (GLUT4)	85
3.6.3.4 Protein kinase B (PKB/Akt)	86
3.6.3.5 ERK p42/44	86
3.6.3.6 p38 MAPK	86
3.6.3.7 AMP-activated protein kinase (AMPK)	87
<b>3.7 Statistical Analyses</b>	<b>87</b>
<b>3.8 Materials</b>	<b>88</b>
<b>CHAPTER 4: RESULTS</b>	<b>90</b>
<b>4.1 Animals</b>	<b>90</b>
4.1.1 Body weights	90
4.1.1.1 Body weight of rats at end of 8 weeks protocol	90
4.1.1.2 Weight gain	92
4.1.1.3 Heart weight / body weight ratio	92
4.1.2 Behavioural studies	94
4.1.2.1 Distance covered	94
4.1.2.2 Frequency of movement	96
4.1.2.3 Time spent in inner and outer zones	96
4.1.3 Corticosterone Levels	99
Summary of key findings	100
<b>4.2 Heart Function</b>	<b>101</b>
4.2.1 Baseline function of hearts	101
4.2.2 Ischaemia/ reperfusion	103
4.2.2.1 Functional recovery after global ischaemia	103
4.2.2.2 Ischaemic contracture during global ischaemia	106
4.2.2.3 Damage after regional ischaemia	109
Infarct size	109

Summary of key findings	110
<b>4.3 High energy phosphates</b>	<b>111</b>
4.3.1 Blood	111
4.3.1.1 Red blood cells	111
RBC ATP content	111
RBC creatine content	112
RBC phosphocreatine content	112
4.3.1.2 Blood plasma	114
Plasma creatine content	114
Plasma phosphocreatine content	114
4.3.2 Heart tissue	116
4.3.3 HEP ratios in heart tissue	118
4.3.3.1 PCr/ATP	118
4.3.3.2 ATP/AMP	119
4.3.3.3 ATP/ADP	119
4.3.3.3 PCr/Cr	119
4.3.3.4 PCr/TCr	119
Summary of key findings	122
<b>4.4 Mitochondrial function</b>	<b>123</b>
4.4.1 Respiration states	125
4.4.1.1 State 1 respiration	125
4.4.1.2 State 2 respiration	126
Glutamate as substrate	126
Succinate as substrate	126
4.4.1.3 State 3 respiration	126
Glutamate as substrate	127
Succinate as substrate	127
4.4.1.4 State 4 respiration	127
Glutamate as substrate	127
Succinate as substrate	128
4.4.2 Respiratory control index (RCI)	130
4.4.2.5 Inhibitors of respiration	131
Oligomycin	131
GDP	132
4.4.3 ADP/O ratio	133

Glutamate as substrate _____	133
Succinate as substrate _____	133
4.4.4 Recovery after anoxia / reoxygenation _____	134
Summary of key findings _____	135
<b>4.5 Signaling molecules in the heart _____</b>	<b>136</b>
4.5.1 Myocardial creatine transporter _____	136
4.5.2 Myocardial GLUT4 _____	138
4.5.3 Myocardial AMPK _____	139
4.5.3.1 Total AMPK expression _____	139
End of 20mins global ischaemia _____	139
10 minutes reperfusion _____	140
End of 30 minutes reperfusion _____	140
4.5.3.2 Phosphorylated AMPK _____	142
Baseline _____	142
End of 20mins global ischaemia _____	142
10 minutes reperfusion _____	142
End of 30 minutes reperfusion _____	142
4.5.4 Myocardial PKB _____	144
4.5.4.1 Total PKB/ Akt expression _____	144
Baseline _____	144
End of 20mins global ischaemia _____	144
10 minutes reperfusion _____	145
End of 30 minutes reperfusion _____	145
4.5.4.2 Phosphorylated PKB/ Akt _____	147
Baseline _____	147
End of 20mins global ischaemia _____	147
10 minutes reperfusion _____	148
End of 30 minutes reperfusion _____	148
4.5.5 Myocardial ERK 42/44 _____	150
4.5.5.1 Total ERK 42/44 expression _____	150
End of 20mins global ischaemia _____	150
10 minutes reperfusion _____	150
End of 30 minutes reperfusion _____	151
4.5.5.2 Phosphorylated ERK 42/44 _____	153
Baseline _____	153

End of 20mins global ischaemia	153
10 minutes reperfusion	153
End of 30 minutes reperfusion	154
4.5.6 Myocardial p38 MAPK	156
4.5.6.1 Total p38 MAPK expression	156
Baseline	156
End of 20mins global ischaemia	156
10 minutes reperfusion	157
End of 30 minutes reperfusion	157
4.5.6.2 Phosphorylated p38 MAPK	159
Baseline	159
End of 20mins global ischaemia	159
10 minutes reperfusion	159
End of 30 minutes reperfusion	160
Summary of key findings	162
<b>CHAPTER 5: DISCUSSION</b>	<b>163</b>
<b>5.1 Animals</b>	<b>163</b>
5.1.1 Body weights	163
5.1.1.1 Body weight gain	163
5.1.1.2 Heart weight: body weight ratio	164
5.1.2 Behaviour	165
5.1.3 Choice of exercise program	166
<b>5.2 Heart function</b>	<b>168</b>
5.2.1 Baseline function	168
5.2.2 Myocardial susceptibility to isch/ reperfusion injury	169
5.2.2.1 Effect of creatine and swim training on infarct size	169
5.2.2.2 Post ischaemic cardiac function	171
Effect of exercise on post ischaemic cardiac function	171
Effect of creatine supplementation on post ischaemic cardiac function	173
<b>5.3 High energy phosphates</b>	<b>176</b>
5.3.1 Blood	176

5.3.2 Heart tissue	177
5.3.3 HEP ratios	178
<b>5.4 Mitochondrial function</b>	<b>180</b>
5.4.1 Respiration states and RCI	180
5.4.1.1 Effect of exercise on mitochondrial respiration	180
5.4.1.2 Effect of creatine supplementation on mitochondrial respiration	182
5.4.1.3 Effects of inhibitors on mitochondrial respiration	182
<b>5.5 Signaling pathways in the heart</b>	<b>185</b>
5.5.1 Myocardial CreaT	185
5.5.2 Myocardial GLUT4	186
5.5.3 Myocardial AMPK	188
5.5.3.1 AMPK phosphorylation at baseline	188
5.5.3.2 AMPK during Ischaemia and Reperfusion	189
5.5.4 Myocardial PKB/Akt	190
5.5.4.1 Baseline expression and phosphorylation	190
5.5.4.2 PKB/Akt during ischaemia and reperfusion	191
5.5.5 Myocardial ERK 42/44	192
5.5.6 Myocardial p38 MAPK	193
<b>CONCLUSIONS</b>	<b>195</b>
<b>FURTHER STUDIES</b>	<b>196</b>
<b>REFERENCES</b>	<b>198</b>



## LIST OF FIGURES

### CHAPTER 1

**Figure 1.1** A simplified schematic of the phosphocreatine shuttle \_\_\_\_\_ 4

### CHAPTER 2

**Figure 2.1** Simplified diagram to illustrate basic metabolism of carbohydrates \_\_\_\_\_ 7

**Figure 2.2** Glucose metabolism in muscle \_\_\_\_\_ 13

**Figure 2.3** The major fuels of the heart \_\_\_\_\_ 14

**Figure 2.4** Glucose and fatty acid oxidation with the rate limiting steps shown \_\_\_\_\_ 15

**Figure 2.5** Glycogen synthesis \_\_\_\_\_ 18

**Figure 2.6** Glycogen degradation \_\_\_\_\_ 19

**Figure 2.7** A simplified diagram showing fatty acid uptake into the  
cardiomyocyte \_\_\_\_\_ 21

**Figure 2.8** A simplified schematic showing the role of ACC, AMPK, and MCD  
in the regulation of fatty acid and glucose oxidation in the heart \_\_\_\_\_ 24

**Figure 2.9** Simplified diagram of the Krebs cycle \_\_\_\_\_ 26

**Figure 2.10** Diagram to show the electron transport system \_\_\_\_\_ 28

**Figure 2.11** Schematic representation of the phosphocreatine shuttle model \_\_\_\_\_ 29

**Figure 2.12** (A) The cell under basal conditions, and (B) during ischaemia,  
showing the pH paradox of ischaemia and reperfusion \_\_\_\_\_ 34

**Figure 2.13** Simplified diagrammatic representation of the sequence of events  
induced by ischaemia and reperfusion that promote  $Ca^{2+}$  overload \_\_\_\_\_ 36

**Figure 2.14** Events occurring during A. ischaemia and B. reperfusion \_\_\_\_\_ 37

**Figure 2.15** Factors leading to myocardial injury during ischaemia and  
reperfusion \_\_\_\_\_ 39

**Figure 2.16** Shear stress induced NO production by vascular endothelial cells \_\_\_\_\_ 44

**Figure 2.17** Pathways of major cellular oxidant formation and endogenous  
antioxidant action \_\_\_\_\_ 46

**Figure 2.18** Biosynthesis of creatine \_\_\_\_\_ 54

## CHAPTER 3

<b>Figure 3.1</b> Schematic to illustrate the rat in the open field _____	67
<b>Figure 3.2</b> Diagram to show the perfusion protocol for the isolated rat heart perfusions used to document functional recovery after 20 minutes of total global ischaemia _____	69
<b>Figure 3.3</b> Diagram to show the perfusion protocol for the isolated rat heart perfusions used to document ischaemic contracture during 20 minutes of global ischaemia _____	70
<b>Figure 3.4</b> Diagram to show the perfusion protocol used for the isolated rat heart perfusions for the analysis of infarct size after 35 minutes of regional ischaemia _____	71
<b>Figure 3.5</b> Electron transport system in the mitochondrion membrane _____	79
<b>Figure 3.6</b> Diagram to show the time points during the perfusion experiments when hearts were freeze-clamped for preparation of lysates for Western blot analysis _____	82

## CHAPTER 4

<b>Figure 4.1</b> Body weights after 8 weeks of creatine supplementation and/or swim training _____	91
<b>Figure 4.2</b> Average body weight gain of rats after 8 weeks of creatine supplementation and/ or swim training _____	91
<b>Figure 4.3</b> Physiological and pathological heart remodeling _____	92
<b>Figure 4.4</b> Heart weight: body weight ratio after 8 weeks of supplementation and/ or swim training _____	93
<b>Figure 4.5</b> Average distance covered by each of the four groups of rats in the open field _____	95
<b>Figure 4.6</b> Frequency of movement into the outer zone by rats from each experimental group _____	97
<b>Figure 4.7</b> Frequency of movement into the inner zone by rats from each experimental group _____	97
<b>Figure 4.8</b> Time spent by the rats from each experimental group in the inner zone of the open field _____	98
<b>Figure 4.9</b> Time spent by the rats from each experimental group in the outer zone of the open field _____	98

<b>Figure 4.10</b> Serum corticosterone levels of experimental and control groups _____	99
<b>Figure 4.11</b> Aortic output recovery _____	105
<b>Figure 4.12</b> Rate pressure product (RPP) recoveries in the Langendorff mode _____	105
<b>Figure 4.13</b> Peak pressure development during ischaemic contracture _____	107
<b>Figure 4.14</b> Time to onset of ischaemic contracture (TOIC) _____	107
<b>Figure 4.15</b> Graph depicting the development of ischaemic contracture in isolated balloon- perfused hearts _____	108
<b>Figure 4.16</b> Infarct size as a percentage of the area at risk (AAR) _____	109
<b>Figure 4.17</b> ATP concentrations in the red blood cells (RBCs) _____	112
<b>Figure 4.18</b> Creatine concentrations in the red blood cells (RBC's) _____	113
<b>Figure 4.19</b> Phosphocreatine concentrations in the red blood cells (RBCs) _____	113
<b>Figure 4.20</b> Creatine concentrations in the blood plasma _____	115
<b>Figure 4.21</b> Phosphocreatine concentrations in the blood plasma _____	115
<b>Figure 4.22</b> ATP concentrations in the heart tissue _____	116
<b>Figure 4.23</b> Creatine concentrations in the heart tissue _____	117
<b>Figure 4.24</b> Phosphocreatine concentrations in the heart tissue _____	117
<b>Figure 4.25</b> PCr/ATP ratios in the heart tissue _____	118
<b>Figure 4.26</b> ATP/ AMP ratios in the heart tissue _____	120
<b>Figure 4.27</b> ATP/ADP ratios in the heart tissue _____	120
<b>Figure 4.28</b> PCr/Cr ratios in the heart tissue _____	121
<b>Figure 4.29</b> PCr/TCr ratios in the heart tissue _____	121
<b>Figure 4.30</b> Representation of an oxygen consumption curve _____	124
<b>Figure 4.31</b> Baseline oxygen consumption of mitochondria isolated from C Sed, Cr Sed, C Ex and Cr Ex rats _____	125
<b>Figure 4.32</b> Respiratory control index (RCI = state 3 / state 4 respiration)) of mitochondria during glutamate fueled respiration _____	130
<b>Figure 4.33</b> Percentage change in state 4 respiration with addition of oligomycin in glutamate fueled mitochondria as a measure of basal proton leak _____	131
<b>Figure 4.34</b> Percentage decrease in state 3 respiration, oligomycin inhibited respiration with addition of GDP in succinate fueled mitochondria as a measure of UCP involvement _____	132
<b>Figure 4.35</b> ADP/ O ratio of mitochondria from the 4 experimental groups during glutamate oxidation _____	133

<b>Figure 4.36</b> Percentage recovery of mitochondrial state 3 respiration after anoxia and re-oxygenation _____	134
<b>Figure 4.37</b> A: Representative Western blot to show the levels of CreaT in hearts B: Graph to show the levels of CreaT in the heart tissue _____	137
<b>Figure 4.38</b> A: Representative Western blot of GLUT4 B: Graph to show expression of GLUT4 in hearts _____	138
<b>Figure 4.39</b> Representative Western blot and graph of Total APMK at A: the end of 20 minutes global ischaemia, B: 10 minutes reperfusion and C: at the end of 30 minutes reperfusion in all 4 experimental groups _____	141
<b>Figure 4.40</b> Representative Western blot and graph of AMPK phosphorylation in the experimental groups during A: baseline, B: end of 20 mins global ischaemia, C: 10 mins reperfusion and D: end of 30 minutes reperfusion time points _____	143
<b>Figure 4.41</b> Representative blots and graphs of total PKB/Akt in the experimental groups during A: baseline, B: end of 20 mins global ischaemia, C: 10 mins reperfusion and D: end of 30 mins reperfusion time points _____	146
<b>Figure 4.42</b> Representative Western blots and graphs of PKB/Akt phosphorylation pattern in the experimental groups during A: baseline, B: end of 20 mins global ischaemia, C: 10 mins reperfusion and D: end of 30 mins reperfusion time points _____	149
<b>Figure 4.43</b> Representative Western blots and graphs of total ERK 42/44 in the experimental groups at A: end of 20 mins global ischaemia, B: 10 mins reperfusion and C: end of 30 mins reperfusion time points _____	152
<b>Figure 4.44</b> Representative Western blots and graphs of ERK 42/44 phosphorylation pattern in the experimental groups during	

A: baseline,  
B: end of 20 mins global ischaemia,  
C: 10 mins reperfusion and  
D: end of 30 mins reperfusion time points \_\_\_\_\_ 155

**Figure 4.45** Representative Western blots and graphs of total P38 MAPK in the experimental groups at

A: baseline,  
B: end of 20 mins global ischaemia,  
C: 10 mins reperfusion and  
D: end of 30 mins reperfusion time points \_\_\_\_\_ 158

**Figure 4.46** Representative Western blots and graphs of P38 MAPK phosphorylation pattern in the experimental groups during

A: baseline,  
B: end of 20 mins global ischaemia,  
C: 10 mins reperfusion and  
D: end of 30 mins reperfusion time points \_\_\_\_\_ 161

## CHAPTER 5

**Figure 5.1** Diagram to show ion channels and transporters in the cell membrane and proposed mechanism for creatine induced hyper-contraction and decreased post-ischaemic function. \_\_\_\_\_ 175

## LIST OF TABLES

### CHAPTER 2

**Table 2.1** Table to show length and duration of swimming training, interventions used and outcomes for myocardial research in rats. \_\_\_\_\_ 52

### CHAPTER 4

**Table 4.1** Table showing all baseline functional data for control and creatine supplemented, sedentary or exercised groups \_\_\_\_\_ 102

**Table 4.2:** Table showing recoveries of SP, CO and CW from all groups of rats \_\_\_\_\_ 104

**Table 4.3** Table to show the oxygen consumption rate (nmolO<sub>2</sub>/mg protein/min) with glutamate and succinate in State 2, 3 and 4 in the 4 experimental groups \_\_\_\_\_ 129

## ABBREVIATIONS

AAR	area at risk
ACC	acetyl-CoA carboxylase
ACS	acetyl CoA synthase
ADP	adenosine diphosphate
AGAT	Glycine Amidinotransferase
alb	albumin
AMP	adenosine monophosphate
AMPK	AMP-activated protein kinase
ANOVA	one way analysis of variance
AO	aortic output
ATP	adenosine triphosphate
BMI	body mass index
BSA	bovine serum albumin
°C	degrees celcius
C	cytochrome c
c	centi
Ca	calcium
CAD	coronary artery disease
CAT	catalase
C Ex	control exercised
CF	coronary flow
CK	creatine kinase
CO <sub>2</sub>	Carbon dioxide
C Sed	control sedentary
CPT	carnitine-palmitoyl transferase
Cr	creatine
CreaT	creatine transporter
Cr Ex	creatine supplemented exercised
Cr Sed	creatine supplemented sedentary
DNA	deoxyribonucleic acid
DP	aortic diastolic pressure
eNOS	endothelial nitric oxide synthase
ERK	extracellular signal-regulated kinase

FABP	fatty acid binding protein
FAD	flavin adenine dinucleotide
FADH <sub>2</sub>	reduced flavin adenine dinucleotide
FAT/ CD36	Fatty acid translocase
FFA	free fatty acids
g	grams
<i>g</i>	gravitational constant
G-6-P	glucose-6-phosphate
GAA	guanidinoacetate
GAMT	Guanidinoacetate methyltransferase
GAPDH	glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase
GLUT	glucose transporter
GLUT4	glucose transporter 4
GPx	glutathione peroxidase
GTP	guanidine triphosphate
H	hydrogen
H <sub>2</sub> O	water
HDL	high density lipoprotein
HEP	high energy phosphates
HPLC	High Pressure Liquid Chromatography
HR	heart rate
HSP	heat shock protein
IF	infarct size
iNOS	inducible nitric oxide synthase
JNK	c-Jun NH <sub>2</sub> -terminal kinase
K	potassium
KOH-KCl	potassium hydroxide potassium chloride
l	litres
LDL	low density lipoprotein
LVEDV	left ventricular end diastolic volumes
LVDP	left ventricular developed pressure
m	milli
M	molar
MAPK	mitogen activated protein kinase
MCD	malonyl-CoA decarboxylase



MI	myocardial infarction
MiCK	mitochondrial CK isoform
min	minutes
MMCK	cytosolic myofibrillar creatine kinase
mmHg	millimeters mercury
MnSOD	manganese SOD
MPTP	mitochondrial permeability transition pore
mRNA	messenger RNA
Na	sodium
NAD <sup>+</sup>	Nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide
NADH	reduced Nicotinamide adenine dinucleotide
NCE	Na <sup>+</sup> /Ca <sup>2+</sup> exchanger
NHE	Na <sup>+</sup> /H <sup>+</sup> exchanger
NO	nitric oxide
O <sub>2</sub> <sup>-</sup>	Super oxide free radicals
OONO <sup>-</sup>	peroxinitrite
p38-MAPK	mitogen activated protein kinase p38
P <sub>i</sub>	phosphate
PP <sub>i</sub>	diphosphate
PCA	perchloric acid
PCr	phosphocreatine
PDH	pyruvate dehydrogenase
PDK	pyruvate dehydrogenase kinase
PFK	Phosphofructokinase
PKB/ Akt	protein kinase B
RIA	radioactive immunoassay
RNA	ribonucleic acid
ROS	reactive oxygen species
rpm	revolutions per minute
RPP	Rate pressure product
RyR	ryanodine receptor
SDS	sodium dodecyl sulphate
SEM	standard error of the mean
SERCA	sarcoplasmic reticulum Ca-ATPase
SOD	superoxide dismutase

SP	aortic systolic pressure
SR	sarcoplasmic reticulum
TBS	tris buffered saline
TCA	tricarboxylic acid
TTC	triphenyltetrazolium chloride
U	Ubiquinone
μ	micro
UCP	uncoupling proteins
UDP	uridine diphosphate
UTP	uridine triphosphate
UV	ultra violet
v/v	volume to volume

# **CHAPTER 1**

## **INTRODUCTION**

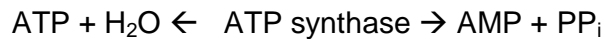
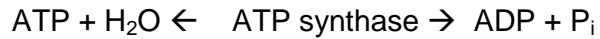
### **1.1 ATP: The energy currency of the cell**

Each cell needs energy to survive. This energy is primarily in the form of adenosine triphosphate (ATP). Contracting myocytes in the heart require an enormous amount of energy to maintain uninterrupted contractions. ATP is considered the “molecular unit of currency of the cell” [Knowles 1980]. The heart also requires ATP for proper membrane functioning, ion homeostasis and contraction and relaxation [Dzeja et al 2000]. ATP transports chemical energy within cells in the form of phosphate groups which are used for cellular metabolism, and the greater the activity of the heart, the more energy it requires.

ATP is produced as an energy source during breakdown of sugars and fats (glycolysis and  $\beta$ -oxidation) and consumed by many enzymes and a multitude of cellular processes including biosynthetic reactions, and cell division [Campbell et al 2006]. In signal transduction pathways, ATP is used as a substrate by kinases that phosphorylate proteins and lipids, as well as by adenylate cyclase, which uses ATP to produce the second messenger molecule cyclic AMP. Apart from its roles in energy metabolism and signaling, ATP is also incorporated into nucleic acids by polymerases in the processes of DNA replication and transcription [Formosa 2003].

### 1.1.1 Availability of energy

The ATP to AMP ratio is used by the cell to monitor how much energy is available and controls the metabolic pathways that produce and consume ATP [Hardie and Hawley 2001]. ATP synthase is the enzyme which catalyses the reversible reaction of water and ATP to produce ADP and phosphate, or AMP and diphosphate, as shown below:



When ATP levels are low the enzyme catalyses the recycling of ATP from its precursors, ADP or AMP, and phosphate groups. ATP can also be produced during oxidative phosphorylation in the mitochondria.

Creatine phosphate occurs in muscle and brain tissue and serves as an energy store. It can “donate” a phosphate group to ADP to reform ATP anaerobically when needed e.g. during exercise. The reversible reaction is catalyzed by creatine kinase (CK).



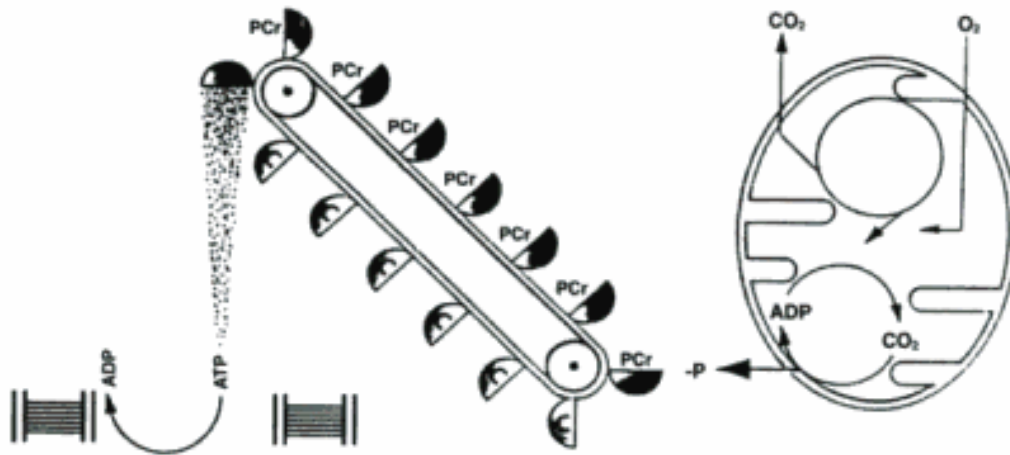
Transfer of energy via this mechanism is called the *phosphocreatine shuttle* [Bessman and Geiger 1981]. This reaction takes place in both the mitochondrion and in the cytosol. This reaction also ensures that the ADP / ATP ratio is controlled – to favour higher ATP and lower ADP concentrations. Thus PCr acts as an energy buffer in the cell [Chung et al 1998].

### **1.1.2. Energy imbalance**

The heart is an aerobic or oxygen consuming organ and therefore relies almost exclusively on the oxidation of substrates for creation of energy. It can only go without oxygen for a short while and still have enough energy to function normally. Thus, in a steady state, determination of the rate of myocardial oxygen consumption provides an accurate measure of its total metabolism. When the supply cannot meet the demand, as occurs when the blood supply is cut off during a myocardial infarction, an energy imbalance ensues because of myocardial ischaemia. Reperfusion is when the blood supply is reinstated, and the energy balance is restored. The hazards and consequences of ischaemia and reperfusion will be described in Chapter 2.

### **1.2 Limitless energy: the principle of creatine supplementation**

The bidirectional reactions highlighted above prompted the use of creatine supplementation that has been predominant in the last decade, particularly in the sports sector. Phosphocreatine is particularly important in tissues that are subjected to fluctuations in energy demand e.g. muscle, brain and nerve tissue. With the high delivery of phosphocreatine to the muscle after supplementation, driving the constant restoration of ATP supply, energy supply is expected to be indefatigable. See Figure 1.1.



**Figure 1.1:** A simplified schematic of the phosphocreatine shuttle. The more phosphocreatine that is added to the shuttle with supplementation, the greater the store of energy to meet the demands of the cell. (Reproduced from Williams 1999)

## **CHAPTER 2**

### **LITERATURE REVIEW**

#### **2.1 Myocardial metabolism**

The energy that the heart requires for the maintenance of normal contraction is supplied by ATP. This high-energy phosphate is primarily produced in the heart by the metabolism of carbohydrates and fatty acids [Lopashuk and Stanley 1997]. Metabolism of these substrates alternates between carbohydrate use as fuel in the fed state, of which glucose and lactate are the major contributors, and fatty acid use as fuel in the fasting state [Most et al 1969, Carlson et al 1972, Drake et al 1980]. This is due to the fact that in the fed state there are more circulating carbohydrates available in the blood, also leading to insulin secretion [Levine and Haft 1970], and in the fasting state there are more free fatty acids (FFA) available. In the latter state, fatty acid oxidation dominates, and glucose oxidation is inhibited [Opie 1991]. The glucose that is taken up by cells is converted to glycogen and stored instead of undergoing glycolysis (Randle et al 1963). Conversely, in the fed-state, when glucose levels in the blood are high, the uptake of fatty acids decreases while glucose uptake and glycolysis increases [Opie 1998].

## **2.2 Which fuel to use?**

### **2.2.1 Randle's principle of fatty acid and glucose metabolism**

The variation in the roles of glucose and fatty acid between the fasting and the fed states forms the basis of the glucose-fatty acid cycle first described by Randle et al in 1962. The basic trigger for the switch in the cycle is the cyclic production and release of free fatty acids (FFA) by the adipose tissue. In the fasting state, adipose tissue is broken down to release FFA which inhibits the metabolism of glucose by the heart. In the fed state the abundance of glucose and insulin inhibits this release of FFA and therefore glucose becomes the major fuel. See Figure 2.

## **2.3 When the oxygen runs out.**

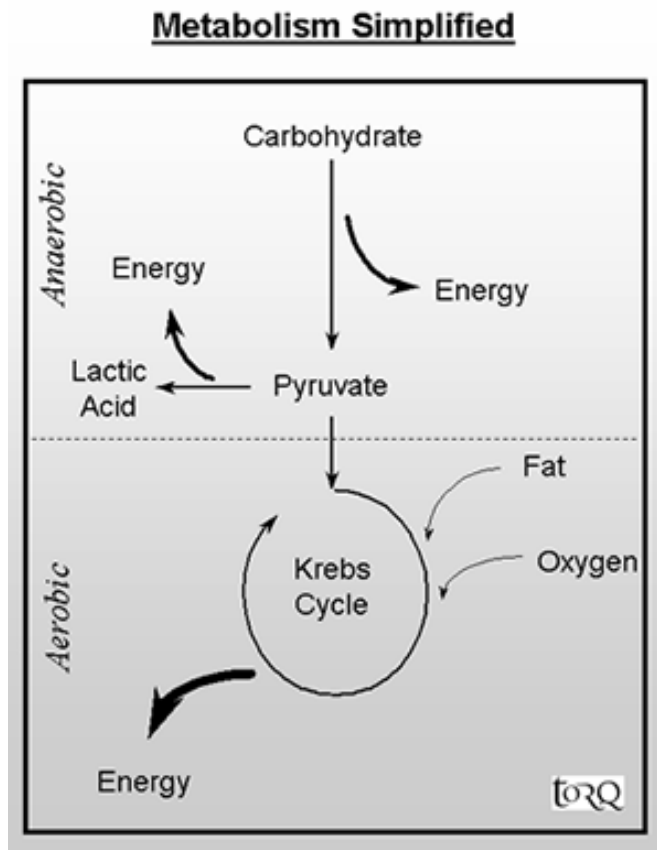
### **2.3.1 Pasteur effect**

Cardiomyocytes can produce energy using two different metabolic pathways. While the oxygen concentration is low, the product of glycolysis, (pyruvate), is turned into lactate and carbon dioxide, and the energy production efficiency is low (2 moles of ATP per mole of glucose). If the myocardial oxygen concentration increases, pyruvate is converted to acetyl CoA that can be used in the Krebs Cycle, which increases the efficiency and ATP yield to 16 moles of ATP per 1 moles of glucose used.

Under low oxygen concentrations (anaerobic conditions), the rate of glucose metabolism is faster, as AMP activated protein kinase (AMPK) is activated (see Chapter 2.4.3), but the amount of ATP produced is less. When exposed to aerobic conditions, the rate of glycolysis slows, because the increase in ATP production acts as an allosteric inhibitor for the pathway, yet more ATP is produced. So, with respect to ATP



production, it is advantageous for cells to utilise the Krebs cycle in the presence of oxygen, as more ATP is produced per glucose molecule [Krebs 1972, Muscari et al 2004, Meisenberg and Simmons 1998].



**Figure 2.1:** Simplified diagram to illustrate the basic metabolism of carbohydrates such as glucose, and fatty acids both aerobically and anaerobically. Carbohydrates are converted to pyruvate via glycolysis with the release of energy (ATP) and carbon dioxide. Pyruvate either enters the Krebs cycle where it is metabolized in the presence of oxygen, or is converted to lactic acid in the absence of oxygen. Diagram from [www.google.com](http://www.google.com).

## **2.4 Glucose uptake and metabolism**

### **2.4.1 Glucose uptake**

Glucose uptake into muscle cells is accomplished through a series of steps from the delivery of blood to the interstitial space to the trans-membrane transport of glucose into the cell [Richter 2001]. This uptake is regulated by a chain of signaling pathways. The cell cannot absorb glucose by simple diffusion. Since the cell membrane is hydrophobic and glucose is hydrophilic, it uses a special carrier protein, the glucose transporter molecule, for this purpose [Lienhard et al 1992]. This carrier requires no energy (ATP) for the transport of glucose since the extracellular glucose concentration is so much greater than the intracellular concentration and the absorption takes place down the concentration gradient (Opie 1991).

### **2.4.2 Glucose transporters (GLUTs)**

The uptake of glucose from the interstitium across the sarcolemma into the myocyte is regulated and performed by the glucose transporters or GLUTs [Lopaschuk and Stanley 1997]. The specific glucose transporters in the heart all belong to the GLUT family and are passive carriers which are energy-independent systems. They can only transport their substrates down a concentration gradient which conserves energy while gaining fuel for the cell. GLUTs are transmembrane proteins containing about 500 amino acid residues and 12 membrane-spanning  $\beta$ -helices [Meuckler 1994].

The glucose transporter that is predominantly expressed in cardiomyocytes is the insulin-sensitive GLUT4 isotype which is also expressed in adipose tissue and skeletal

muscle. GLUT4 is largely confined to an intracellular vesicle storage site in the basal, non-stimulated state [Meuckler 1994, Holman and Kasuga 1997]. It becomes recruited to the cell surface under the influence of insulin [Fischer et al 1997] or other stimuli such as muscle contraction, during exercise [Roy and Marette 1996, Tomàs et al 2001] and hypoxia or anoxia (Sun et al 1994). GLUT4 vesicles respond to insulin in a marked and dramatic way, increasing GLUT4 translocation to the membrane up to nine times that of basal translocation rates [Holloszy 2003]. As soon as blood insulin and glucose levels decrease, the transporter recruitment is reversed and the GLUTs are internalized via endocytosis [Lienhard et al 1992].

The GLUT1-transporter, which is present in most tissues and is also a characteristic feature of fetal tissues (xxi), is also present in cardiomyocytes although it is about 5 times less abundant than GLUT4 [Meuckler 1994]. It is thought to be a specialized “house-keeping” protein that provides the steady basal flow of glucose into cells for homeostasis in their inactive state.

### **2.4.3 Glucose metabolism**

Glucose metabolism comprises two main components, glycolysis and glucose oxidation.

(See fig 2)

## Glycolysis

Glycolysis ('lysis (or breaking down) of glucose') is the first part of the glucose metabolic pathway and produces ATP from either exogenous glucose or from glycogen stored in the muscle without requiring oxygen [Depré et al 1998]. It is a biochemical process that produces lactate under anaerobic conditions [Opie 1991]. During normal oxidative metabolism, glycolysis yields pyruvate, which is then broken down aerobically in the Krebs cycle (under conditions of adequate mitochondrial capacity). This process is also called aerobic glycolysis. Thus ATP is produced not only during aerobic conditions, but anaerobically too [Opie 1991].

Intracellular glucose is rapidly converted to glucose-6-phosphate by hexokinase, and glycolysis (or more specifically PFK1, see below) then converts this into a compound containing two phosphate groups, fructose-1,6-bisphosphate. After this, each 6-carbon hexose phosphate is converted to two three-carbon triose phosphates, eventually forming pyruvate. In the first stage of glycolysis, two molecules of ATP are used to convert the glucose to two triose phosphate molecules. In the second stage four molecules of ATP are made, independent of oxygen availability, for each glucose 6-phosphate converted to pyruvate. This results in a net production of 2 molecules of ATP per molecule of glucose metabolized [Opie 1991].

Phosphofructokinase 1 (PFK1) is a key enzyme in glycolysis. When its activity increases, fructose-6-phosphate is converted to fructose-1,6-bisphosphate at an increased rate. Since the enzyme which catalyses the reverse reaction (glucose-6-phosphatase) is not present in the heart, this reaction, which uses ATP, is irreversible [Opie 1998]. Thus PFK1 serves as a one directional valve to regulate the rate of

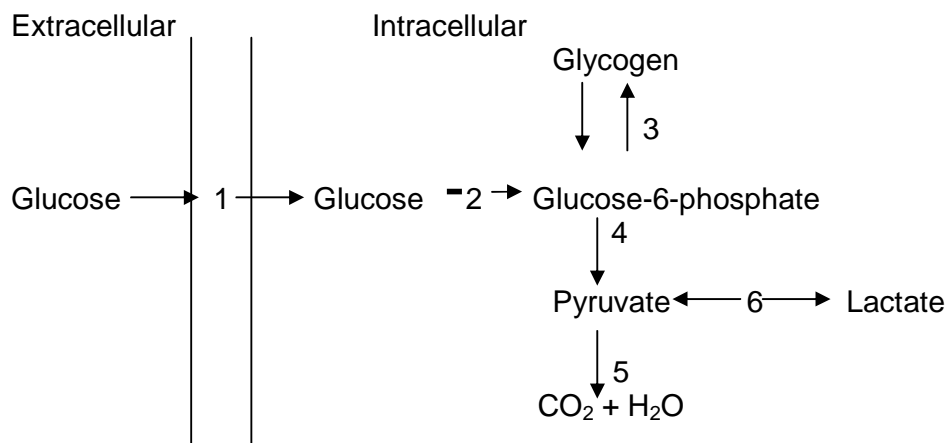
glycolysis. Increased PFK1 activity causes decreased glucose-6-phosphate levels in the cell. PFK1 is allosterically inhibited by ATP and citrate (from the citric acid cycle) and its product, fructose 1,6-bisphosphate. PFK1 is allosterically activated by a high concentration of AMP, but the most potent activator is fructose 2,6-bisphosphate, which is also produced from fructose-6-phosphate by PFK2. Therefore when PFK1 activity is increased the inhibition of hexokinase which is normally caused by glucose-6-phosphate is decreased, and more glucose can be phosphorylated. In contrast, the activity of PFK1 can be inhibited when the oxidation of alternate fuels like fatty acid or lactate produces citrate, and the opposite then occurs. This is therefore a coordinated intracellular control mechanism which regulates the rate of glycolysis. [Opie 1991, Opie 1998]

Anaerobic glycolysis is increased during hypoxia and ischaemia and is controlled by the activity of enzymes, AMP-activated protein kinase (AMPK), PFK and glyceraldehyde 3-phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH) [Marsin et al, 2000]. The PFK reaction is sensitive to the energy status of the myocardial cells, and is therefore ideally suited for metabolic control. As ATP levels fall, and those of ADP, AMP and Pi rise, the activity of this enzyme is enhanced resulting in increased anaerobic glycolysis and ATP and lactate production [Regen et al 1964]. There is also decreased inhibition of PFK1 by citrate which means glycolysis is further increased.

When glucose is the substrate of glycolysis, the entire glycolytic pathway uses 2 ATP molecules and produces 4 ATP molecules, so the net production is 2 molecules of ATP. When glycogen is the source, 3 ATP molecules are produced [Opie 1991].

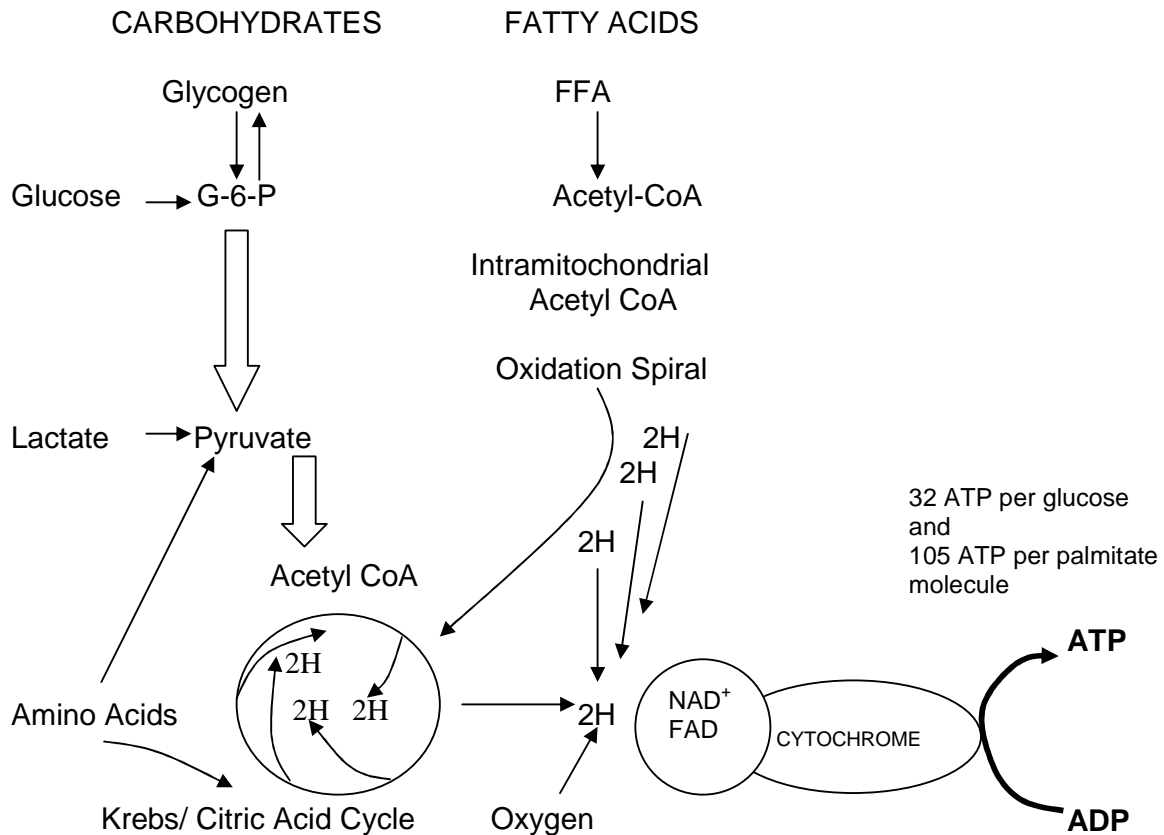
## Glucose oxidation

The other component of glucose metabolism is glucose oxidation which involves the pyruvate derived from glycolysis being taken up by the mitochondria and its further metabolism in the citric acid/ Krebs cycle. Glucose is metabolized to pyruvate in the cytosol while glucose oxidation occurs entirely in the mitochondria (see Fig 3). The pyruvate dehydrogenase (PDH) complex is a large complex consisting of proteins spanning the mitochondrial membrane and is a key regulator of glucose entry into the Krebs cycle [Grill and Qvigstad 2000]. Pyruvate is irreversibly converted to acetyl-CoA, NADH and CO<sub>2</sub> by the (PDH) enzyme, which is active when the concentration of its substrates is high and relatively inactive when its substrates are at a low concentration. PDH is inactivated when it is phosphorylated by PDH kinases (PDK) and active when it is dephosphorylated by phosphatases. Pyruvate is also formed from lactate in the healthy human heart [Lopaschuk and Stanley 1997]. PDH links and regulates the flow of energy in cells by determining when pyruvate should be used for oxidative phosphorylation versus "neutralized" to lactic acid to allow continued glycolysis.



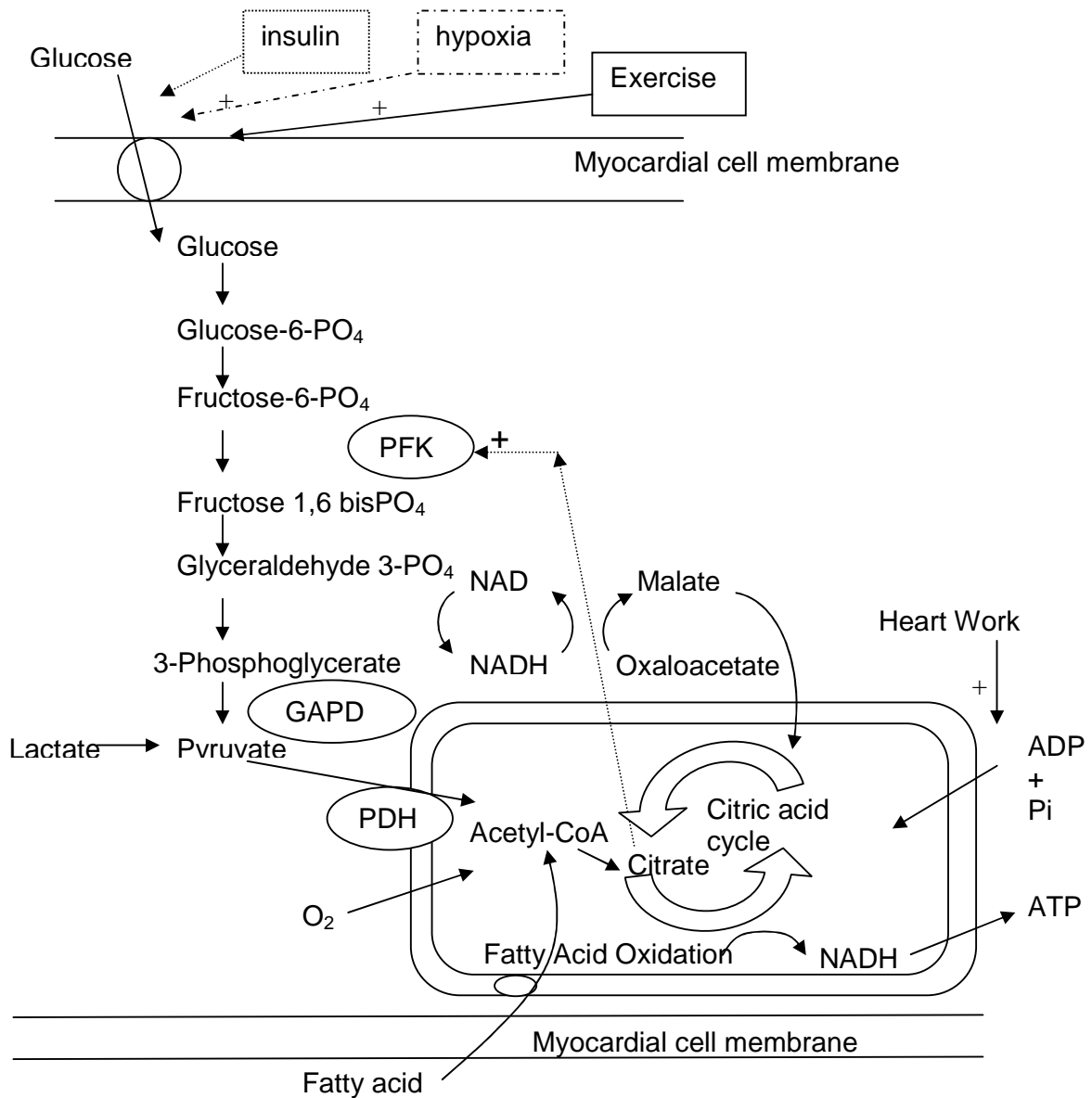
**Figure 2.2: Glucose metabolism in muscle**

1. Transmembrane transport of glucose
2. Phosphorylation of glucose
3. The glycogen cycle
4. Glycolysis
5. Pyruvate oxidation
6. Lactate dehydrogenase reaction



**Figure 2.3:** The major fuels of the heart are carbohydrates (glucose and lactate) and non-esterified fatty acids (free fatty acids (FFA)). All fuels are ultimately broken down to acetyl-CoA, which produces hydrogen atoms ( $H^+$ ) by various dehydrogenase enzymes to produce  $NADH_2$  ( $NADH + H^+$ ), which enters the respiratory chain to produce ATP. Fatty acids also produce  $FADH_2$  from the oxidation spiral which enters the cytochrome chain and produces ATP. G-6-P (glucose-6-phosphate). [Adapted from Depré et al 1998, and Opie 2004].





**Figure 2.4: Glucose and fatty acid oxidation with the rate limiting steps shown. Glucose transport is regulated by insulin and the energy state of the cell. In the well-oxygenated heart, glucose uptake and glycolysis can be accelerated by heart work and glucose, and partially inhibited by fatty acid oxidation. PFK phosphofruktokinase, PDH pyruvate dehydrogenase. [Modified from Opie 1991]**

## Glycogen storage

During the fed state excess glucose is converted to and stored as glycogen. Glycogen is a form of glucose which can be readily mobilized when needed by being broken down to yield glucose molecules. It is stored in the liver and muscle where it is present in the cytosol in the form of granules.

Although glycogen is not as high in energy yield as fatty acids, it is an important fuel reserve for several reasons. The controlled breakdown of glycogen and release of glucose into circulation increases the amount of glucose that is available between meals. Hence, glycogen serves as a buffer to maintain blood-glucose levels during fasting. Glycogen's role in maintaining blood-glucose levels is especially important because glucose is virtually the only fuel used by the brain, except during prolonged starvation. In the liver, glycogen synthesis and degradation are regulated to maintain systemic blood-glucose levels as required to meet the needs of the organism as a whole. In contrast, in muscle, these processes are regulated to meet the energy needs of the muscle itself.

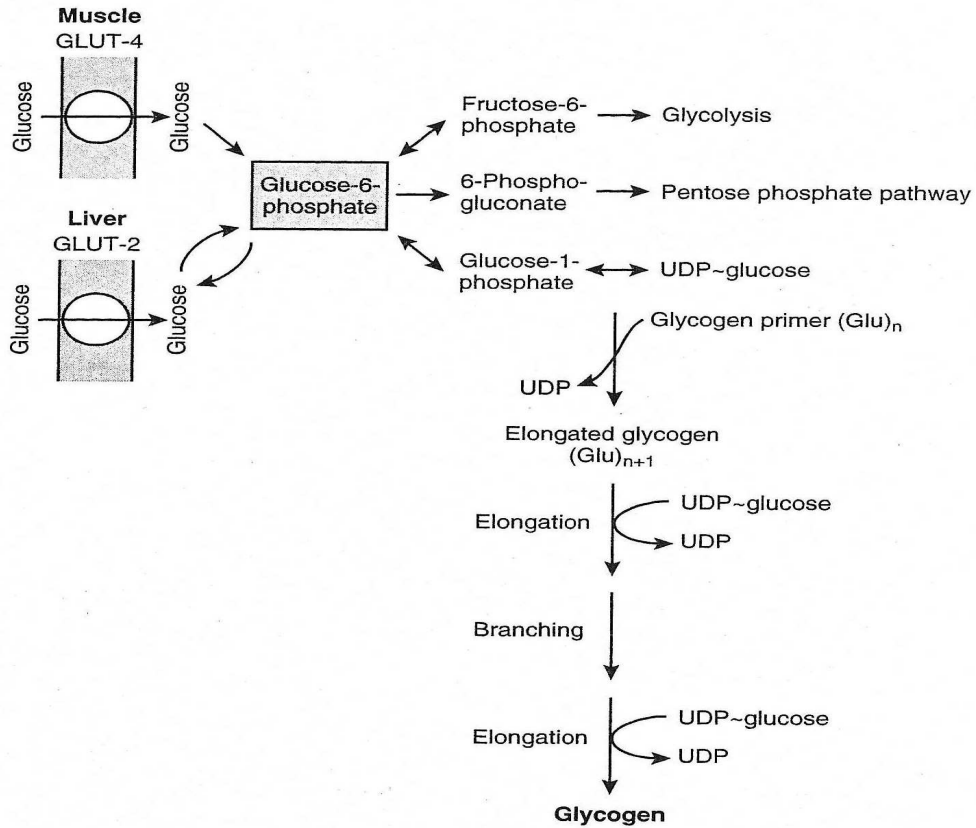
In addition, the glucose from glycogen is readily mobilized and is therefore a good source of energy for sudden, strenuous activity like exercise. Unlike fatty acids, the released glucose can provide energy in the absence of oxygen and can thus supply energy for anaerobic activity [Berg et al 2002].

## Glycogen metabolism

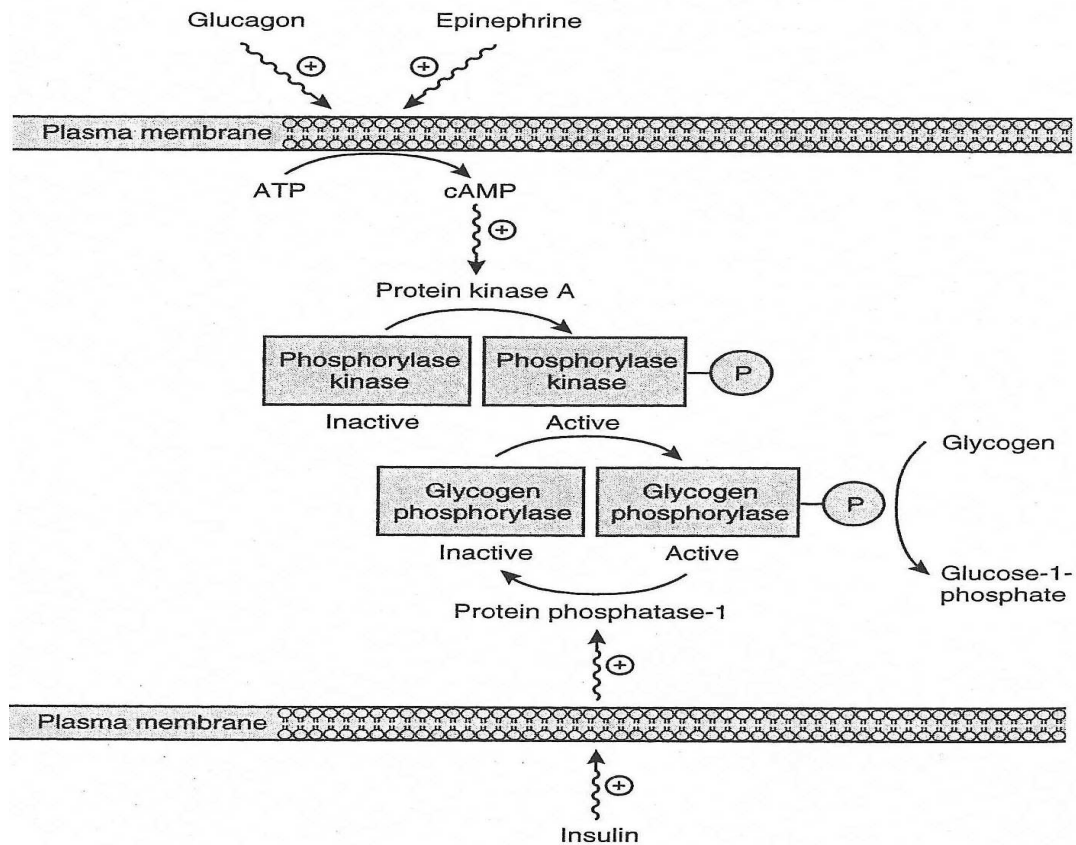
Glycogen synthesis requires an activated form of glucose, uridine diphosphate glucose (UDP-glucose), which is formed by the reaction of UTP (uridine triphosphate) and glucose 1-phosphate. UDP-glucose is added to the nonreducing end of glycogen molecules. As is the case for glycogen degradation, the glycogen molecule must be

remodeled for continued synthesis. Glycogenin initiates glycogen synthesis. It is an enzyme that catalyzes attachment of a glucose molecule to one of its own tyrosine residues thus starting the complex branching process of glycogen synthesis. (Montgomery et al 1990) See Figure 2.6.

Glycogen degradation and synthesis are relatively simple biochemical processes. Glycogen degradation consists of three steps (see figure 7): (1) the release of glucose 1-phosphate from glycogen catalysed by glycogen phosphorylase, (2) the remodeling of the glycogen substrate to permit further degradation, and (3) the conversion of glucose-1-phosphate to glucose-6-phosphate for further metabolism. The glucose-6-phosphate derived from the breakdown of glycogen can either be used as the initial substrate for glycolysis or it can be converted to free glucose for release into the bloodstream. This latter conversion takes place mainly in the liver and to a lesser extent in the intestines and kidneys.



**Figure 2.5: Glycogen synthesis from uridine triphosphate (UTP) and glucose 1-phosphate. [Gee 2007] See text for more details.**



**Figure 2.6:** Glycogen degradation via (1) release of glucose 1-phosphate from glycogen catalysed by glycogen phosphorylase, (2) the remodeling of the glycogen substrate to permit further degradation, and (3) the conversion of glucose 1-phosphate to glucose 6-phosphate for further metabolism. See text for more details. [Gee 2007]

## **2.5 Fatty acid uptake and metabolism**

### **2.5.1 Fatty acid uptake**

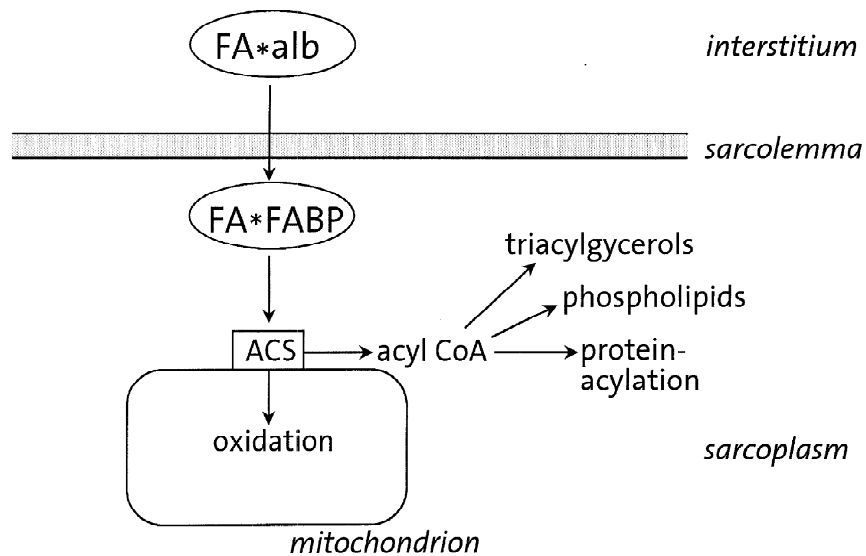
Fatty acids are presented to the sarcolemma of the cardiomyocyte bound to albumin. They can either enter the cell via passive diffusion or with the help of a variety of protein carriers. The albumin is not taken up into the cell with the FFA's and one proposal for a mechanism of cellular uptake is that the FFA-albumin complex binds to a specific high affinity sarcolemmal albumin receptor binding site before the FFA enters the sarcolemma via translocation [Stremmel 1989]. The higher the circulating FFA concentration the greater is the FFA uptake into the myocardium. Eventually feedback systems will limit the uptake i.e. increased tissue acyl-CoA. See Fig 8.

### **2.5.2 Fatty acid translocase FAT/CD36**

Protein-mediated fatty acid uptake seems to be regulated by the translocation of fatty acid translocase/CD36 (FAT/CD36) from intracellular, presumably endosomal, stores to the sarcolemma. This translocation has been shown to be mediated through AMP-activated protein kinase (AMPK) signaling during contraction [Luiken et al 2003]. Insulin is another important hormone which is able to contribute to this process [Luiken et al 2002].

After entry into the cell via either mechanism, fatty acids bind the FABP (fatty acid binding protein) and are converted by acetyl CoA synthase (ACS) into fatty acyl-CoA at the mitochondrial outer membrane or the sarcoplasmic reticulum. In a carnitine mediated process the bulk of these fatty acid derivatives pass through the mitochondrial inner membrane where they are degraded in the  $\beta$ -oxidation pathway and citric acid

cycle. The rest is incorporated into the lipid pool of the cell (e.g. triacylglycerols or phospholipids). [Van der Vusse et al 2000]



**Figure 2.7:** A simplified diagram showing fatty acid uptake into the cardiomyocyte. FA (fatty acids), alb (albumin), FABP (fatty acid binding protein), ACS (acetyl-CoA synthase). [Gees 2007]

### 2.5.3 Fatty acid metabolism

Fatty acid degradation is the process by which fatty acids are broken down, resulting in release of energy. It includes three major steps:

- Fatty acid activation and transport into mitochondria,
- $\beta$ -oxidation
- Electron transport chain

Fatty acids are transported across the outer mitochondrial membrane by carnitine-palmitoyl transferase I (CPT-I), and then couriered across the inner mitochondrial membrane by carnitine (De Palo et al 1981). Once inside the mitochondrial matrix, the enzyme CPT II catalyses the transfer of the acyl group from fatty acyl-carnitine to coenzyme A and produce acetyl-CoA. CPT-I is believed to be the rate limiting step in fatty acid oxidation [Lopaschuk and Stanley 1997].

$\beta$ -oxidation then converts intramitochondrial long chain acyl-CoA to acetyl-CoA, and the fatty acid oxidation spiral then continuously removes acetyl-CoA from the carboxyl end of the chain, in the TCA (tricarboxylic acid) Cycle. The TCA (Citric Acid or Krebs) cycle is the major energy producing pathway in the body, and starts with the condensation of oxaloacetate to acetyl-CoA by citrate synthase to form citrate.

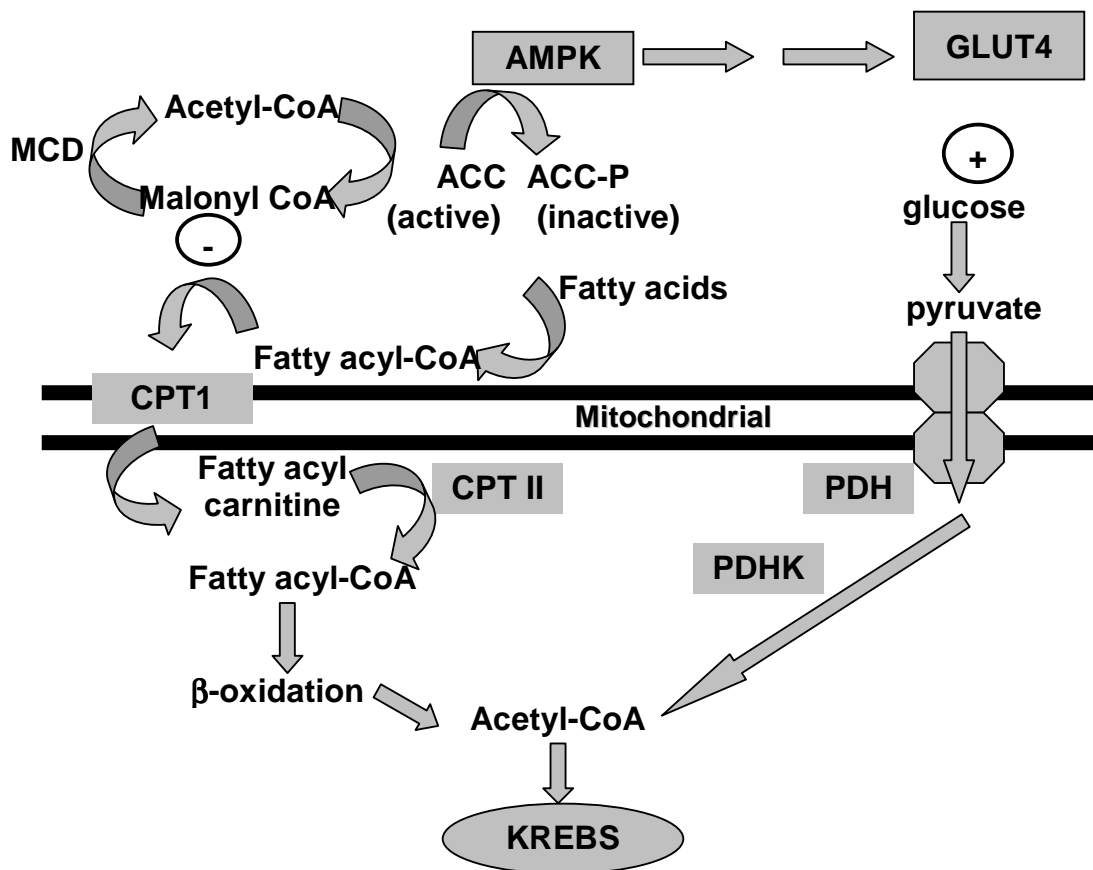
As acetyl-CoA is oxidized to  $\text{CO}_2$ , electrons are donated to the oxidation-reduction coenzymes, FAD and  $\text{NAD}^+$ . Three NADH, 1  $\text{FADH}_2$ , and 1 GTP are produced in the Krebs Cycle. The NADH and  $\text{FADH}_2$  generate ATP by donating electrons to  $\text{O}_2$  in the process of oxidative phosphorylation. ATP is also produced from GTP (substrate-level phosphorylation). One turn of the cycle generates 12 ATP molecules. [Marks 1990, Martin et al 1983]



## Regulation and control of fatty acid oxidation

Malonyl-CoA, which is produced by acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACC), is a potent inhibitor of CPT-1 and acts at a site distinct from the catalytic site of CPT-1. ACC is a very important determinant of malonyl-CoA levels and fatty acid oxidation rates in the heart [Saddik et al 1993]. A key kinase responsible for the control of ACC activity is AMPK [Sakamoto et al 2000] (see Fig 9). Thus AMPK is an important regulator of fatty acid oxidation in the heart, since it phosphorylates and inactivates ACC, resulting in a decrease in malonyl-CoA production and an increase in fatty acid oxidation rates (Kudo et al 1995). It has been shown that the heart contains an active malonyl-CoA decarboxylase (MCD) that decarboxylates malonyl-CoA back to acetyl-CoA [Sakamoto et al 2000].

Any activated intracellular fatty acid not oxidized can either be stored as triglycerides or transformed to structural lipids and incorporated into the membrane.



**Figure 2.8:** A simplified diagram showing the role of ACC, AMPK, and MCD in the regulation of fatty acid and glucose oxidation in the heart. Fatty acids are converted to fatty acyl-CoA. These fatty acyl-CoA esters are then converted to fatty acyl carnitines and shuttled into the mitochondria via the carnitine translocase system. Once inside the mitochondria, the fatty acyl carnitines are converted back into fatty acyl-CoA esters and enter into the  $\beta$ -oxidation spiral to produce acetyl-CoA. In addition, exogenous glucose is transported into the cell via the cell glucose transporters, and can be converted to pyruvate via glycolysis. Pyruvate enters the mitochondria via the pyruvate carrier and is converted to acetyl-CoA by the pyruvate dehydrogenase complex. Fatty acid-derived or glucose-derived acetyl-CoA enters the Krebs cycle, which produces reduced equivalents that are used by the electron transport chain to produce ATP. (Adapted from Dyck & Lopaschuk, 2002).

## **2.6 Mitochondrial energetics**

The mitochondrion has been called the “powerhouse” of the cell as it is the place where most of the ATP used by the cell is produced. The Krebs cycle,  $\beta$  oxidation and oxidative phosphorylation are all biological processes which occur in the mitochondria and are essential to life.  $\beta$  oxidation has been briefly discussed above and the Krebs cycle and oxidative phosphorylation will be discussed below.

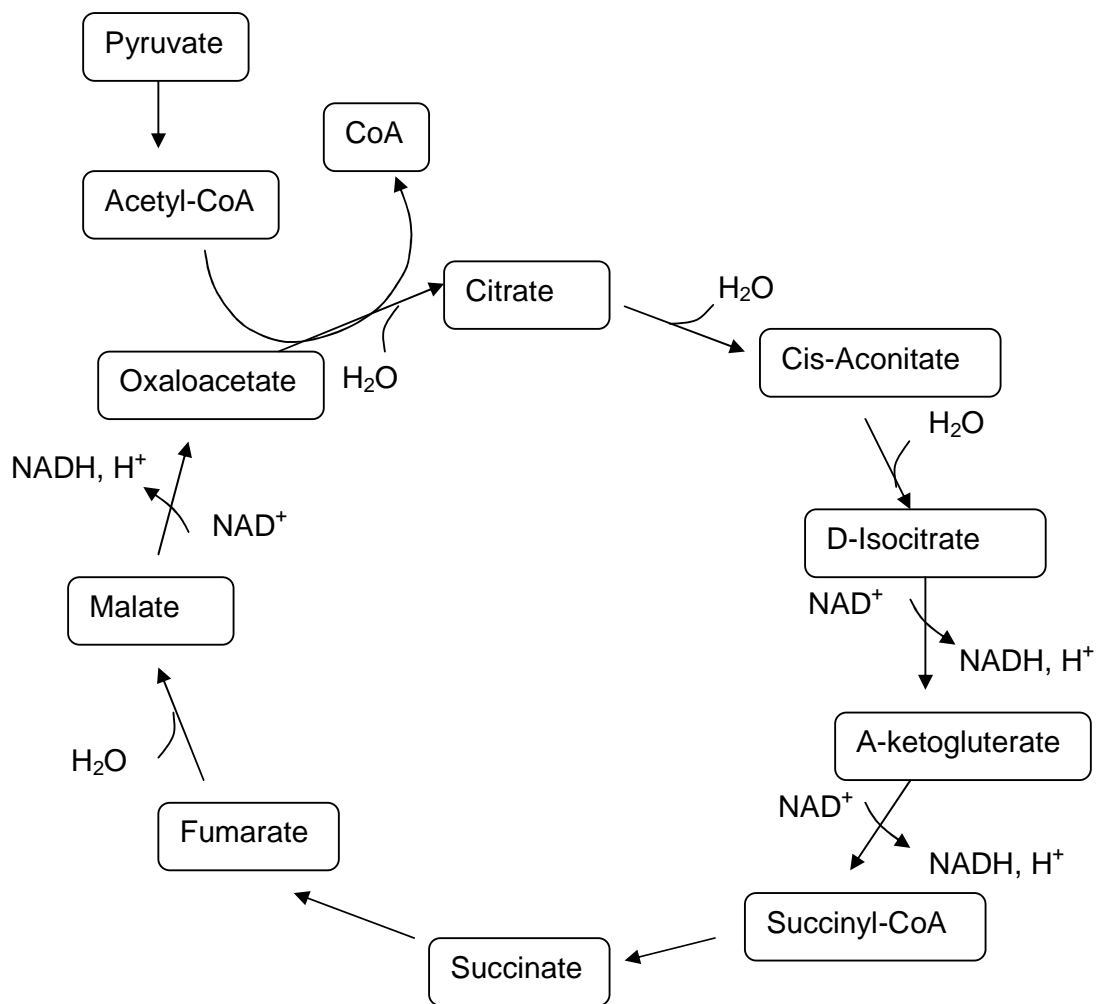
### **2.6.1 Krebs cycle**

The Krebs, Citric Acid or tricarboxylic acid (TCA) cycle is a series of reactions which is a step in the metabolic pathway that uses oxygen in the conversion of fats, carbohydrates and proteins to carbon dioxide ( $\text{CO}_2$ ), water and ATP. Glycolysis and  $\beta$ -oxidation occur before the Krebs cycle and oxidative phosphorylation occurs afterwards.

The cycle begins with acetyl-CoA transferring its acyl group to oxaloacetate to form the 6 carbon compound citrate. This citrate then goes through a series of reactions noted in the figure below, losing 2 carboxyl groups in the form of  $\text{CO}_2$ , and forming NADH or  $\text{FADH}_2$  from  $\text{NAD}^+$  or  $\text{FAD}^{2+}$  and electrons. These are energy carriers which then convey the electrons to the electron transport system in oxidative phosphorylation, where ATP is the end product. At the end of the Krebs cycle, oxaloacetate has been reformed and the cycle begins again.

The cycle is regulated by substrate availability and feedback mechanisms from its product NADH. Calcium is used as a regulator. It activates pyruvate dehydrogenase, isocitrate dehydrogenase and  $\alpha$ -ketoglutarate dehydrogenase [Denton et al 1975],

which increases the reaction rate of many of the steps in the cycle, and thus increases flow throughout the cycle. Citrate formed in the cycle feeds back and inhibits glycolysis at the level of PFK1.



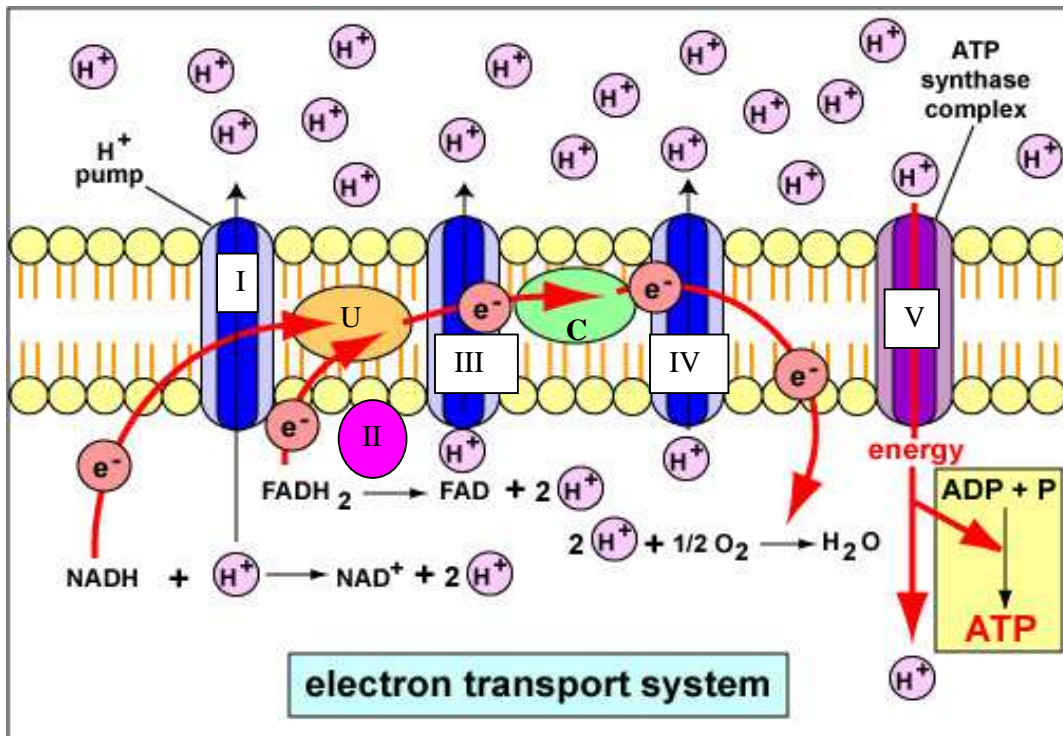
**Figure 2.9:** Simplified diagram of the Krebs cycle, showing basic substrates, products, and energy carriers. Adapted from Montgomery et al 1990.

## 2.6.2 Oxidative phosphorylation

Oxidative phosphorylation uses the energy released by the oxidation of nutrients to produce adenosine triphosphate (ATP).

During oxidative phosphorylation, electrons are transferred from electron donors to electron acceptors such as oxygen. These reactions release energy, which is used to form ATP. These reactions occur in protein complexes in the mitochondrial membrane, and the whole process is known as the electron transport chain system.

NAD donates electrons to NADH dehydrogenase (Complex I) which transfers these electrons to Ubiquinone and simultaneously pumps protons out of the mitochondrial matrix into the inner membrane space. Ubiquinone then donates these electrons to Cytochrome *b-c1* (Complex III). After affecting the pumping of a proton across the membrane, the electron leaves III and enters the mobile carrier protein, cytochrome *c* (C). Cytochrome oxidase (complex IV) uses 4 electrons, 4 hydrogens and an oxygen molecule to release 2 water molecules into the matrix and pump 4 protons into the inner membrane. ATP synthase (Complex V) accepts one proton from the intermembrane space and releases a different proton into the matrix space to create the energy it needs to synthesize ATP. It must do this three times to synthesize one ATP molecule from the substrates ADP and Pi (inorganic phosphate). The supply of NADH is the rate limiting step as when there is no electron transport there is no maintenance of a proton gradient to power ATP synthase. Complex II (Succinate dehydrogenase) is not a proton pump. It serves to funnel additional electrons by removing electrons from succinate and transferring them to Ubiquinone. [Pedersen, 1999] See Figure 2.10.

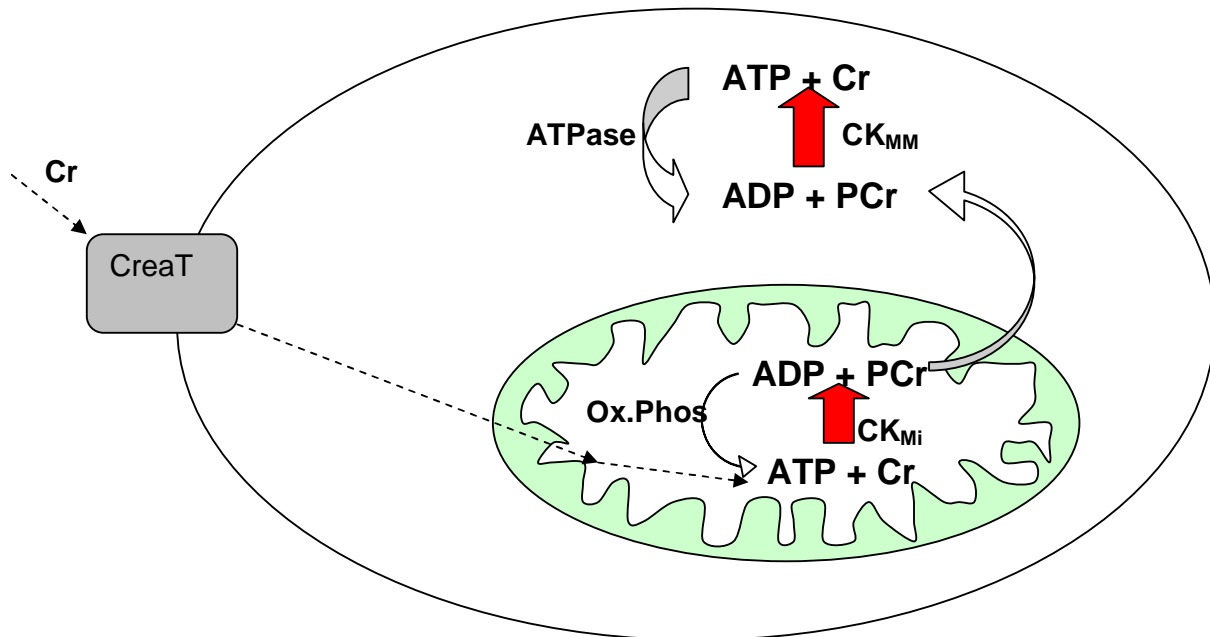


**Figure 2.10:** Diagram to show the electron transport system. NADH dehydrogenase (Complex I), Ubiquinone (U), Cytochrome  $b-c_1$  (Complex III), cytochrome  $c$  (C), Cytochrome oxidase (Complex IV), ATP synthase (Complex V), Succinate dehydrogenase (Complex II). Adapted from images from [www.google.com](http://www.google.com)).

### 2.6.3. Phosphocreatine shuttle

ATP is created in the mitochondrion by oxidative phosphorylation, and this ATP is then stored in the form of phosphocreatine (PCr) in the cytosol. In the inner membrane space in the mitochondrion a phosphate group is transferred from ATP to Cr, forming ADP and PCr. This reaction is catalysed by the mitochondrial CK isoform (MiCK). PCr leaves the intermembrane space by diffusion and reaches the cytosol where it is used by cytosolic myofibrillar creatine kinases (MMCK) for the rephosphorylation of cytosolic ADP into creatine and ATP for use by ATPases for energy in cytosolic reactions. Such transfer of

energy has been termed the phosphocreatine shuttle. This also ensures that there is never a build up of ATP in the mitochondria, thus ensuring a gradient in the mitochondria for continuing ATP production [Soboll et al 1997].



**Figure 2.11:** Schematic representation of the phosphocreatine shuttle model, adapted from Kongas and Van Beek 2007. During oxidative phosphorylation (OxPhos), ADP is converted to ATP when phosphocreatine In the mitochondrial intermembrane space, ATP donates a phosphate group to Cr and produces PCr. This reaction is controlled by mitochondrial creatine kinase (MiCK). ADP is released into the cytosol where myofibrillar creatine kinase (MMCK) produces ATP and Cr from ADP and PCr, and ATPase controls the reverse reaction.

## **2.7 Myocardial ischaemia and reperfusion injury**

The heart is continually using energy and consuming oxygen for contractions [Graham et al 1968], maintenance of cell viability, fatty acid uptake, regulation of coronary blood flow and metabolism [Braunwald 1999] to name a few. The disturbance in the availability of oxygen, or an increase in the demand for oxygen and substrates above the ability to supply it, is termed myocardial ischaemia.

### **2.7.1 Myocardial ischaemia**

Myocardial ischaemia occurs when the heart muscle is deprived of oxygen and this is accompanied by inadequate removal of metabolites because of reduced blood flow or perfusion [Hoffman and Buckberg, 1977]. During ischaemia, there is an imbalance between the energy and oxygen supply to the heart, and the myocardial energy and oxygen demand. Myocardial ischaemia can occur as a result of increased myocardial oxygen and substrates demand, reduced myocardial oxygen and substrates supply, or both.

### **2.7.2 Causes of ischaemia**

Myocardial ischaemia is usually due to coronary artery disease (atherosclerosis of the coronary arteries). The risk of CAD increases with age [Aronow 2006], smoking [Thevenin et al 1986], hypercholesterolaemia (high cholesterol levels) [Gotto 1984], diabetes [Lemp et al 1987], and hypertension [Taylor 1991].



### **2.7.3 Pathophysiology of ischaemia**

In the presence of a coronary artery obstruction, an increase in myocardial oxygen requirements e.g. through exercise, leads to a temporary imbalance in the demand and supply homeostasis. This condition is frequently termed *demand ischaemia* and is responsible for most episodes of chronic stable angina. In other situations, the imbalance is caused by acute reduction of oxygen supply due to e.g. coronary vasospasm or by marked reduction or cessation of coronary flow as a result of platelet aggregates or thrombi. This condition, termed *supply ischaemia*, is responsible for myocardial infarction (MI) and most episodes of unstable angina (UA). In many circumstances, myocardial ischaemia results from both an increase in oxygen demand and a reduction in supply [Zevitz 2006].

### **2.7.4 Reperfusion injury**

Reperfusion is the process where blood flow is restored to the occluded tissue. This procedure, although unavoidable in itself, can bring about a phenomenon known as reperfusion injury. The absence of oxygen and nutrients provided by blood creates a condition in which the restoration of coronary circulation results in inflammation and oxidative damage through the creation of oxidative stress from reactive oxygen species (ROS) rather than restoration of normal function.

### **2.7.5 Mechanisms of reperfusion injury**

The mere principal of reperfusion injury is a contradiction in itself, as the restoration of blood flow to the heart would be expected to be beneficial to the tissue. However, this concept was first described in 1960 by Jennings et al and has since been observed and documented in detail [Peterson et al 1985, Ravingerová et al 1991, Verma et al 2002, Yellon and Hausenloy 2007]. This injury takes place and is described as a series of

paradoxes, which ultimately all contribute to the death of cardiac myocytes that were viable prior to the ischaemic incident [Piper et al 1998].

### Oxygen paradox

Reperfusion of the myocardium creates oxidative stress and free radicals which in itself is part of the oxygen paradox and may create more damage than ischaemia alone [Zweier 1988]. Super oxide free radicals ( $O_2^-$ ) are generated in the reperfused myocardium and are important mediators of reperfusion injury [Zweier 1988]. Oxidative stress also decreases the availability of nitric oxide (NO), as the excess super oxide binds to and quenches the NO to form peroxynitrite ( $OONO^-$ ), and thus stops the beneficial effects of NO i.e. improvement of blood flow, inhibition of neutrophil accumulation and inactivation of free radicals [Zweier and Talukder 2006].

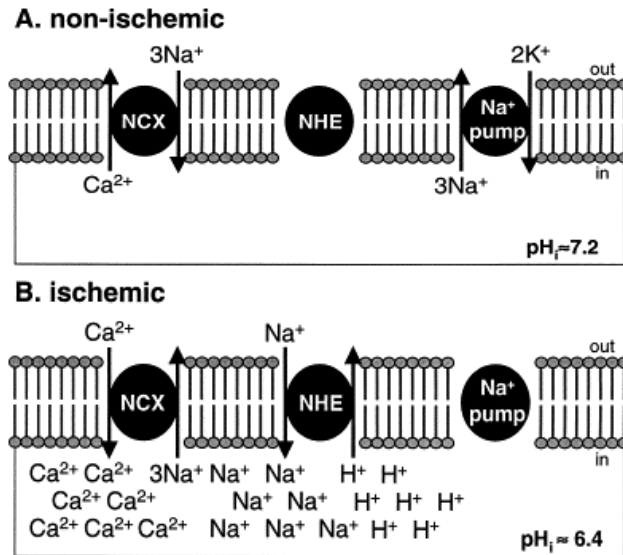
ROS (reactive oxygen species) also activate the  $Na^+/H^+$  exchanger (NHE), which brings more  $Na^+$  into the cell, activating the  $Na^+/Ca^{2+}$  exchanger (NCE) to expel more  $Na^+$  out and bring in more  $Ca^{2+}$ , producing calcium overload [Sabri et al 1998]. Inhibition of the sodium potassium ATPase by ROS also leads to sodium mediated calcium gain [Hess et al 1981].

### pH paradox

Under basal conditions, the  $Na^+/H^+$  exchanger on the cell surface is relatively inactive, the  $Na^+/K^+$  ATPase ( $Na^+$  pump) uses ATP to remove  $Na^+$  and increase intracellular  $K^+$ , and the bidirectional  $Na^+/Ca^{2+}$  exchanger (NCE) works mainly to pump  $Ca^{2+}$  out of the cell. This maintains ion homeostasis in the cellular environment.

During myocardial ischaemia, the  $\text{Na}^+/\text{H}^+$  exchanger becomes activated in response to intracellular acidosis from an increase in buildup of lactic acid and protons in the cell [Opie 1978] which causes protons to leave the cell down a concentration gradient, through the NHE. The resulting influx of  $\text{Na}^+$ , occurring as a result of a reduction in ATP and thus a reduction of  $\text{Na}^+/\text{K}^+$  pump activity, causes the intracellular accumulation of  $\text{Na}^+$ . Such a rise in the intracellular  $\text{Na}^+$  concentration during ischaemia alters the reversal potential of the NCE in that its operation in reverse ( $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  influx) mode is favoured, thus producing intracellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  accumulation (contributing to  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  overload) during both ischaemia and subsequent reperfusion [Piper et al 2004].

This resulting decrease in pH during ischaemia returns to normal after reperfusion. This return to normal pH does not go hand in hand with a recovery in cell viability and this is what is termed the pH paradox [Lemasters et al 1996].

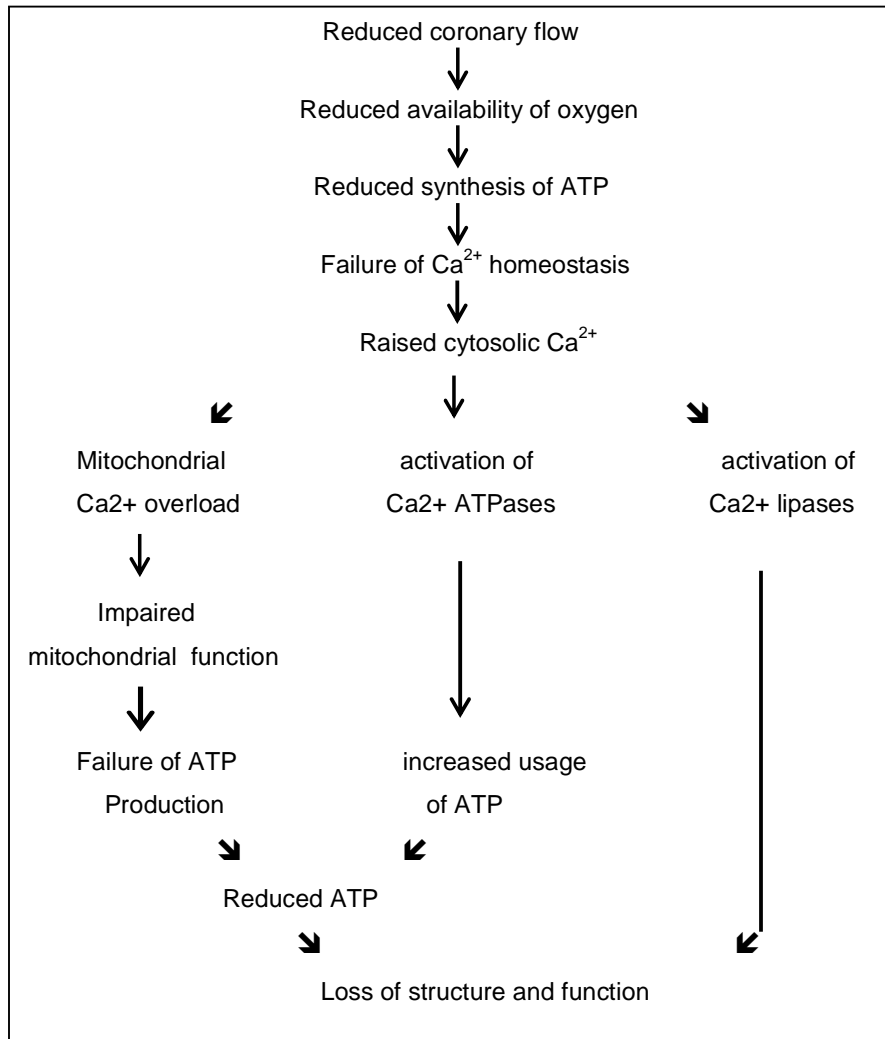


**Figure 2.12:** (A) The cell under basal conditions, and (B) during ischaemia, showing the pH paradox of ischaemia and reperfusion. Na<sup>+</sup>/Ca<sup>2+</sup> exchange (NCX in diagram – NCE in text), See text for details. [adapted from Avkiran and Marber 2002]

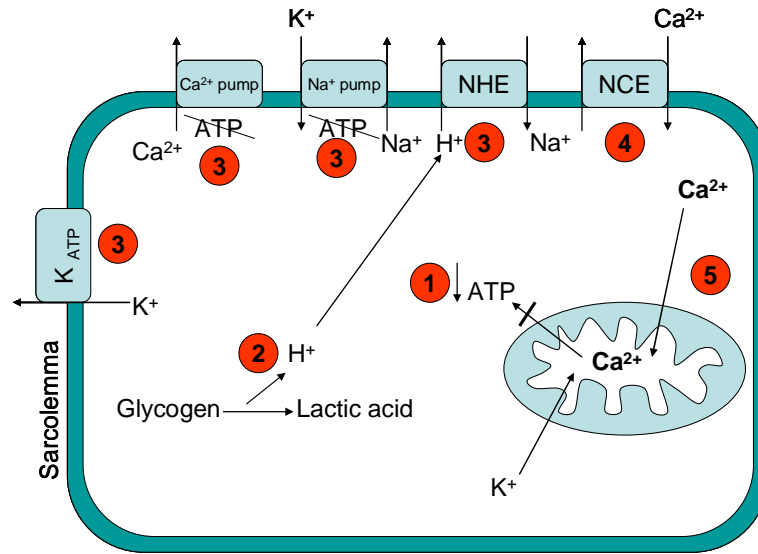
Calcium paradox.

After cellular depolarization and contraction, calcium is released from the sarcoplasmic reticulum (Ca<sup>2+</sup> store of the cell) into the cytosol, via a channel called the ryanodine receptor (RyR). During relaxation Ca<sup>2+</sup> is transported back into the SR by an ATP driven pump called the SR Ca-ATPase (SERCA) [Zucchi et al 1996]. The RyR is opened by increased Ca<sup>2+</sup> in the cytoplasm, and this results in calcium induced calcium release. The opening of the RyR is also influenced by many intracellular metabolic components like lowering ATP concentrations and lowering intracellular pH (Xu et al 1996) and these occur during ischaemia, thus opening the RyR.

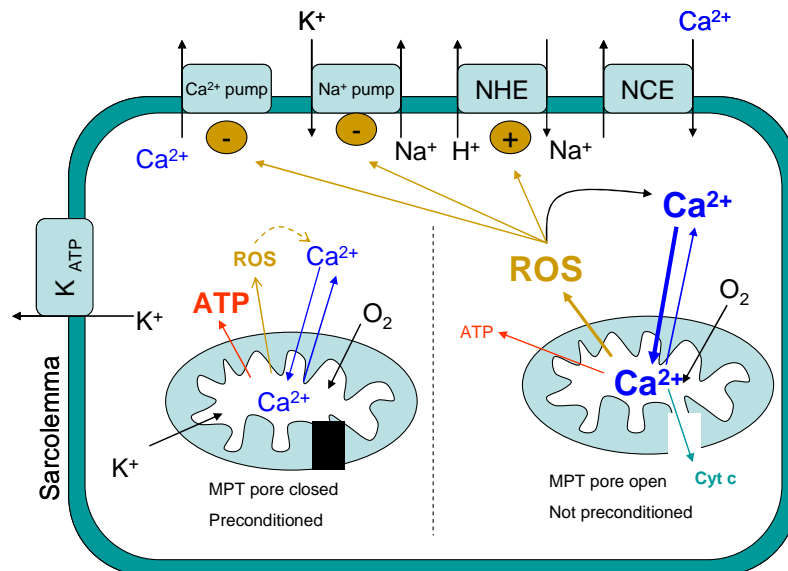
Cytosolic  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  increases in large amounts during the first few moments of ischaemia [Lee et al 1987, Kihara et al 1989]. Calcium is then suddenly elevated further in reperfusion and this rapid increase in intracellular calcium overwhelms the normal  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  regulatory mechanisms. This increased  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  inside the myocyte leads to overload and hypercontracture and mitochondrial permeability transition pore (MPTP) opening (Piper et al 1998). Many ATP consuming enzymes also require  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  for activation, and thus  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  overload causes a concomitant ATP decrease [Nayler 1981]. Phospholipases and proteases are also activated by  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ , leading to a disturbance in the structures of the cell [Suleiman et al 1994, Schwertz and Halverson 1992, Toyooka et al 1985].



**Figure 2.13:** Simplified diagrammatic representation of the sequence of events induced by ischaemia and reperfusion that promote  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  overload. See text for details. [Reproduced from Nayler 1981].



**A**



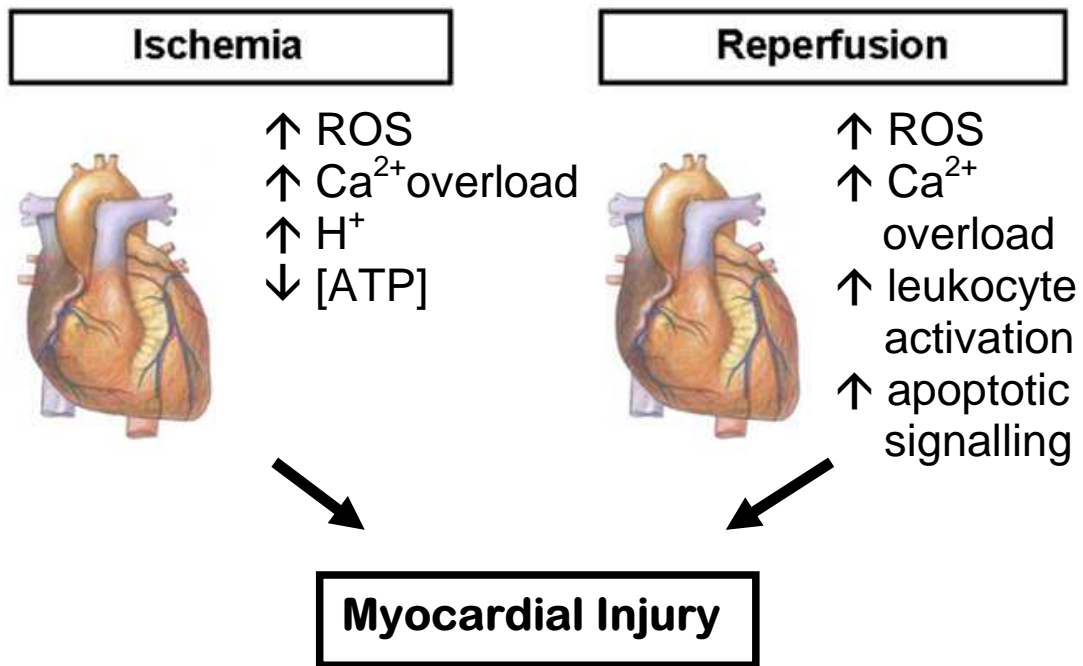
**B**

**Figure 2.14: Events occurring during A. ischaemia and B. reperfusion. Decreased levels of ATP in ischaemia (1), lead to increased protons (2) in the cell as well as malfunctioning of the ATP-dependent ion exchangers (3) on the cell membrane. With more H<sup>+</sup> ions being released from the cell in exchange for sodium, the sodium is exchanged for calcium and leads to increased intracellular calcium (5). During reperfusion, and the return of oxygen, a surge of reactive oxygen species (ROS) occurs, which further activates the NHE, and deactivates the Na<sup>+</sup> and Ca<sup>+</sup> pumps. The high [Na<sup>+</sup>] causes the NCE to work in reverse, further aggravating the Ca overload, and opening of the MPTP. To the left on Figure B shows events in a preconditioned cell. Adapted from Starnes and Taylor 2007.**

The damage of reperfusion injury is also partly due to the inflammatory response of damaged tissues. Blood returning to the infarcted area carries with it white blood cells which release a host of inflammatory factors such as interleukins as well as free radicals in response to tissue damage. The restored blood flow reintroduces oxygen to cells that damages cellular proteins, DNA, and the plasma membrane, called the oxygen paradox –as discussed previously. Damage to the cell's membrane may in turn cause the release of more free radicals. Such reactive species may also act indirectly to turn on pro-apoptotic signalling.

Cellular levels of oxygen and ATP decrease during ischaemia and this is associated with increases in cellular oxidant production, calcium overload and increased levels of hydrogen ions. Early in reperfusion, there is an acute increase in both cellular calcium overload and free radical production in cardiac myocytes. Collectively, the increased levels of calcium and oxidants promote activation of pro-apoptotic proteins which contribute to cellular injury, and can lead to cell death. Ischaemia-Reperfusion (IR)-induced cellular injury results in neutrophil activation and the production of ROS that can further contribute to cellular injury. Collectively, these IR-induced disturbances in cellular homeostasis contribute to cellular injury and cell death due to both necrosis and apoptosis.





**Figure 2.15:** Factors leading to myocardial injury during ischaemia and reperfusion. [Adapted from Powers et al, 2008] See text for more details.

## **2.8 Exercise**

In 1992, the American Heart Association declared that physical inactivity is an independent risk factor for the development of coronary artery disease [Fletcher et al 1992], highlighting what a large role physical activity plays in procuring health and physiological harmony.

For decades exercise has been described as both a preventative measure and a prophylactic for many diseases and ailments. This is especially relevant in cardiovascular disease prevention and treatment. The beneficial cardiovascular effects of regular exercise were documented as early as 1960 [Raab et al 1960], with many studies since providing solid corroborative evidence to support this [Holloszy 1964, Froelicher et al 1980, Morris et al 1997, Zhang et al 2007].

### **2.8.1 Beneficial effects of exercise**

Exercise from early on in life has been seen to be beneficial for the myocardium [Rockstein et al 1981], and has also been found to prolong life expectancy and quality of life in the elderly [Marom-Klibansky et al 2002]. Exercise also protects against death from coronary artery disease and death from other causes [Rosengren et al 1997]. An increase in physical activity, albeit moderate, can decrease the chances of a myocardial infarct (MI) and may accelerate recovery after a MI [Le Page et al 2009]. Animal and human studies have also shown that exercise results in reduced myocardial ischaemia/reperfusion injury [Bowles and Starnes 1994, Niederberger et al 1977].

In normal subjects, regular exercise or training results in enhanced body sensitivity to insulin [Koivisto 1979]. This has implications for diabetic and insulin sensitive people, where increased physical activity is beneficial in counteracting high-fat diet-induced insulin resistance [Kraegen 1989] as well as delaying the onset of non insulin-dependent diabetes mellitus (type 2 diabetes) or even preventing the disease.

Other risk factors for coronary heart disease i.e. body weight, body mass index (BMI), cholesterol, LDL cholesterol and triacylglycerols are also decreased with an exercise regime [Ponjee et al 1996], as is the progression of atherosclerosis [Krams et al 1981]. Physical training also improves cardiac function as evidenced by increased left ventricular end diastolic volumes (LVEDV), stroke volumes, ejection fractions and interventricular wall thickening during diastole and systole. Eccentric hypertrophy is due to hypertrophic growth of the walls of a hollow organ, especially the heart, in which the overall size and volume are enlarged [Cox et al 1986]. This hypertrophy is associated with an improved left ventricular systolic and diastolic function rather than fibrosis which would be expected to compromise mechanical function [McMullen and Jennings 2007].

Exercise also results in weight loss, and thus reduces blood pressure resulting in reduced hypertension in both men and women [Blumenthal et al 2000, Reger et al 2006]. Haemodynamic changes in response to exercise can also decrease the chance of ischaemic heart disease by reducing platelet aggregation and increased fibrinolytic activity [Watts 1991].

## 2.8.2 Detrimental effects of exercise

Article titles such as “Runners who don’t train well can have a marathon of miseries” (Foreman 2006) and “Ironman athletes put hearts at risk of fatal damage, experts warn” (Rose 2007), imply that exercise is not necessarily as infallible as it is made out to be. Thompson et al [2007] suggests that exercise is not always beneficial as forceful activity can also acutely and rapidly increase the risk of sudden cardiac death or myocardial infarction in susceptible persons. Exercise is a stress, and although prolonged exposure to moderate episodes of this stress may precondition the heart and protect it, the question of “how much is too much” has arisen [La Gerche et al 2007, George et al 2008]. Heart hypertrophy and associated alterations in the structural properties of the microvasculature have been seen with chronic strenuous exercise [Loud 1984]. Similarly alterations in the structure and function of the sarcoplasmic reticulum with acute strenuous exercise have been observed e.g. depression in the rate of  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  uptake, a diminished  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  release, and an increase in the intracellular free  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  concentration which in turn could activate proteolytic pathways [Byrd 1992]. There is also evidence for a simultaneous activation of the coagulation, fibrinolysis, and complement system as well as for a release of histamine after a short maximal intensity exercise regime [Dufaux et al 1991].

Short-term, high-intensity exercise can lead to significant and prolonged dysfunction of the mitochondrial energy status of peripheral blood leucocytes, and an increased predisposition to apoptosis and raised pro-inflammatory mediators [Tuan et al 2008]. This could in turn lead to coronary artery disease [Diamant et al 2004]. These results support the evidence for the immunosuppressive effects of excessive exhaustive exercise training [Hsu et al 2002].

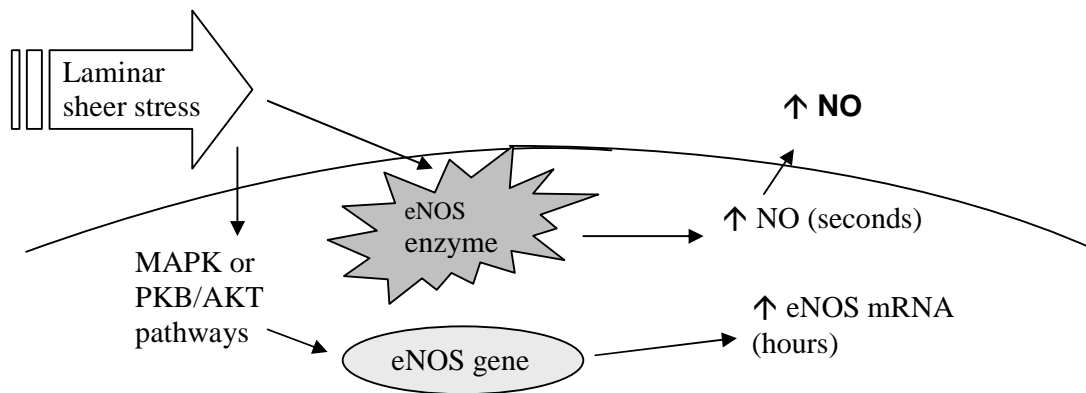
### **2.8.3 Mechanisms of exercise induced cardiac protection**

As expressed in the preceding sections of this literature review, exercise training has been shown to not only protect the heart from ischaemia and reperfusion induced damage, but also has the known benefit of reducing the risk of myocardial infarction. Briefly stated, some of the mechanisms thought to induce this protection are by decreasing many of the causes of ischaemia/ reperfusion injury as described previously in this chapter. To name but a few mechanisms, this exercise training increases coronary circulation [Laaksonen et al 2007], increases heat shock protein expression (HSPs) in the heart [Hamilton et al 2003, Boluyt et al 2006], increases myocardial antioxidant levels [French et al 2008] and improves function of the sarcolemma  $K_{ATP}$  channels [Brown et al 2005].

#### Sheer stress and vascular remodeling

Exercise increases oxygen demand of working skeletal muscles which leads to an increase in cardiac output and blood flow through the vasculature. Shear stress, the stress placed on the vascular wall by the circulating blood, increases during exercise and elevates free radical production in endothelial cells, up-regulates protective antioxidant enzymes and heat-shock proteins and down-regulates pro-apoptotic factors [Marsh and Coombes 2005]. Exercise also activates endothelial- and inducible- nitric oxide synthase (eNOS and iNOS) which leads to a greater nitric oxide (NO) availability [Davis et al 2001, Shen et al 1995]. NO contributes to vessel homeostasis by inhibiting vascular smooth muscle contraction thus inducing blood vessel dilation, platelet aggregation, and leukocyte adhesion to the endothelium. See Figure 2.16.

Long term chronic exercise training can result in angiogenesis and arteriogenesis in the heart [White et al 1998] and skeletal muscle [Gute et al 1996] which results in an increased and improved blood flow capacity to the vasculature and muscle [Brown and Hudlická 1999, Leung et al 2008].



**Figure 2.16:** Shear stress induced NO production by vascular endothelial cells.

### Heat Shock Proteins

Heat shock proteins (HSP) are a class of functionally related proteins whose expression is increased when cells are exposed to stress e.g. increased temperature, ischaemia or exercise. HSPs reduce apoptotic and necrotic cell death by antagonising apoptosis inducing factors e.g. caspases [Ravagnan et al 2001] or enhancing the activity of mitochondrial complexes (complexes I-V) [Summut et al 2001]. HSP70's role in exercise induced cardioprotection has been studied and shown to be effective in protecting hearts against ischaemic injury [Paroo et al 2002, Shin et al 2004].

## Antioxidants

Free radicals are atoms, molecules, or ions with unpaired electrons which are usually highly reactive, and are likely to take part in chemical reactions.

Oxygen-centered free radicals are superoxide, hydrogen peroxide and hydroxyl radical. They are derived from molecular oxygen under reducing conditions. Because of their reactivity, these free radicals can participate in unwanted side reactions resulting in cell damage [Dart and Sanders 1988].

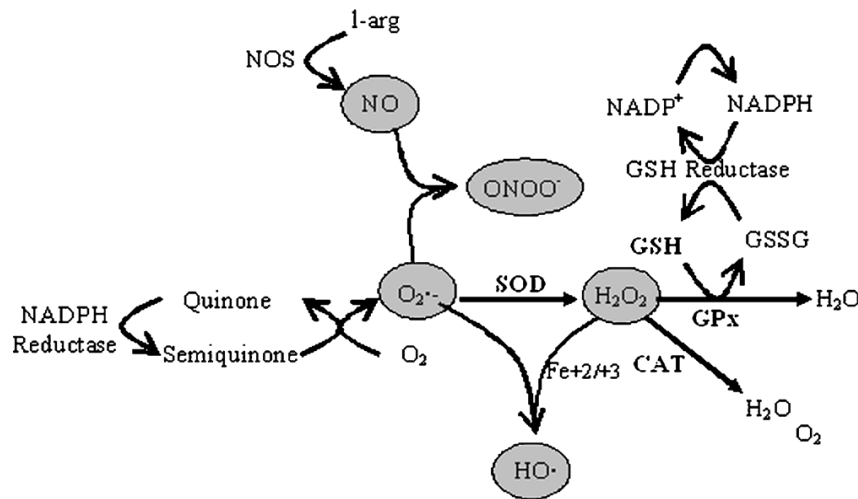
Increased reactive oxygen species (ROS) production by the mitochondria during reperfusion as a by product of the electron transport chain from complexes I and II is at least in part responsible for injury. An increase in antioxidants thus helps scavenge these ROS.

Antioxidants are molecules capable of slowing or preventing the oxidation of other molecules which produces free radicals. Antioxidants stop these reactions by removing free radicals, and inhibit oxidation reactions by being oxidized themselves [Sies 1997].

Enzymatic antioxidants include superoxide dismutase (SOD), catalase (CAT), and glutathione peroxidase (GPx). SOD exists in cytosolic (requires copper and zinc as cofactors) and mitochondrial (requires manganese as the cofactor) isoforms. Important nonenzymatic antioxidants include reduced glutathione and vitamins E and C [Powers and Hamilton 1999].

Although there are reports suggesting that GPx activity increases with exercise [Husain and Somani 2005] there are also reports that suggest the contrary [Demirel et al 2001].

This is also the case with CAT [Demirel et al 2001, Husain and Somani 2005]. MnSOD is however the antioxidant which has been conclusively proven to be increased with exercise [Yamashita et al 1999, Demirel et al 2001, Hamilton et al 2003, Quindry et al 2005]. Despite the association between exercise and increased SOD it has still not been established whether this antioxidant is essential for cardioprotection [Lennon et al 2004].



**Figure 2.17:** Pathways of major cellular oxidant formation and endogenous antioxidant action. Species noted in gray circles represent some of the reactive oxygen and nitrogen species capable of mediating damage to cellular protein, lipid, and DNA. GSH, reduced glutathione; GSSG, oxidized glutathione; H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub>, hydrogen peroxide; H<sub>2</sub>O, water; NO, nitric oxide; NOS, nitric oxide synthase; O<sub>2</sub>, oxygen; O<sub>2</sub><sup>•-</sup>, superoxide; ONOO<sup>-</sup>, peroxynitrite. From Starnes and Taylor 2007.



## K<sub>ATP</sub> channels

The ATP-sensitive potassium channel (K<sub>ATP</sub>) is normally inhibited by intracellular ATP and opens during periods of energy depletion [Noma 1983]. K<sub>ATP</sub> channels are known to exist in the sarcolemmal membrane as well as the mitochondrial membrane of cardiomyocytes and there is evidence both for [Das and Sarkar 2003] and against [Brown et al 2005] the mitochondrial channels' role in cardioprotection. It has been shown to be a mediator of cardioprotection induced by preconditioning either by ischaemia [Budas et al 2004], pharmacological manipulation [du Toit et al 2008, Wan et al 2008] or through exercise [Brown et al 2005].

When the concentration of ATP in the cell falls as during ischaemia, the channel opens and there is thus an outward flux of K<sup>+</sup>, consequently hyperpolarising the cell and shortening the cardiac action potential. This in turn causes the voltage dependant Ca<sup>2+</sup> channels to be inhibited and thus promotes decreased calcium overload of the cell and hypercontractility. Thus this is the suggested mechanism for the sarcolemmal channel's role in protection. [Sandhiya and Dkhar 2009].

Although sarcolemmal K<sub>ATP</sub> channel activation in the ischaemic myocardium is critically important for cell survival and protection of function, its electrophysiological effects include shortening of the action potential duration and the refractory period. These effects are potentially proarrhythmic and can promote the development of lethal arrhythmias, [Janse and Wit, 1989]. Consequently, the inhibition of sarcolemmal K<sub>ATP</sub> channels in ischaemic myocardial cells can prevent lethal ventricular arrhythmias and sudden cardiac death [Englert et al 2003, Vajda et al 2007], implicating increased K<sub>ATP</sub> opening in sudden cardiac death associated with exercise.

The opening of the mitochondrial  $K_{ATP}$  channels has also been implicated in improved calcium handling by the cell, reduced mitochondrial matrix swelling and increased oxidative metabolism and the decreased release of ROS by the mitochondria during preconditioning [O'Rourke, 2000, Gross and Peart 2003]. However Brown et al [2005] have shown that the mitochondrial  $K_{ATP}$  channels are not an essential mediator in exercised induced cardio protection.

### Mitochondria

The mitochondria are the “powerhouse” of the cell, and thus, during exercise, when the energy demand increases substantially, the mitochondria’s ATP output needs to increase to meet this increased demand. Besides ATP synthesis, mitochondria also play a significant role in osmotic regulation, pH control, signal transduction and calcium homeostasis. [Cadenas 2004, Brookes et al 2004].

Exercise training has been shown to improve mitochondrial efficiency of oxidative phosphorylation by increasing removal of ROS and decreasing free radical production in skeletal muscle [Servais et al 2003]. Bo et al [2008] showed that exercise training also increases mitochondrial ATP synthetase activity, ADP to oxygen consumption (P/O) ratio, respiratory control ratio (RCI = State 3/state 4 respiration), and MnSOD activity in cardiac muscle. The increased ATP usage is perhaps what increases the ADP/O ratio and drives the production of more ATP in the mitochondria, thus increasing the RCI. Inhibition of the cardiac apoptotic pathways has also been observed in response to exercise training [Quindry et al 2005]. Ascensao et al [2005] showed that endurance training decreased heart mitochondrial susceptibility to MPTP opening.

However not all studies have shown that exercise benefits the mitochondrion. In exhausted guinea pigs, the rate of oxygen consumption in cardiac mitochondria was lower in the exhausted animals than in the controls [Taylor et al 1976]. Leucocyte mitochondria show a lowered energisation status and a higher incidence of apoptosis during high intensity training [Hsu et al 2002].

### Pro-survival pathways

Exercise activates the PI-3 kinase – PKB/Akt pathway in the brain, which is known for its role in enhancing neuronal survival [Chen et al 2005]. Exercise training has also been shown to both increase PKB/Akt phosphorylation in the hearts of spontaneously hypertensive rats [Lajoei et al 2004] and normalise the PKB/Akt phosphorylation in the myocardium of Zucker diabetic rats [Lajoei et al 2004b]. Increased PKB/Akt signaling would also be expected to increase Glut4 translocation for increased glucose uptake and usage [Wang et al 1999]. Cardioprotection via the pro-survival pathways is underscored by the findings of Siu et al [2004] who found that exercise training decreased the extent of apoptosis in cardiac and skeletal muscle.

Iemitsu et al [2006] concluded that exercise activated multiple mitogen activated protein kinase (MAPKs: ERK, JNK, and p38) pathways in the heart. P38-MAPK is important in many biological processes including cell growth, differentiation, myocyte hypertrophy, and apoptosis [Wang et al 1998, Bassi et al 2008], but it has been implicated as a mediator of ischaemic injury [da Silva 2004]. P38-MAPK activation has been seen to gradually decline with the development of exercise-induced cardiac hypertrophy after approximately 12 weeks [Iemitsu et al 2006].

## AMPK

AMPK is an enzyme that is expressed in most mammalian tissues including cardiac muscle. One of its functions is the regulation of fuel supply and energy-generating pathways in response to the metabolic needs of the organism by regulating the activity of acetyl-coenzyme A carboxylase. AMPK affects levels of malonyl-coenzyme A, a key energy regulator in the cell. AMPK is generally inactive under normal conditions but is activated in response to hormonal signals and stresses such as strenuous exercise, anoxia, and ischaemia which increase the AMP/ATP ratio. Once active, muscle AMPK enhances both the uptake and oxidative metabolism of fatty acids and glucose transport and glycolysis [Arad et al 2007] AMPK enhances glucose uptake via activation of GLUT4 translocation, fatty acid oxidation via acetyl-CoA carboxylase [Hardie and Carling 1997], and glycolysis by inhibiting glycogen synthase [Halse et al 2003]. AMPK is activated during exercise [Chen et al 2000, 2003]. However it has also recently been shown that although AMPK is activated by exercise, the alpha2 isoform of AMPK seems to not be essential for glucose uptake in exercising, AMPK deficient mice [Maarbjerg et al 2009].

#### **2.8.4 Swim training as a model in the rat**

For many years swim training has been used in rats as an exercise model to elicit a number of beneficial physiological and metabolic responses. These benefits include enhancement of immunity [Kaufman et al 1994], improved resistance to myocardial ischaemia and reperfusion damage [Margonato et al 2000, Freimann et al 2005, Zhang et al 2007 See Table 1], improved recovery after spinal cord injury [Smith et al 2006] and halting of the deleterious effects of aging [Iemitsu et al 2002, 2006].

Swimming has also been used to elicit stress responses in rats [Salman et al 2000] although this stress is usually more pronounced during an acute swim session than during chronic swim training where animals are habituated to the swimming program [Cox et al 1985]. Raised levels of corticosterone in the rat, as occurs during psychological stress [Scheuer and Mifflin 1998], lead to increased myocardial infarct size [Scheuer and Mifflin 1997].

#### **2.8.5 Other models of exercise training in rats**

Other models of exercise training in rats include treadmill (Brown et al 2005, Reger et al 2006, Chicco et al 2007) and wheel running (Chicco et al 2005). These above studies have all also shown cardioprotection with these models of exercise training.

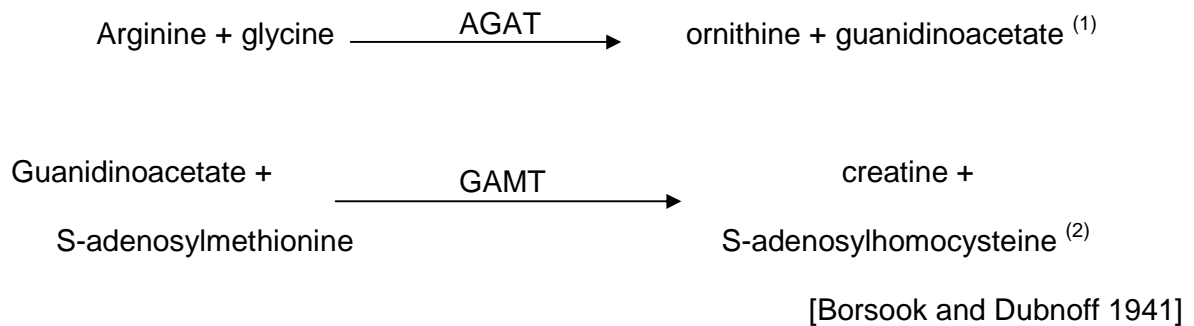
**Table 2.1 Table to show length and duration of swimming training, interventions used and outcomes for myocardial research in rats.**

	length	duration	intervention	outcome
Zhang et al 2007	10 weeks	3hrs/day 5 days/ week	Insulin stimulated	Improved contraction Increased GLUT4 translocation and eNOS & PKB/Akt, expression
Margonato et al 2000	3 weeks	2 hrs / day 7 days/ week	60 minutes low flow ischaemia	↓ arrhythmias ↑RPP recovery ↓diastolic contracture
Freiman et al 2005	7 weeks	90mins/ day 6 days/ week	MI for 4 weeks	Reduced infarct size
Ravi Karan et al 2004	4 weeks	20 mins/day 2% of body mass, weight on tails		↑ Mn-SOD ↓LDL
Ravi Karan et al 2004	4 weeks	20 mins/ day 3%of body mass weight on tails		↑ Mn-SOD ↓LDL
Ravi Karan et al 2004	4 weeks	20 mins/ day 5%of body mass weight on tails		No change in Mn-SOD or LDL

## 2.9 CREATINE

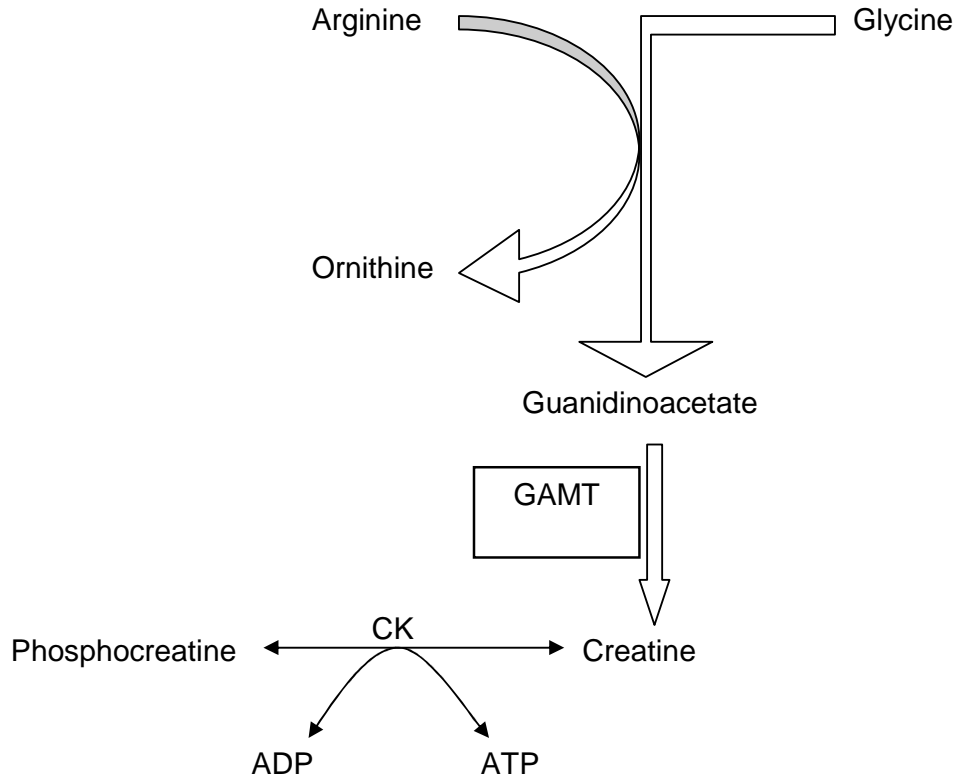
### 2.9.1 Creatine biosynthesis

Creatine is a non-essential amino acid derived molecule which is both dietary and synthesized de novo from arginine and glycine. [Walker 1979]



This synthesis takes place mostly in the liver and pancreas and to a lesser extent, recent evidence suggests, in the brain and testes too [Moore 2000, Braissant et al 2001]. Glycine Amidinotransferase (AGAT), which is involved in reaction (1) is predominantly expressed in the kidney and pancreas and Guanidinoacetate methyltransferase (GAMT) which is responsible for reaction (2) is predominantly expressed in the liver and pancreas. This implies there is inter organ movement of the metabolites ornithine and guanidinoacetate (GAA) from the kidney to the liver.

The regulation of the process of creatine biosynthesis is thought to be modulated by AGAT (Walker 1979). An increase in serum levels of creatine as a result of supplementation results in a decrease in AGAT enzyme activity, enzyme level, and mRNA expression in rat kidney [McGuire et al 1984], producing less GAA and thus less creatine [Edison et al 2007].



**Figure 2.18: Biosynthesis of creatine. GAMT, Guanidinoacetate methyltransferase, ADP, adenosine diphosphate, ATP, adenosine triphosphate, CK, creatine kinase. Adapted from Ensenuer et al 2004.**

Creatine is non-enzymatically broken down into creatinine and excreted by the kidneys in the urine [Borsook and Dubnoff 1947]. The rate at which creatine is degraded is 1.6% which equates to 2g per day. This amount needs to be replenished either by endogenous synthesis or by dietary intake [Hoberman et al 1948]. About half of this ( $\pm 1$ g per day) is provided by the diet, from sources such as meat and fish and the remainder is synthesized endogenously [Hoogwerf et al 1986].



### **2.9.2 Creatine absorption**

The mechanism of creatine absorption into the body through the gut is not completely clear. Creatine has been seen to be absorbed from the jejunum [Tosco et al 2004] and the ileum [Peral-Rubio et al 2002] of the small intestine into the blood stream, via a CT1 transporter. Creatine is also structurally similar to amino acids arginine and lysine, and may enter via amino acid transporters or peptide transporters in the intestine.

The ingestion of carbohydrate containing solution (e.g. fruit juice) aids in the absorption of creatine from the gut, and may increase total creatine in the muscle up to 60% [Green 1996]. However, while insulin and insulin-stimulating food appears to enhance muscle uptake of creatine, high carbohydrate meals may slow the absorption of creatine from the intestine [McCall and Persky 2007].

### **2.9.3 Creatine Uptake**

Skeletal muscle is the tissue in which most (approximately 95%) of the body's creatine is stored. The remaining 5% is stored in the heart, brain and testes [Snow and Murphy 2001]. Generally, creatine is transported in the blood from areas of production (liver, kidney and pancreas) to tissues requiring it (skeletal and heart muscle, brain and testes). We also know that the brain and testes have been found to produce their own creatine. Creatine is then taken up into cells by a special creatine transporter which is located on the cell membrane, called the CreaT.

#### 2.9.4 Creatine transporter (CreaT)

Over 90% of cellular creatine uptake occurs via the  $\text{Na}^+/\text{Cl}^-$  CreaT, against a large concentration gradient [Loike 1986]. The extracellular creatine content regulates the transport of creatine into cells [Loike 1988]. 2 genes have been isolated that encode for the creatine transporter, CreaT1 (SLC6A8) and CreaT2, of which the latter is predominantly found in the testes. There is a 97% homology between the 2 transcripts; with only small differences in the stop codon [Iyer 1996, Sora 1994]. CreaT1 protein is exclusively found in muscle cells, including the heart, and as this study concentrated on heart muscle we will be referring to it as CreaT for this paper.

CreaT protein consists of 635 amino acids (~70.5kDa) with 12 membrane spanning domains and has been classified as a member of the  $\text{Na}^+$ - dependent plasma membrane transporter family [Guimbal and Kilimann 1993] to which the transporters of a number of neurotransmitters and osmolytes belong, including transporters for serotonin [Blakely et al 1991] and glycine [Smith et al 1992]. They comprise a family of proteins related in structure and whose transport substrates are biogenic amines (substance produced by a life process, containing an amine group) or zwitterionic compounds (a chemical compound that carries a total net charge of 0, thus electrically neutral but carries formal positive and negative charges on different atoms) [Liu et al 1992, Uhl 1992].

Immunoblotting has identified two isoforms (55kDa and 70kDa) of the CreaT in rat skeletal and heart muscle, kidney and brain [Wallimann et al 1994], but other isoforms (40, 60 and 115 kDa) have also been seen [Tran et al 2000, McCall and Persky 2007]. The functional significance of these isoforms is not yet resolved, but recent evidence

[Tran et al 2000] suggests that the core CreaT protein is probably a 40kDa protein and that all the other isoforms are produced as a result of different levels of glycosylation of the CreaT, since there are 3 phosphorylation and 5 glycosylation sites on the protein [Sora et al 1994, Nash et al 1994]. This may be important in targeting the CreaT to different cellular locations [McCall and Persky 2007].

CreaT content is reduced in heart failure [Neubauer et al 1999]. This may contribute to the depletion of intra-cellular creatine compounds and thus to the reduced energy reserve in the failing myocardium. This discovery has clinical implications, suggesting that the CreaT is a target for therapeutic studies.

### **2.9.5 Beneficial effects of creatine**

Creatine has been used for years by sportsmen and women as a legal and natural aid to enhance their endurance and power and decrease recovery time. Creatine monohydrate, creatine phosphate and creatine ethyl esters are all forms of creatine that are taken by athletes and body builders and which are metabolized in the gut for absorption and ultimately enhance exercise performance [<http://www.creatine-monohydrate.org>]. Whichever form of creatine is used, the outcome achieved is the same – building body bulk [Stone et al 1999, Yolek et al 1999], increased muscle power and strength [Stone et al 1999, Dempsey et al 2002], increased endurance [Little et al 2008], increased muscle glycogen accumulation [Op't Eijnde et al 2001, van Loon et al 2004] for increased energy storage and utilization capacity, decreased lactate production [Ceddia and Sweeney 2004] and decreased inflammation and muscle soreness [Santos et al 2004].

Not only does creatine have ergogenic effects but it has also been used as a prophylactic in many muscular and neurological diseases. Since the decrease in cellular creatine in diseased states is a possible reason for muscle weakness and atrophy and disturbances in cellular homeostasis, the normalization of creatine in the cells with supplementation may be a reason for this [Wyss et al 1998]. Studies with creatine supplementation in muscular dystrophies have shown the potential of creatine to alleviate the clinical symptoms of the disease [Felber et al 2000, Kley et al 2007]. Creatine supplementation in heart failure patients also increases the skeletal muscle's performance due to an increase of creatine in the muscle [Gordon et al 1995].

In MELAS disease (Mitochondrial encephalopathy, lactic acidosis) it has been shown that creatine supplementation completely abolished the symptoms after 4 weeks [Barisic et al 2002], and in Parkinson's disease creatine supplementation enhances the benefits of weight training [Hass et al 2007]. There is also data to suggest that creatine supplementation has positive effects on bone function and structure [Antolic et al 2007]. Recent work has eluded to the fact that creatine supplementation may also help improve insulin sensitivity in type 2 diabetes [Op't Eijnde et al 2006]. Interestingly, creatine has been found to increase antioxidants in skin, and can therefore be protective against UV and other environmental damage [Lenz et al 2005].

Therefore it is evident that many positive effects have been documented with the use of creatine as a supplement, in the diseased state. Nevertheless, care should be taken because the effect of creatine loading on skeletal muscle ergogenics can be negated by the intake of caffeine [Vandenbergh et al 1996].

### **2.9.6 Detrimental effects of creatine**

However, not all the evidence provided in the literature is encouraging. There have been reports of adverse effects of creatine supplementation. For example, creatine supplementation has been found to bring about gastrointestinal stress and diarrhea [Ostojic and Ahmetovic 2008]. Short-term, high-dose oral creatine supplementation increases the production and thus excretion of potential cytotoxic compounds, methylamine and formaldehyde but does not have any detrimental effects on kidney permeability [Poortmans et al 2005]. In addition creatine supplementation exacerbates the lung's allergic response in mice [Vieira et al 2007].

There has been a single case study where creatine supplementation was associated with atrial fibrillation, in a 30 year old man who was admitted to the emergency room with atrial fibrillation and rapid heart rate [Kammer 2005]. The medics could not find any reason for his condition, and when his medical history was examined it was revealed that he had been using creatine as a supplement. He was treated with anticoagulants, his heart rate stabilized and was sent home 24 hours later, with no obvious adverse consequences.

### **2.9.7 Mechanisms of creatine induced cardiac protection**

The primary mechanism by which creatine supplementation works is highlighted in Chapter 1.1.1 and 1.1.2 (see Figure 1.1). This increased intracellular creatine potentially acts as a store of phosphate groups to be used during ATP synthesis as energy for the cell.

In a study by Brzezińska and colleagues in 1998 they concluded that dietary Cr did increase cardiac muscle high energy phosphate reserves and its oxidative potential in the rat model after 7 days of supplementation. Creatine supplementation has been shown to increase cardiac creatine reserves only slightly since initial total creatine concentrations are high [Ipsiroglu et al 2001]. They also showed that a minimum of 2 weeks was required to raise levels. However, Boehm et al [2003] showed that there was no difference in creatine transporter levels in cardiac muscle from rats after 6 weeks of creatine supplementation, nor was there an increase in PCr or Cr in the heart tissue, although total creatine levels were raised in the heart and plasma. McClung et al [2003] reported similar results after 3 weeks of supplementation, but although the Cr content of the heart tissue increased, total Cr (TCr) did not.

These conflicting results may be a consequence of rat model, housing, dosage of creatine, duration of study or method of sacrifice and tissue extraction. The manner of feeding may also be a factor e.g. intubation tube/ gavage.

In brain tissue from rats, creatine administration stops the inhibition of the Na<sup>+</sup>,K<sup>+</sup> ATPase pump in a model of metabolic disease, where the pump is inhibited and thus

the membrane potential is negatively affected [Ribeiroa et al 2009]. In a study by Zhu et al [2004] creatine supplementation reduced caspase- induced cell death cascades.

GLUT4 expression increases in rat and human skeletal muscle with creatine supplementation [Ju et al 2005, Op't Eijnde 2001b], as does AMPK phosphorylation [Ceddia and Sweeney 2004]. They have also observed decreased lactate production and increased glucose oxidation with creatine supplementation.

Studies have also shown increased glycogen storage in skeletal muscles in humans during creatine supplementation [Robinson et al 1999, Derave et al 2003].

An increase in myosin heavy chain (MHC) type I and II in human skeletal muscle has been shown after 12 weeks of creatine supplementation and resistance training [Willoughby and Rosene 2001], however this has not been investigated in the heart.

A combination of swim training and creatine supplementation for 2 months in rats increased mitochondrial creatine kinase (MB-CK) expression [Golden et al 1994]. Increased MB-CK expression in the myocardium is characteristically associated with hypertrophy. However both pressure overload and coronary artery disease cause increased CK expression [Ingwall et al 1985]. This anomaly was not addressed in Golden et al's study.

In a study by McClung et al 2003, chronic exercise stress in rats induced a significant decrease in cardiac-muscle total RNA. A loss of cardiac RNA results in a decrease in muscle protein which is detrimental for the functioning of the heart. Creatine supplementation, in conjunction with the same exercise stress, corrected this

attenuation and resulted in values of RNA that were comparable to those of control animals.

From the above evidence it would seem that creatine supplementation increases the energy reserves in the heart and would thus leave it better prepared to overcome an ischaemic event. Increased phosphate for regeneration of ATP stores, increased glycogen for energy, as well as increased GLUT4 for glucose uptake and glycolysis during an ischaemic incident would be expected to afford protection against ischaemia and reperfusion injury.



## **HYPOTHESIS**

Based on the knowledge that exercise is of benefit to the heart, both under basal conditions and as a cardioprotective factor for ischaemic injury, and that creatine has been proven to be of advantage to skeletal muscle during contraction and relaxation to increase energy and decrease recovery time, it is our opinion that the combination of these two interventions will be advantageous to the heart.

We therefore hypothesise that creatine alone, and in combination with exercise, will be advantageous to the heart, and provide protection against ischaemia/reperfusion injury.

## **AIM**

We therefore aimed to investigate the effects of dietary creatine supplementation on 1) basal cardiac function,

2) myocardial susceptibility to ischaemia/reperfusion injury and

3) myocardial signaling protein expression and phosphorylation and

4) mitochondrial function

In addition, we investigated the effects of creatine in combination with exercise on these parameters in rats.

## **CHAPTER 3**

### **METHODS**

#### **3.1 ANIMAL MODEL**

Male Wistar rats weighing between 200-220g were used in all experiments. The project was approved by the CEAR (Committee of Experimental Animal Research) of the Faculty of Health Sciences, University of Stellenbosch and complied with the guidelines of the South African Medical Research Council for the humane use of laboratory animals. The rats were allowed free access to food (standard rat chow) and water, and maintained in the University of Stellenbosch (US) Central Research Facility at 22°C with a 12 hour day/night cycle.

In this study, swimming was used as exercise. After completion of the 8 week supplementation and swimming programme animals were anaesthetised with an intraperitoneal injection of pentobarbitone sodium at a concentration of 0.12mg/gram body weight. Animals were weighed at the outset of the supplementation and swimming program and again at the time of sacrifice and the weight gain over the 4 weeks was calculated.

##### **3.1.1 Creatine supplementation**

Animals were randomly divided into control or creatine supplemented groups. Creatine (EAS Phosphagen Creatine Dietary Supplement) was given daily in jelly cubes (Royal jelly, *Kraft Foods South Africa Pty Ltd*) for multiple reasons. Creatine absorption is

enhanced with carbohydrate ingestion [Green et al 1996] and to ensure minimum psychological stress to the rat and to ensure that they received appropriate dosages. Rats received a dose of 0.07g per kg per day as the supplementation dose for a 70kg human male is 5g per day. Starting doses for the first 5 days was a 4 times stronger loading dose (0.24g per kg per day). The rest of the 8 weeks regime was with the above mentioned maintenance dose. This creatine supplementation program was followed 5 days a week for 8 weeks. Control animals received jelly cubes without creatine. Thus all groups investigated received equal amounts of carbohydrates that are contained in the jelly.

### **3.1.2 Exercise Program**

Each group was randomly divided into exercise trained and sedentary groups. Training comprised swimming at set times of the day, each day. Training duration was started at 5 minutes per day to minimise stress and was increased by 5 minutes increments each day to a maximum of 60 min per day. Rats were exercised for a minimum period of 8 weeks, 5 days per week in order to elicit metabolic changes (Iemitsu et al 2002, Venditti et al 2009) , with a 2 day recovery period in between. Water temperature was kept at 30°C for the duration of the swim session. Rats were sacrificed 24 hours after the last bout of exercise and the hearts rapidly excised.

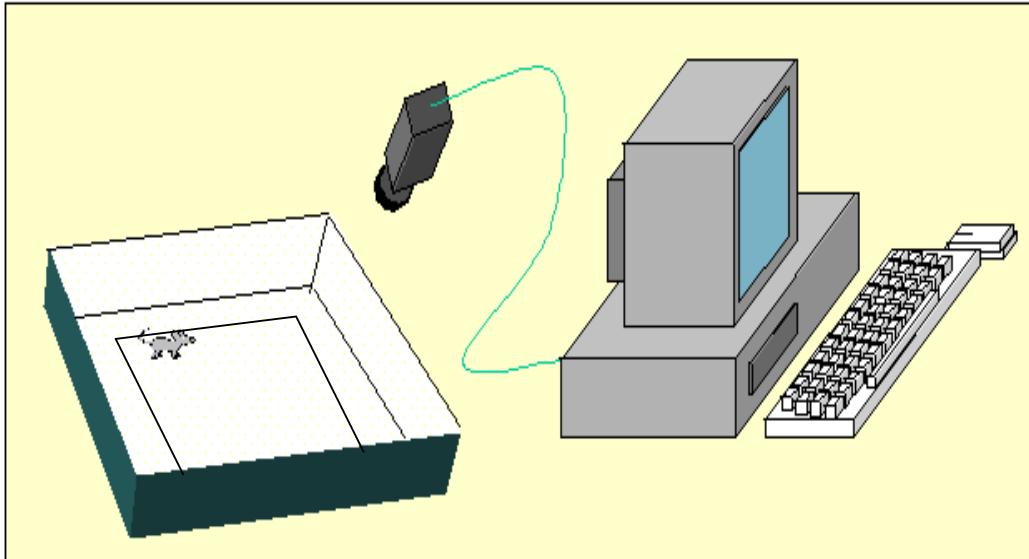
The 4 experimental groups investigated were as follows: Control sedentary (C Sed), creatine sedentary (Cr Sed), control exercised (C Ex) and creatine exercised (Cr Ex).

### **3.1.3 Behavioural Studies**

The behaviour of the rats was documented the day before rats were sacrificed for the myocardial studies. Each rat was placed in the open field for 5 minutes (see figure 3.1) to test for differences in anxious-like behaviour and activity.

The open field test is designed to measure behavioural responses such as locomotor activity, hyperactivity, and exploratory behaviour. The open field is also used as a measure of anxiety. Rats tend to avoid brightly illuminated, novel, open spaces. Open field testing is a once off trial test with little or no impact on the animal's subsequent behaviour. The apparatus for the open field test is a square enclosure (1m by 1m) made of black Perspex.

Each rat is placed individually in a corner of the field and its behaviour recorded for 5 minutes. All activity is recorded using a video camera mounted above the open field and scored later by an advanced motion-recognition software package (Noldus Ethovision version 3.1 software) that detects and analyzes the movements of the rat. The video image of the open field arena is partitioned into 36 equal-size squares; 24 border squares and 12 centre zone squares.



**Figure 3.1:** Schematic to illustrate the rat in the open field.

Total distance, average speed, and time spent in various parts of the field (e.g. the border areas vs. the open, middle area) were measured and analyzed. Testing was carried out in a temperature, noise and light controlled room. The rats were placed in a cage in the testing room an hour before the test in order for them to acclimatize to the new environment. The open field was cleaned with 70% ethanol after each rat had been tested.

Each rat was tested individually and in a separate test room. Throughout the entire testing-session, the sequence of events was always the same and the test circumstances (handling, room-features, equipment used) were as standardised and controlled as possible. The entire test procedure lasted approx. 20 minutes per animal, and was recorded entirely on videotape to allow analysis at a later time. During the test procedure silence was maintained in the test room. The behavioural tests were performed from 1-1:30pm daily to ensure that normal daily fluctuations in corticosterone, circadian rhythm and activity did not affect the results [Richter 2004]. Rats were sacrificed the following day and blood collected for analysis of corticosterone levels.

## **3.2 ISOLATED HEART PERFUSIONS**

Hearts were excised, arrested in cold (4°C) Krebs-Henseleit buffer and mounted on a working rat heart perfusion system.

The isolated hearts were perfused with a Krebs-Henseleit buffer equilibrated with 95%O<sub>2</sub> and 5%CO<sub>2</sub> at 37°C (Krebs-Henseleit bicarbonate buffer: 119mM NaCl, 25mM NaHCO<sub>3</sub>, 4.75mM KCl, 1.185mM KH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>, 0.6mM MgSO<sub>4</sub>, 0.6mM NaSO<sub>4</sub>, 1.25mM CaCl<sub>2</sub>·2H<sub>2</sub>O, 10mM glucose) at a preload of 15cm H<sub>2</sub>O and at an afterload of 100cm H<sub>2</sub>O. Myocardial temperature was closely monitored for the duration of the experiment by placing a temperature probe inside the coronary sinus, Myocardial temperature was kept between 36.5 and 37°C during Langendorff and work heart perfusions.

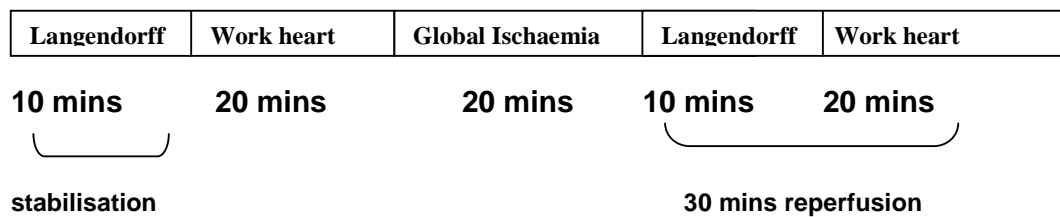
### **3.2.1 Working Heart Perfusions**

During Langendorff retrograde perfusion, the heart is perfused through the aorta with a preload of 100 cm H<sub>2</sub>O. After cannulation of the aorta the left atrial cannula was inserted into the pulmonary vein for working heart perfusion. In the working heart mode the heart functions with a preload of 15 cm H<sub>2</sub>O and an afterload of 100 cm H<sub>2</sub>O and buffer enters the heart through the left atrium through the pulmonary vein, and is ejected by the left ventricle via the aorta.

#### **3.2.1.1 Mechanical function recovery after global ischaemia**

During working heart perfusion, mechanical function of the hearts was documented (coronary flow (CF), aortic output (AO), heart rate (HR), aortic systolic pressure (SP) and aortic diastolic pressure (DP)).

Global ischaemia was induced by reverting to retrograde perfusion and stopping perfusion of the retrogradely perfused heart for 20min. The temperature was strictly monitored and kept between 36 and 36.5 °C. Hearts were reperfused and mechanical function was again documented in the working heart mode. The percentage recovery of aortic output was then calculated by expressing the post ischaemic aortic output as a percentage of the pre- ischaemic aortic output. See figure 3.2.



**Figure 3.2:** Diagram to show the perfusion protocol for the isolated rat heart perfusions used to document functional recovery after 20 minutes of total global ischaemia.

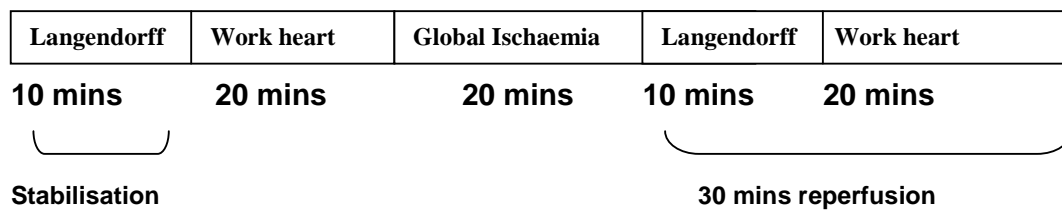
### **3.2.2 Langendorff Perfusions**

A water filled balloon, connected to a pressure transducer (Viggo Spectromed), was inserted into the left ventricle via the left atrium. The balloon was inflated with water to a volume where the end-diastolic pressure of the left ventricle was between 10 and 20mmHg.

Myocardial mechanical function was documented by measuring heart rate (HR), and left ventricular developed pressure (LVDevP) which is the difference between systolic (SP)

and diastolic pressures (DP). By multiplying these 2 parameters (HR x LVDevP), the rate pressure product (RPP) is calculated. These functional parameters as well as Aortic Output (AO) and Coronary flow (CF) were recorded on a computerised GENTRONICS chart recorder v3.00 system throughout the experiment.

During the 20 minutes of global ischaemia, where the temperature was strictly maintained between 36 and 36.5°C, the increases and ischaemic contracture was documented. This measurement allows us to determine time to the onset of ischaemic contracture and the magnitude (in mmHg) of this contracture. The mechanical function during reperfusion was also calculated, and the percentage recovery calculated as post-ischaemic function divided by pre-ischaemic function. See figure 3.3. At the end of the reperfusion period the heart was dabbed dry and weighed for determination of heart weight to body weight ratio.

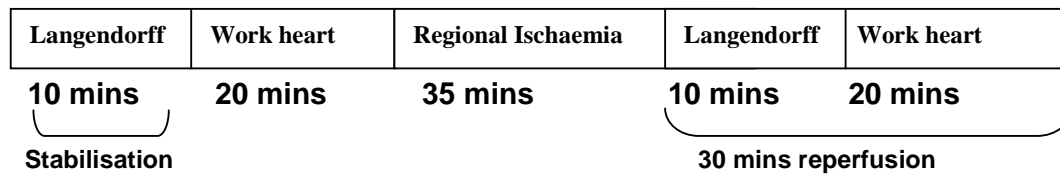


**Figure 3.3:** Diagram to show the perfusion protocol for the isolated rat heart perfusions used to document ischaemic contracture during 20 minutes of global ischaemia.



### **3.2.3 Infarct size determination**

In a separate set of experiments, hearts were subjected to regional ischaemia to determine infarct size. After 30 minutes of stabilisation (10 minutes retrograde perfusion and 20 minutes working heart perfusion) during which mechanical function was documented (AO, CF, RPP), the heart was retrogradely perfused again and the left anterior descending coronary artery was ligated for 35min to induce regional ischaemia before being reperfused for 30 min. The temperature was strictly maintained at 36-36.5°C during regional ischaemia. See figure 3.4.



**Figure 3.4:** Diagram to show the perfusion protocol used for the isolated rat heart perfusions for the analysis of infarct size after 35 minutes of regional ischaemia.

At the end of the experiment the left anterior descending coronary artery was re-ligated and hearts were stained with an Evans Blue suspension (0.5%) for demarcation of the area at risk. Hearts were then frozen at -20°C overnight.

The hearts were cut into slices of equal thickness ( $\pm 2\text{mm}$ ), and stained by incubation in 1% triphenyltetrazolium chloride (TTC) in phosphate buffer (pH7.4) for 15 minutes and then fixed in 10% formaldehyde to enhance the stained areas. The area at risk, infarcted area and viable tissue were then delineated, drawn and quantified using planimetry on the UTHSCSA ImageTool program and the infarct size (IF) expressed as a percentage of the Area at Risk (AAR). AAR size was the same for all hearts.

### **3.3 BLOOD AND TISSUE COLLECTION**

#### **3.3.1 Blood Collection**

##### **3.3.1.1 Corticosterone levels**

Rats were sacrificed the day after the behaviour tests were performed. After excision of the heart, blood was taken from the thoracic cavity, placed in BD Vacutainer<sup>R</sup> serum separation tubes and spun down at 2000 *g* for 10 minutes at 4°C for separation of the serum. Serum was stored at -80°C for later analysis. An ImmuChem Corticosterone <sup>125</sup>I RIA kit (MP Biomedicals) was used to determine levels of corticosterone in the serum.

##### **3.3.1.2 HEP analysis**

After excision of the heart for isolated heart perfusions, blood was taken from the thoracic cavity, placed in eppendorf tubes coated with heparin and spun down at 2000 *g* for 10 minutes at 4°C for separation of the red blood cells and plasma. This was stored at -80°C for later HEP analysis.

#### **3.3.2 Tissue collection**

##### **3.3.2.1 HEP analysis**

Hearts were mounted on the perfusion system and after 2 minutes of perfusion to wash out the blood, hearts were freeze clamped with pre-cooled Wollenberger tongs and immediately plunged into liquid nitrogen and stored for later analysis. Blood was collected from the chest cavity of sacrificed animals and centrifuged in heparin coated eppendorf tubes to separate red blood cells and plasma. These fractions were stored at -80°C until needed.

### **3.4 HIGH ENERGY PHOSPHATE ANALYSIS**

#### **3.4.1 Extraction of HEPs**

For tissue high energy phosphate (HEP) analysis, 100-200 mg of tissue, blood serum or red blood cells were extracted with 1.2ml 6% perchloric acid (PCA). Tissue was pulverised to fine powder in a pre-cooled mortar and pestle, weighed, and then placed in PCA and the exact time documented.

Exactly 2 hours after this, with frequent vortexing every 10 minutes in between, extracts were centrifuged and the supernatant taken for neutralisation. Extracts were neutralised gradually with neutralisation mix (40% saturated KOH-KCl and 0.2M Tris-HCl in a 2:3 ratio) and the exact amount of neutralisation mix added to each sample was noted.

Each sample was then filtered through a 0.45µm (Millipore) filter into a clean eppendorf tube, and kept on ice for High Pressure Liquid Chromatography (HPLC) separation and analysis. Samples not separated the same day were stored at -80°C overnight and then used within 24 hours.

#### **3.4.2 Separation of HEPs**

Separation of HEPs (adenosine mono-, AMP, di-, ADP, and tri-phosphate, ATP), creatine (Cr) and creatine phosphate (CrP)) was done using a reversed phase HPLC technique developed by Victor and co-workers (1987). Samples were separated by a LUNA 5µ C18 (2), 250 x 4.6 mm Phenomenex column with on-line UV detection (210 nm) and quantified with appropriate standards (Sigma). The mobile phase ( $\text{KH}_2\text{PO}_4$

257mM, Tetrabutylammoniumphosphate 1.18mM, HPLC graded methanol 12.5% (v/v))  
ran at a flow rate of 2.0 ml/min.

### **3.4.3 Analysis of HEPs**

The concentration for each HEP was determined by dividing its area under the curve by the standard's area under the curve, and multiplied by the total volume and weight of the sample analysed.

#### **3.4.3.1 Determination of HEP ratios**

Two of the most important cellular energetic signals are the PCr/Cr ratio and the ATP/AMP ratio. Cellular metabolism is brought about by the use of PCr to keep ATP levels constant, but when PCr levels drop, and ADP and AMP start increasing, then the cellular energy reserve may be in jeopardy, and this has negative implications in muscular dystrophies, atrophies, myopathies and other energy linked diseases (Ye et al 2001).

We determined the PCr/Cr and ATP/ADP as well as the ATP/AMP ratios in all groups, from the values obtained from HPLC.

## **3.5 MITOCHONDRIA STUDIES**

### **3.5.1 Isolation of Mitochondria from the rat heart**

All procedures were performed on ice.

Freshly excised hearts were cut into smaller pieces and placed in a 30ml glass dounce homogeniser and washed 3 to 4 times with ice cold KE isolation buffer (0.18M KCl, 0.01M EDTA, pH adjusted to 7.4 at 4 degrees C, using a 2M Tris solution) to remove all traces of blood. The homogeniser was filled to capacity with ice cold KE isolation buffer and tissue homogenised manually into a slurry which was decanted into Beckman Centrifuge tubes and centrifuged for 10 minutes at 2300 rpm in a JA20 rotor in a Beckman Centrifuge at 4°C. The supernatant was then transferred to a clean tube and centrifuged for 10 minutes at 12000 rpm in a JA20 rotor in a Beckman Centrifuge at 4°C. The mitochondrial pellet was then re-suspended in cold isolation buffer and kept on ice until further use. A small sample of the suspension was taken for protein determination.

NB: Prior to resuspension, the homogeniser was cleaned using chromic acid – soaked for 10 minutes and rinsed thoroughly with water between consecutive hearts.

The mitochondrial protein content was determined with the Lowry Protein determination method (Lowry et al, 1951).

## **3.5.2 Protein content determination**

### **3.5.2.1 Lowry Protein Determination**

1ml of 10% TCA was added to 100  $\mu$ l of mitochondrial suspension in a glass tube and left on ice for at least 30 minutes to precipitate all protein. The sample was then centrifuged at 2000 rpm for 10 minutes at 4°C and the supernatant carefully decanted and discarded. The sides of the tubes were carefully blotted dry. The precipitate was then dissolved in 1N NaOH in a water bath at 70°C. The solution was diluted 1:1 with dH<sub>2</sub>O, rendering a 0.5N NaOH solution.

The assay was done in triplicate on 50  $\mu$ l of sample or standard (3 different BSA solutions of known concentration dissolved in 0.5N NaOH) or 0.5N NaOH (blank), in Lucham tubes.

1 ml of work solution 1 (98% of a 2% Na<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>3</sub> solution, 1% of 2% Na-K-Tartrate solution and 1% of a 1% CuSO<sub>4</sub>.5H<sub>2</sub>O solution) was added to the 50  $\mu$ l of sample or standard or blank, mixed well and allowed to stand for 10 minutes at room temperature. 0.1 ml of work solution 2 (33% Folin-Ciocalteu's phenol reagent) was then added and very rapidly vortexed. After at least 30 minutes, the colour development was read in a spectrophotometer at 750 nm against the blank. The unknown protein concentrations were plotted from the standard curve (Lowry et al, 1951).

### **3.5.3 Mitochondrial Respiration.**

Respiration studies were performed using an Oxytherm respirometer equipped with a Clarke-type electrode and a Peltier temperature control unit (Oxytherm, Hansatech, Norfolk, UK). The oxygraph was calibrated using oxygenated water for the air line and sodium dithionite for the zero air line. It was rinsed out thoroughly and the oxygen content of 650 $\mu$ l of the incubation buffer (250mM Sucrose, 25mM Tris pH 7.4, 8.5mM KH<sub>2</sub>PO<sub>4</sub>) checked until there was a stable baseline. The response of the membrane was checked by switching the stirrer on and off.

#### **3.5.3.1 Glutamate**

The mitochondrial suspension (25 $\mu$ l) was added to the incubation buffer in the chamber and the baseline respiration (State 1) measured. The temperature throughout the duration of the experiment was kept at 25°C.

Glutamate (20 $\mu$ l) was then added to measure O<sub>2</sub> tension and the activity of the whole oxidative phosphorylation chain, starting at complex I (State 2 respiration).

This was followed by the addition of 350 $\mu$ M ADP (28 $\mu$ l of a 10mM solution) to measure state 3 respiration. The mitochondria were allowed to use up all the ADP and when stable, state 4 respiration was measured.

The ADP/O ratio was calculated, which is an indication of the relationship between ATP synthesis and oxygen consumption. The respiratory control index (RCI) was also calculated. The Respiratory Control Index (RCI) is a measure of mitochondrial respiration rate and efficiency of oxygen usage, and is a ratio of State 3 respiration over

State 4 respiration rate. Oligomycin (8 $\mu$ l) was then added to measure oxygen consumption during inhibition of oxidative phosphorylation, in the presence of ADP. See Chapter 3.5.3.1 below for details of the inhibitor used.

## **Inhibitors of Mitochondrial Respiration**

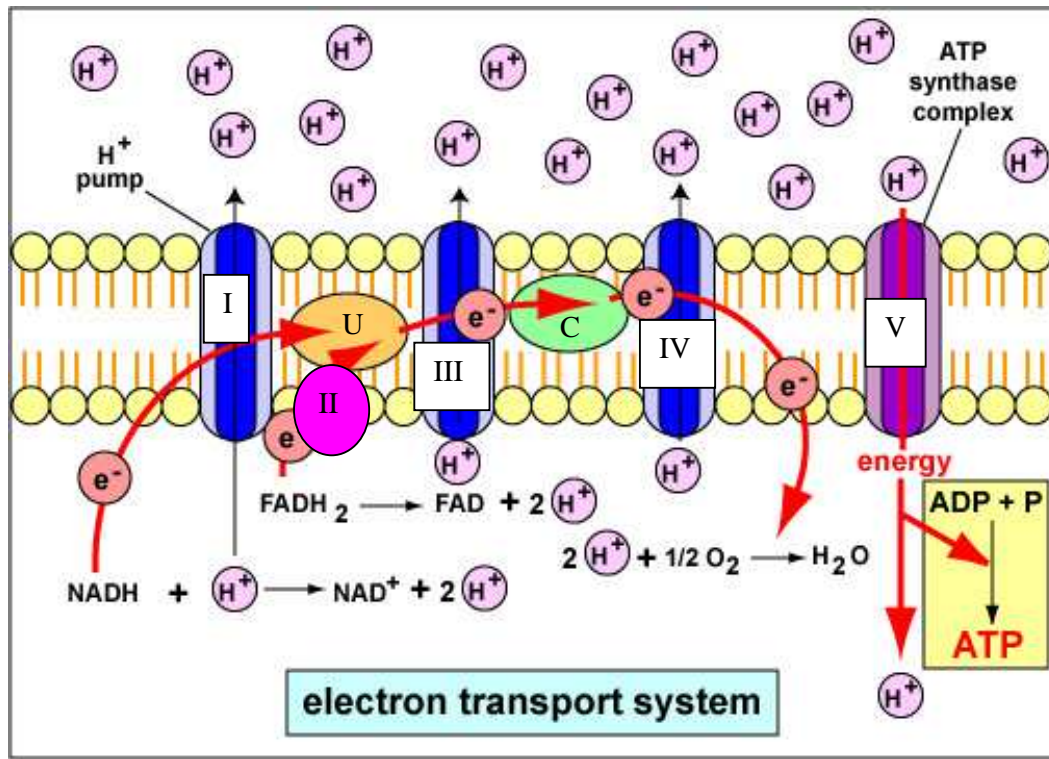
### **Oligomycin**

Oligomycin is an antibiotic which acts by binding and inactivating the F<sub>o</sub> subunit of ATP synthase so that it blocks the proton channel thus inhibiting oxidative phosphorylation. Experimentally, oligomycin has no effect on state 4 respiration or electron transport, but it completely prevents state 3 respiration. Refer to Figure 3.5 below. Oligomycin was added to the chamber to a final concentration of 1 $\mu$ g/ml.

### **3.5.3.2 Succinate**

In another experiment using the same mitochondrial preparation, succinate was used as the substrate, and the activity of the oxidative phosphorylation chain from complex II was then determined. ADP was added to measure state 3 respiration, as above, and then state 4 respiration was measured when all the ADP had been utilised. Oligomycin (8 $\mu$ l) was then added, to measure oxygen consumption in the presence of an oxidative phosphorylation inhibitor (see Chapter 3.5.3.1 above). GDP (10mM) was added to measure the involvement of the uncoupling proteins (UCP) (see Chapter 3.5.3.2 below for details of the inhibitor used).





**Figure 3.5:** Electron Transport System. NAD donates electrons to NADH dehydrogenase (Complex I) which transfers these electrons to Ubiquinone (U) & simultaneously pumps protons out of the mitochondrial matrix into the inner membrane space. U then donates these electrons to Cytochrome *b-c1* (Complex III). After affecting the pumping of a proton across the membrane, the electron leaves III & enters the mobile carrier protein, cytochrome *c* (C). Cytochrome oxidase (Complex IV) uses 4 electrons, 4 hydrogens & an oxygen molecule to release 2 water molecules into the matrix & pump 4 protons into the inner membrane. ATP synthase (Complex V) accepts one proton from the intermembrane space & releases a different proton into the matrix space to create the energy it needs to synthesize ATP. Complex II (Succinate dehydrogenase) is not a proton pump. It serves to funnel additional electrons by removing electrons from succinate and transferring them to U. Adapted from images from [www.google.com](http://www.google.com)

## **Inhibitors of Mitochondrial Respiration**

### **GDP**

GDP inhibits the uncoupling proteins (UCP's), which uncouple oxidative phosphorylation from ATP generation. An uncoupling protein is a mitochondrial inner membrane protein that can dissipate the proton gradient before it can be used to provide the energy for oxidative phosphorylation [Nedergaard 2005] There are five types known in mammals: UCP1, also known as thermogenin, UCP2, UCP3, SLC25A27, also known as UCP4 and SLC25A14, also known as UCP5. Uncoupling proteins play a role in normal physiology, as in hibernation, because the energy is used to generate heat instead of producing ATP. By inhibiting the UCPs we aimed to see if there is a change in state 4 respiration. If there is, the greater the decrease in state 4 respiration, the more involved the UCPs are, with the percentage change being proportional to the involvement of these UCPs

### **3.5.3.3 Anoxia / reoxygenation**

In yet another experiment on the same mitochondrial suspension, after state 4 respiration was reached, the mitochondria were given an excess of ADP (100nM) and then the oxygen was limited by shutting off the air flow from the chamber. After 20 minutes of anoxia, the air supply was reintroduced by gently bubbling air through a squeeze pipette into the suspension.

We measured the respiration rates during basal mitochondrial respiration, state 3 and state 4 for both succinate and glutamate substrates. We calculated the basal respiratory control index (RCI) (state 3 respiration divided by state 4), and ADP/O ratios as well as the percentage recovery of state 3 after anoxia/ reoxygenation.

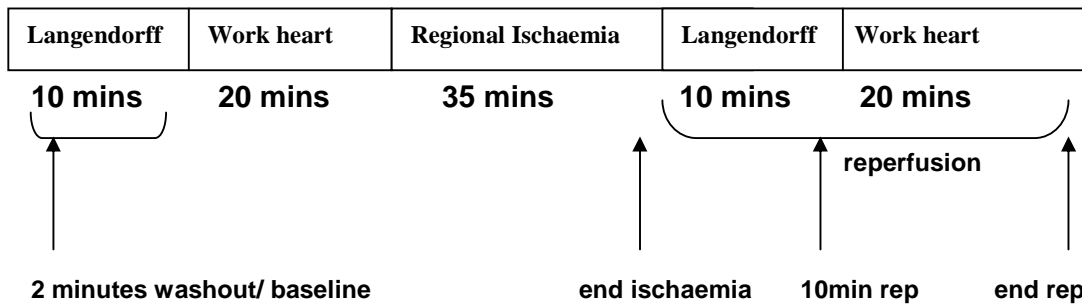
## **3.6 WESTERN BLOT ANALYSIS**

### **3.6.1 Preparation of lysates (protein extraction)**

Hearts which had been freeze clamped after 2 minutes of perfusion to wash out the blood, hearts freeze clamped at the end of ischaemia, after 10 minutes and 30 minutes of reperfusion (end of experiment), were used for lysates (see Figure 3.6).

Approximately 0.2g of frozen ventricular tissue was pulverised in a liquid nitrogen pre-cooled mortar and pestle. Pulverised tissue was then added to tubes each containing 900µl of lysis buffer for extraction (20mM Tris-HCL (pH7.4), 1mM EGTA, 25mM NaCl, 1mM Na<sub>3</sub>VO<sub>2</sub>, 10mM NaF, 1% (vol/vol) Triton X-100, leupeptin (10ug/ml), aprotonin (10ug/ml), 1mM benzamidine, 1mM phenylmethyl-sulphonyl fluoride (PMSF, added immediately before use). The same lysis buffer was used for all lysates and proteins.

The tissue and lysis buffer was then homogenised mechanically with a Polytron PT10 homogeniser for 2 cycles of 5 seconds each on setting 5 and spun down in a microfuge (15min @ 14000 rpm) to remove the particulate matter. Protein content of each sample was determined using the Bradford protein determination method. Samples were diluted with a 3 times Laemmli sample buffer, boiled for 5 min and stored at -20° until Western blot analysis was performed within 2 weeks.



**Figure 3.6:** Diagram to show the time points during the perfusion experiments when hearts were freeze-clamped for preparation of lysates for Western Blot analysis.

### **3.6.2 Protein content determination**

#### **3.6.2.1 Bradford Protein Determination**

The method of Bradford (Bradford, 1976) was used to determine the protein content of samples known to have low concentration of protein. Bradford reagent composition: (0.01% (w/v) Coomassie Brilliant Blue G-250, 4.7% (v/v) ethanol, and 8.5% (v/v) phosphoric acid.

#### **Standard Curve**

Protein standards (bovine serum albumin, BSA in dH<sub>2</sub>O) containing 1 to 20 µg protein was pipetted into 12 x 100 mm test tubes. The volume in the test tube was adjusted to 0.1 ml with Millipore H<sub>2</sub>O. 0.9 millilitres of Bradford reagent (described above) was added to the test tube and the contents mixed by vortexing. The absorbance was

measured at 595 nm after 15 minutes and before 30 minutes had passed. This was done in 1ml cuvettes against a blank prepared from 0.1ml of Millipore H<sub>2</sub>O and 0.9 ml of Bradford reagent. The standard curve obtained in this manner was used to determine the protein content of the unknown samples.

### Protein assay

The protein preparation was diluted 1 to 10 with dH<sub>2</sub>O in order to dilute all detergents present (e.g. Triton-X) that may interfere with the assay. A suitable aliquot of this dilution (e.g. 5 µl) was adjusted to 0.1ml with dH<sub>2</sub>O before the addition of 0.9ml Bradford reagent. The absorbance was measured in duplicate at 595 nM not less than 15 minutes but not more than 30 minutes after the addition of the Bradford reagent. The amount of the protein was determined using the standard curve as described above.

The standard curve generated with Bradford reagent saturates at 20 µg of protein/sample. Samples were therefore always diluted to fall on the linear portion of the standard curve.

### **3.6.3 Protein Separation**

#### **3.6.3.1 General**

After boiling each sample for 5min, equal amounts (20-100µg as indicated) of sample protein from the various fractions were separated on a SDS-polyacrylamide gel with a 4% stacking gel using the standard Bio-Rad Mini-PROTEAN III system (Biorad, Life Science group, US).

Electrophoretically separated proteins were transferred to a PVDF (polyvinylidene fluoride) membrane by electro-blotting. After staining the membranes with Ponceau-S red (reversible staining) for visualisation and verification of transferral of the protein bands, membranes were scanned with laser scanning and saved as a record of equal loading. Membranes were then washed with Tris-buffered Saline (TBS) containing 0.1% Tween-20 (TBST). Non-specific binding sites on the membranes were blocked with 5% fat-free milk powder in TBST for 2 hours at room temperature.

Following the blocking procedure membranes were washed thoroughly with TBST and incubated with the appropriate primary antibody for 5-16 hours at 4°C. After washing the membranes with TBST, the immobilised primary antibody was conjugated with a diluted (1:4000) horseradish peroxidase-labelled secondary antibody for 1 hour at room temperature. The membranes were again washed thoroughly with TBST. Bands were visualised with electro-chemiluminescence (ECL™) detection agents used according to the manufacturers instructions and quickly exposed to high performance chemiluminescence film (Hyperfilm ECL) to detect the light emission. Bands were quantified by laser scanning densitometry and analysed with suitable software (UN-SCAN-IT, Silkscience, US).

### **3.6.3.2 Creatine Transporter (CreatT)**

Western blotting was performed as stated above with minor adjustments for specificity. Fractions (50-100ug protein) were separated on a 12% SDS-polyacrylamide gel (4.4ml Millipore H<sub>2</sub>O, 2.5ml 2.5M Tris-HCl, pH 8.8, 100μl 10% SDS, 3ml Acrylamide, 50μl APS (0.1g/ml) and 20μl TEMED).

Membranes were incubated with the creatine transporter (CT1, CRT, CRTR) primary antibody (US biological and Alpha Diagnostic International) (1:500 dilution in TBS 0.1% Tween) overnight at 4°C. Membranes were exposed to ECL hyperfilm for an hour of exposure.

### **3.6.3.3 Glucose transporter 4 (GLUT4)**

Western blotting was also performed as stated above with minor adjustments for specificity to quantify GLUT4. Fractions (50μg protein) were separated on a 10% SDS-polyacrylamide gel (4.9ml Millipore H<sub>2</sub>O, 2.5ml 1.5M Tris-HCl, pH 8.8, 100μl 10% SDS, 2.5ml acrylamide, 50μl APS (0.1g/ml) and 20μl TEMED).

Membranes were incubated with the GLUT4 (H-61): sc-7938 primary antibody (Santa Cruz Biotechnology, Inc) (1:1000 dilution in TBS 0.02% Tween) for 5 – 16 hours at 4°C. From this point onwards the membranes were washed with TBS 0.02% Tween instead of TBS 0.1% Tween.

#### **3.6.3.4 Protein kinase B (PKB/Akt)**

Western blotting was performed as stated above with minor adjustments for specificity. Fractions (20µg protein) were separated on a 12% SDS-polyacrylamide gel. Membranes were incubated with the total-Akt or the phospho-Akt (Serine 473) primary antibody (Cell Signaling Technology™) for 5 – 16 hours at 4°C.

#### **3.6.3.5 ERK p42/44**

Western blotting was performed as stated above with minor adjustments for specificity. Fractions (20µg protein) were separated on a 12% SDS-polyacrylamide gel membranes were incubated with the total-ERK p42/44 MAP Kinase or the phospho-ERK p42/44 MAP Kinase (Threonine 202 / Tyrosine 204) primary antibody (Cell Signaling Technology™) for 5 – 16 hours at 4°C.

#### **3.6.3.6 P38 MAPK**

Western blotting was performed as stated above with minor adjustments for specificity. Fractions (20µg protein) were separated on a 12% SDS-polyacrylamide gel membranes were incubated with the total-p38 MAP Kinase or the phospho-p38 MAP Kinase (Threonine 180 / Tyrosine 182) primary antibody (Cell Signaling Technology™) for 5 – 16 hours at 4°C.



### **3.6.3.7 AMP-activated protein kinase (AMPK)**

Western blotting was performed as stated above with minor adjustments for specificity. Protein fractions (30µg protein) were separated on a 10% SDS-polyacrylamide gel. Membranes were incubated with the total or phospho-AMPK (Thr172) primary antibody (Cell Signaling Technology™) (1:1000 dilution in TBS 0.1% Tween, 5% BSA and 5% blocking agent) for 5 – 16 hours at 4°C. 5% blocking agent was also added to the secondary, horse-radish peroxidase conjugated antibody.

## **3.7 STATISTICAL ANALYSES**

In all instances, significance of observed effects was determined using Microsoft GraphPad Prism. The one way analysis of variance (ANOVA) with Bonferroni corrections for multiple comparisons or the paired Students t-test were used for comparisons between 2 groups, and the one or two way ANOVA, as indicated, for comparison of 4 groups. All values are expressed as mean ± standard error of the mean (SEM). A p-value smaller than 0.05 was considered significant.

### **3.8 MATERIALS**

#### Materials purchased from Sigma Aldrich (Johannesberg, South Africa)

HEPES hemisodium salt technical grade minimum 99.5% titration, pyruvate, mercaptoethanol, N,N,N',N'-tetramethylethylenediamine (TEMED), ponceau S, phenylmethylsulphonyl fluoride (PMSF), Na-p-nitrophenylphosphate (p-NPP), triton-X-100, benzamidine.

#### Materials purchased from Fluka (Sigma Aldrich, St Louis, United States)

Acrylamide.

#### Materials purchased from Merck NT laboratory supplies (Pty). LTD [Darmstadt, Germany]

Sodium dodecyl sulphate (SDS), ammonium peroxodisulphate (APS), tris(hydroxymethyl) aminomethane, all other laboratory salts.

#### Materials purchased from Millipore, UK (Microsep Pty (Itd) Johannesburg, SA)

Millipore immobilon-p polyvinylidene fluoride (PVDF) microporous membrane.

#### Materials purchased from AEC-Amersham Biosciences, UK Ltd (Johannesburg, SA)

ECL Western blotting detection reagents, anti-rabbit Ig, horseradish peroxidase linked whole secondary antibody.

#### Materials purchased from Santa Cruz Biotechnology Inc. (Heidelberg, Germany)

GLUT4 (H-61): sc-7938 rabbit polyclonal antibody.

Materials purchased from Cell Signaling technology (Laboratory Specialist Services (PTY) Ltd , Cape Town, SA)

Total and phospho-PKB/Akt (Ser473) antibody, total AMPK and phospho-AMPK- $\alpha$  (Thr172) antibodies.

## **CHAPTER 4**

### **RESULTS**

#### **4.1 ANIMALS**

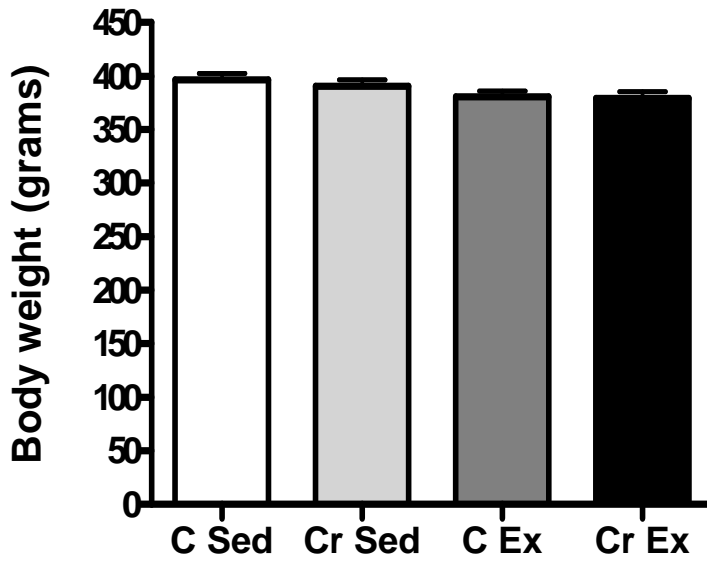
##### **4.1.1 Body weights**

Because it is known that creatine supplementation increases body weight in humans, and exercise also has effects on body weight, decreasing fat content and increasing muscle mass we followed the body weights of the animals in the study closely. The rats were weighed at the beginning of the project after they had been randomly divided into groups, before either swim training or creatine supplementation began.

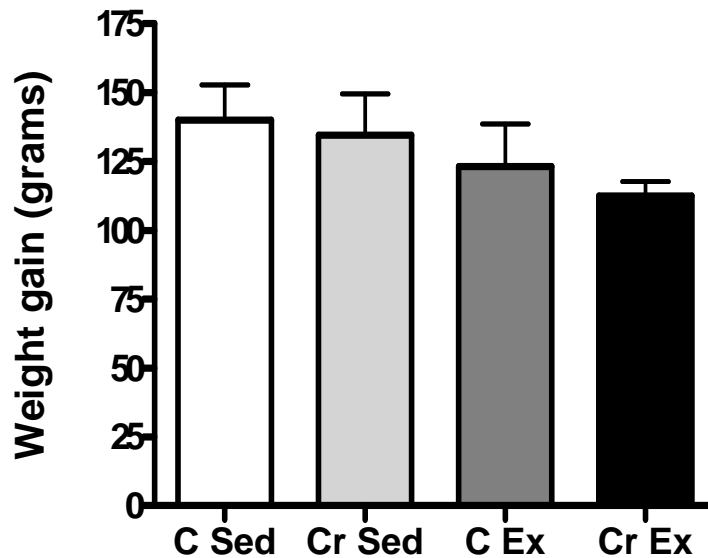
Animals were weighed again after the 8 week program of swimming and creatine supplementation, before sacrifice. The control, vehicle supplemented, sedentary group will be referred to as C Sed, the creatine supplemented sedentary group as Cr Sed, the control, vehicle supplemented, exercised group as C Ex and the creatine supplemented exercised group as Cr Ex.

##### **4.1.1.1 Body weight of rats at the end of the 8 week protocol**

C Sed rats and Cr Sed rats had similar body weights at the end of the training and supplementation protocol ( $396 \pm 6.0$  grams (g) vs.  $390.6 \pm 6.0$  g). There were no significant differences in weight between these groups or the C Ex ( $380.7 \pm 5.3$  g) and Cr Ex rats ( $379.3 \pm 6.2$  g). See Figure 4.1.



**Figure 4.1** Body weights of Control Sedentary (C Sed), Creatine Sedentary (Cr Sed), Control Exercised (C Ex) and Creatine Exercised (Cr Ex) rats after 8 weeks of creatine supplementation and/or swim training. n=30 per group.



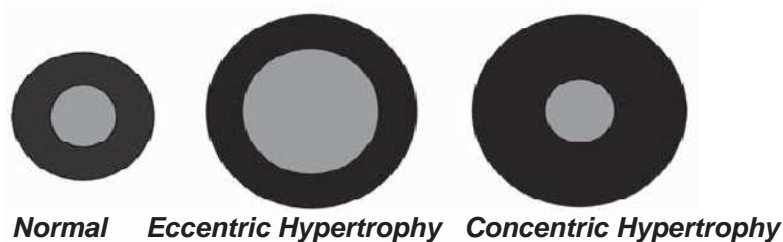
**Figure 4.2:** Average body weight gain of rats after 8 weeks of creatine supplementation and/ or swim training. n = 20 per group.

#### 4.1.1.2 Weight gain

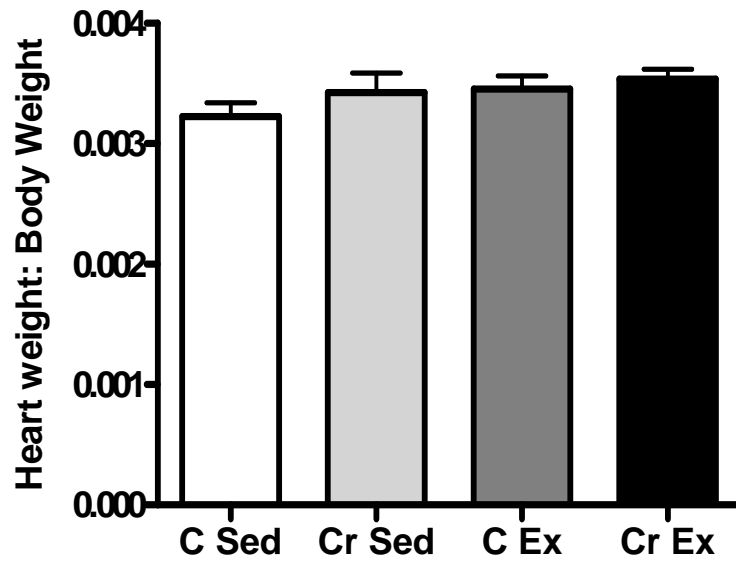
The weight gain, the difference in weight between rats at the beginning and at the end of the swimming and/ or creatine supplementation program, was not different between groups. [C Sed ( $140.1 \pm 12.7$  g), Cr Sed ( $134.6 \pm 14.9$  g), C Ex ( $123.2 \pm 15.4$  g) and Cr Ex ( $112.5 \pm 5.35$  g)]. See Figure 4.2.

#### 4.1.1.3 Heart weight / body weight ratio

The ratio of heart weight to body weight is a measure of hypertrophy of the heart [Dadgar *et al* 1979]. Exercise is known to induce either eccentric or concentric cardiac hypertrophy [Mihl *et al* 2008] depending on the type of exercise (see figure 4.3). Hypertrophy has been implicated in heart failure [Hilfiker-Kleiner 2006], and although exercise induced hypertrophy is more often physiological than pathological in nature (eccentric hypertrophy – see Figure 4.3), recent evidence [Rawlins *et al* 2009, Hart 2003] indicates that there is a fine line between these two forms of hypertrophy and a possible overlap between the two exists. For this reason we weighed the hearts at the end of the perfusion protocol, after ensuring that all excess fluid had been removed, and calculated the heart weight to body weight ratios. These ratios showed no significant differences between C Sed ( $0.003 \pm 0.0001$ ), Cr Sed ( $0.003 \pm 0.0001$ ), C Ex ( $0.003 \pm 0.0001$ ) and Cr Ex groups ( $0.003 \pm 0.0008$ ). See Figure 4.4.



**Figure 4.3:** Illustration of eccentric and concentric hypertrophy.



**Figure 4.4:** Heart weight: body weight ratio of rats from the 4 experimental groups after 8 weeks of creatine supplementation and/ or swim training. n = 20 per group.

### **4.1.2 Behavioural studies**

Swimming has been used in animal studies not only as a model for exercise to induce cardio-protection [Zhang et al 2007] but also as a model for stress in neurological studies [Salman et al 2000, Hall et al 2001]. Although stress studies utilize acute swim training to induce this stress, we used chronic swim training in our study. We performed behavioural studies to determine whether chronic swim training as used in this study induced stress in our animals.

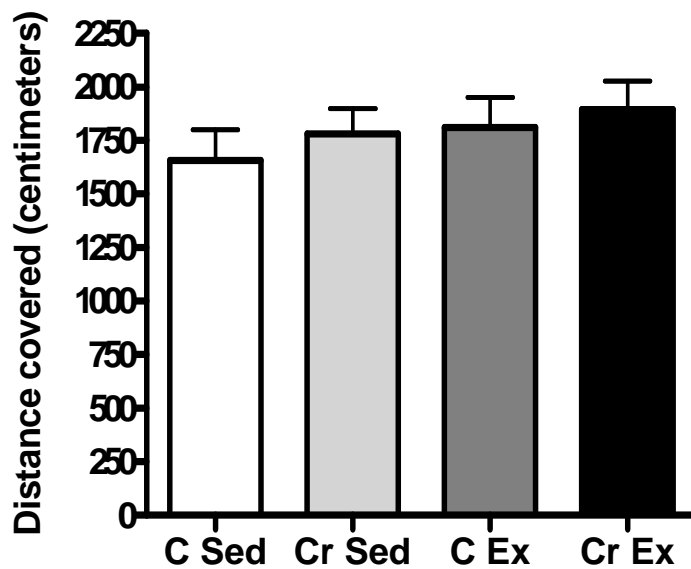
Consequently behavioural tests were performed on the rats to determine whether the training protocol elicited a stress response. Parameters measured included time in the inner and outer zones, frequency of crossing into the inner and outer zones, and distance covered using the open field test as described in Chapter 3.1.3.

To analyze exploratory and locomotor activities, animals were placed in the left rear quadrant of an open field. The number of line crossings and the total distance covered by the rat were measured over 5 minutes. These are classical measures of locomotor and exploratory activities. The more time the rat spends in the inner zone of the open field, and the more exploratory the rat is, the less stressed it is perceived to be.

#### **4.1.2.1 Distance covered**

There were no differences in the average distance covered between the 4 groups. C Sed rats moved an average of  $1657 \pm 144.6$ cm in 5 minutes compared to Cr Sed rats ( $1780 \pm 119.4$ cm), C Ex ( $1810 \pm 141.4$ cm) and Cr Ex ( $1894 \pm 132.8$ cm) rats. See Figure 4.5.





**Figure 4.5:** Average distance covered by each of the four groups of rats in the open field. n=10 per group.

#### **4.1.2.2 Frequency of movement between inner and outer zones**

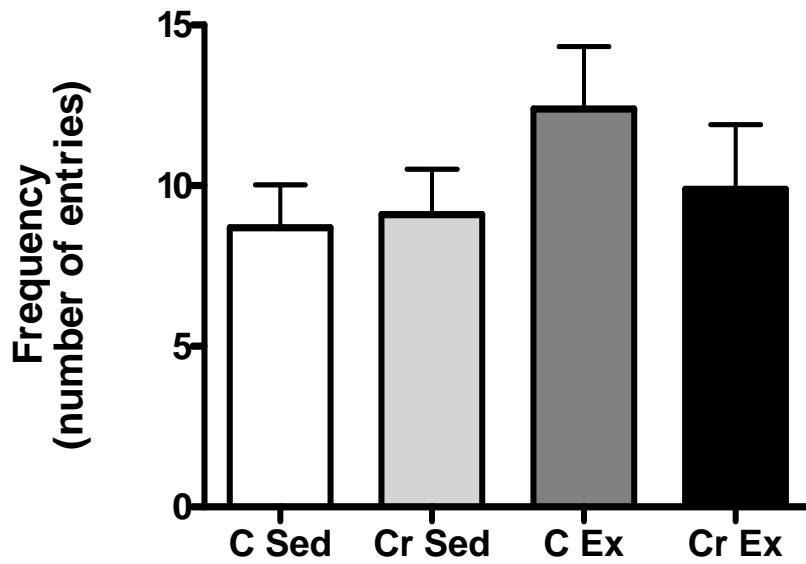
No differences were found in the frequency of movement from the inner zone into the outer zone and vice versa. Values are given as number of crossings from the inner to the outer zone during a 5 minute period, or from the outer to the inner zone during a 5 minute period.

C Sed rats moved from the inner into the outer zone  $9.5 \pm 1.3$  times, Cr Sed rats crossed  $9.7 \pm 1.3$  times, C Ex rats crossed  $13.5 \pm 2$  times and Cr Ex rats crossed  $10.67 \pm 2.2$  times during the 5 minutes. See Figure 4.6.

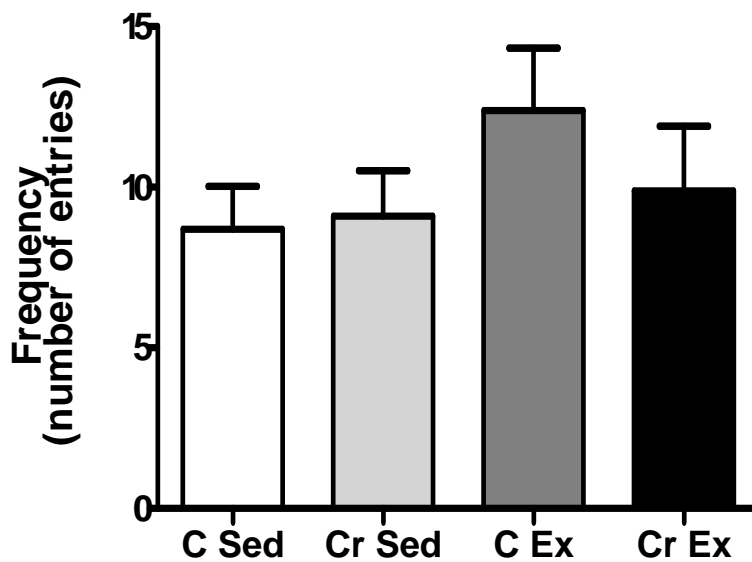
C Sed rats moved from the outer to the inner zone  $8.7 \pm 1.3$  times, Cr Sed rats crossed  $9.1 \pm 1.4$  times, C Ex rats crossed  $12.4 \pm 1.9$  times and Cr Ex rats crossed  $9.9 \pm 2.0$  times during the 5 minutes. See Figure 4.7.

#### **4.1.2.3 Time spent in inner and outer zones**

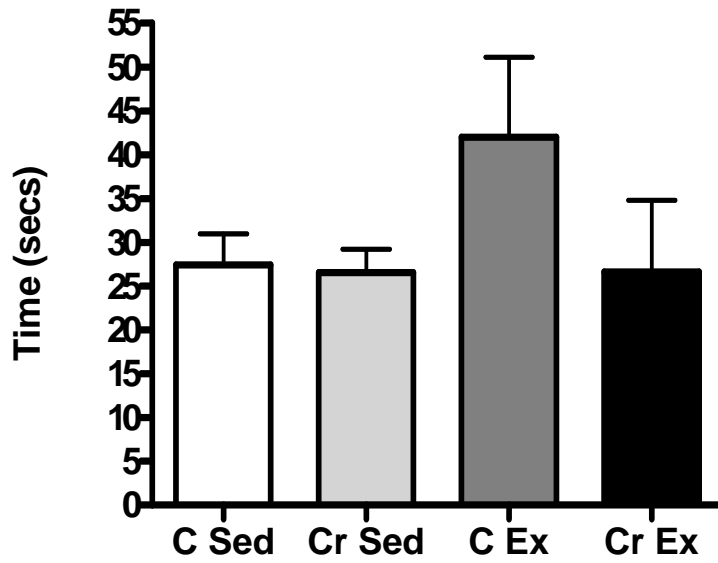
As with frequency of movement and distance traveled, there were no significant differences found in the time spent in the two zones between groups. C Sed rats spent  $27.44 \pm 3.5$  sec in the inner zone and  $272 \pm 3.4$  sec in the outer zone. Cr Sed rats spent  $26.58 \pm 2.6$  sec in the inner and  $273.4 \pm 2.6$  seconds in the outer zone. C Ex and Cr Ex rats spent  $42.0 \pm 9.0$  sec versus  $257.8 \pm 9.1$  sec and  $26.6 \pm 8.1$  sec versus  $266.6 \pm 10$  sec in the inner and outer zones respectively. See Figures 4.8 and 4.9.



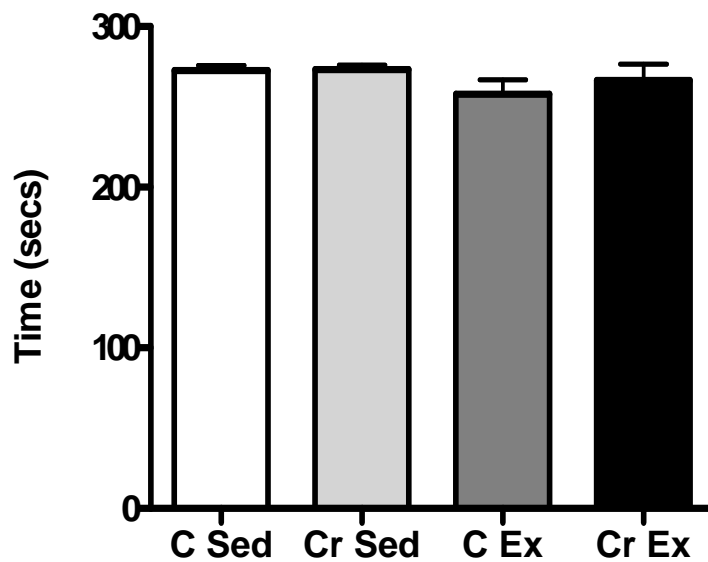
**Figure 4.6:** Frequency of movement into the outer zone by rats from each experimental group. n = 10 per group



**Figure 4.7:** Frequency of movement into the inner zone by rats from each experimental group. n = 10 per group



**Figure 4.8:** Time spent by the rats from each experimental group in the inner zone of the open field. n = 10 per group

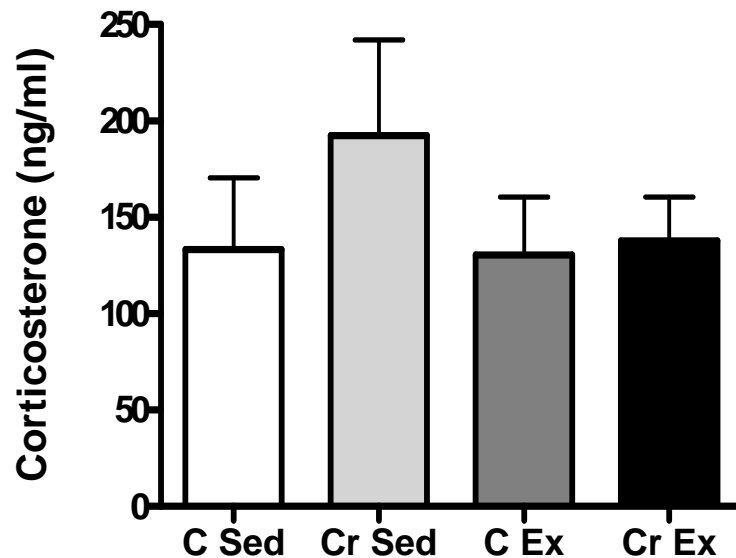


**Figure 4.9:** Time spent by the rats from each experimental group in the outer zone of the open field. n = 10 per group

### 4.1.3 Corticosterone levels

Stress increases the levels of circulating corticosterone in the rat (the equivalent of cortisol in humans). Elevated levels of this hormone are indicative of stress in these animals.

The serum corticosterone levels were measured in each rat, to determine whether the swim training or creatine supplementation had any effects on stress levels in the animals. C Sed ( $133.3 \pm 37.1$  ng/ml), Cr Sed ( $192.4 \pm 49.5$  ng/ml), C Ex ( $130.4 \pm 30.1$  ng/ml) and Cr Ex ( $137.8 \pm 22.7$  ng/ml) rats had similar stress hormone levels. See Figure 4.10.



**Figure 4.10:** Serum corticosterone levels of experimental and control groups. n = 10 per group

### Summary of key findings

These data suggest that neither creatine supplementation nor exercise training had any effect on body weight of the rats. Similarly training and creatine supplementation did not alter heart weight to body weight ratios which suggests that cardiac hypertrophy did not occur.

Behavioural studies and blood corticosterone levels in these animals suggest that neither the swim training nor creatine supplementation elicited a stress response in these rats.

## **4.2 HEART FUNCTION**

The effects of creatine supplementation on skeletal muscle have been extensively researched and its effects described (see Chapter 2). However, the effect of creatine supplementation on heart muscle function and metabolism is under-investigated and poorly understood. We used the isolated perfused rat heart model to determine cardiac function and susceptibility to ischaemia and reperfusion injury after creatine supplementation of sedentary animals and animals performing an exercise regime.

Hearts were excised, placed on the Langendorff perfusion apparatus and perfused retrogradely for 10 minutes. They were then perfused in working heart mode for 20 minutes. At the end of this stabilization period, the Aortic Output (AO), Coronary flow (CF), cardiac output ( $CO = CF + AO$ ), aortic systolic pressure (aortic SP), aortic diastolic pressure (aortic DP), and heart rate (HR) were all measured in work mode. Left ventricular developed pressure ( $LVD_{Dev}P = SP - DP$ ) and Rate Pressure Product ( $RPP = LVD_{Dev}P \times HR$ ) were all documented in Langendorff mode.

### **4.2.1 Baseline function of hearts**

As indicated in Table 1, none of the baseline functional parameters differed between the four experimental groups investigated.

**Table 4.1:** Table showing all baseline functional data for control and creatine supplemented, sedentary or exercised groups. (n=15)

	Work Heart						Langendorff	
	AO (ml/min)	CF (ml/min)	CO (ml/min)	aorticDP (mmHg)	aorticSP (mmHg)	HR (bpm)	LVDevP (mmHg)	RPP
<b>Control Sedentary</b>	40.27 ± 2.13	17.2 ± 1.05	57.47 ± 2.7	33.92 ± 2.64	65.69 ± 3.45	263 ± 15.58	43.4 ± 5.19	12305 ± 1311
<b>Creatine Sedentary</b>	44.00 ± 1.97	17.33 ± 0.58	61.33 ± 2.04	35.17 ± 2.23	69.42 ± 2.56	280 ± 10.69	48.2 ± 10.82	14064 ± 3012
<b>Control Exercised</b>	36.46 ± 3.50	21.54 ± 1.93	58.00 ± 4.40	39.83 ± 1.47	75.33 ± 1.95	270 ± 12.12	46.3 ± 6.01	13587 ± 1736
<b>Creatine Exercised</b>	39.86 ± 1.76	17.21 ± 0.93	57.07 ± 2.1	38.83 ± 1.13	75.67 ± 1.73	273 ± 9.24	49.3 ± 8.23	14767 ± 2759



## **4.2.2 Ischaemia/ reperfusion**

The hearts were subjected to total global ischaemia, as described in Chapter 3, for 20 min and reperfused for 30 min. The function of the heart was measured before ischaemia (See Table 1), and after 30 minutes of reperfusion.

### **4.2.2.1 Functional recovery after global ischaemia**

The reperfusion aortic output was measured and expressed as a percentage of the pre-ischaemic value. This was calculated with the following formula: post-ischaemic aortic output/ pre-ischaemic aortic output multiplied by one hundred. CO recovery, and cardiac work recovery ( $CW = CO \times SP$ ) was also calculated.

When Aortic output recovery was analysed with a 2 way ANOVA, exercise was seen to show a significant decrease in recovery ( $F = 20.76, p < 0.001$ ). Creatine also had a significant adverse effect ( $F = 4.84, p = 0.03$ ). C Sed rats aortic output recovery was  $55.5 \pm 4.5\%$  in comparison with the hearts from Cr Sed rats which had significantly reduced AO recoveries of  $33.5 \pm 4.5\%$  ( $p < 0.01$ ). C Ex rats had AO recoveries of  $26.1 \pm 5.9\%$  which was significantly decreased from that of C Sed ( $p < 0.05$ ). Creatine and exercise proved an unfavorable combination as their AO recovery was  $18.2 \pm 6.2\%$  which was significantly lower than hearts from C Sed rats ( $p < 0.001$ ). See Figure 4.11.

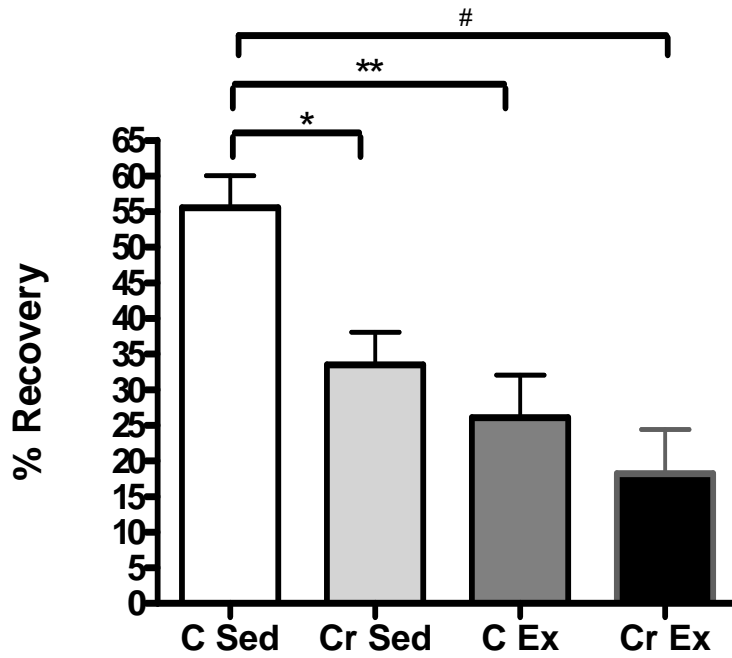
In Langendorff mode with the balloon inserted into the left ventricle RPP recovery was calculated, as a percentage of post ischaemic RPP divided by pre ischaemic RPP. Systolic pressure (SP) recovery was also calculated.

RPP recovery showed significance with a one way ANOVA ( $F=3.36$ ,  $p=0.03$ ). C Sed rats RPP recovery was  $88.1 \pm 7.3\%$ , in Cr Sed rats it was  $72.9 \pm 7.9\%$ , and in C Ex rats  $58.4 \pm 10.7$ . Cr Ex rat hearts had RPP recoveries that were significantly decreased below C Sed to  $49.7 \pm 11.1\%$  ( $p < 0.05$ ). See Figure 4.12. This was also seen in CO recoveries, with the Cr Ex hearts ( $39.9 \pm 4.3\%$ ) recovering worse than the C Sed hearts ( $58.9 \pm 4.1\%$ ) ( $p < 0.05$ ), but Cr Sed ( $47.1 \pm 4.6\%$ ) and C Ex ( $49.4 \pm 5.2\%$ ) being no different from C Sed recoveries

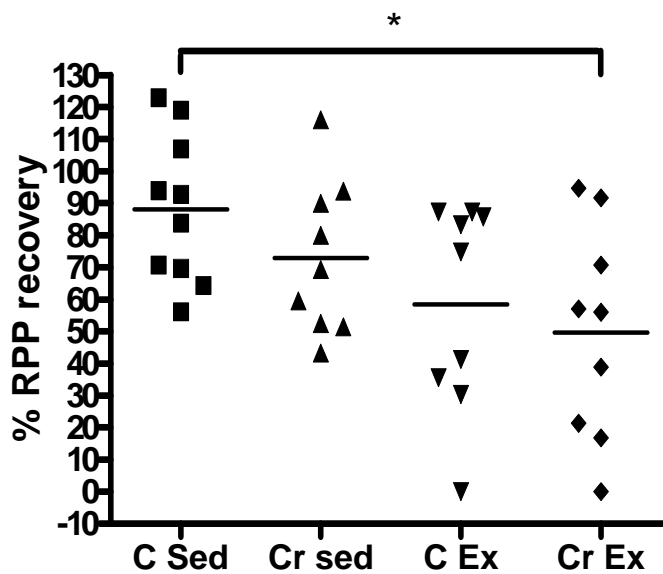
**Table 4.2:** Table showing recoveries of SP, CO and CW from all groups of rats.

$n = 12$  \* =  $p < 0.05$  vs C Sed.

	SP recoveries (%)	LVDevP recoveries (%)	CO recovery (%)	CW recovery (%)
Control Sedentary	$66.8 \pm 10.7$	$92.5 \pm 8.5$	$58.9 \pm 4.1$	$41.3 \pm 7.7$
Creatine Sedentary	$69.8 \pm 9.7$	$90.1 \pm 9.3$	$47.1 \pm 4.6$	$34.9 \pm 5.7$
Control Exercised	$73.5 \pm 6.9$	$70.8 \pm 11.6$	$49.4 \pm 5.2$	$40.0 \pm 4.6$
Creatine Exercised	$77.9 \pm 2.8$	$65.3 \pm 12.1$	$39.9 \pm 4.3$ *	$33.25 \pm 4.5$



**Figure 4.11:** Aortic output recovery of hearts from different groups perfused in the working heart mode. Differences shown are 2 way ANOVA Bonferroni post hoc differences. n = 15 per group. \* p < 0.01, \*\* p < 0.05, # p < 0.001.



**Figure 4.12:** Rate pressure product (RPP) recoveries in Langendorff mode. Differences shown are one way ANOVA Bonferroni post hoc differences. n = 15 per group. \* p < 0.05.

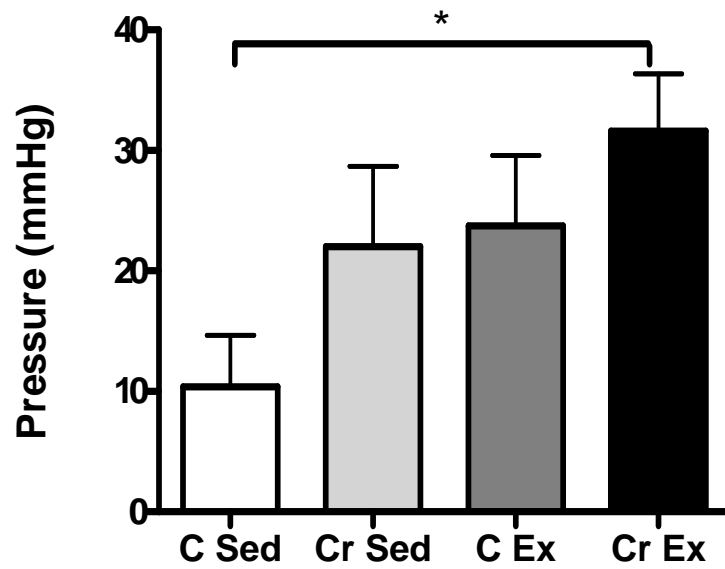
#### 4.2.2.2 Ischaemic contracture during global ischaemia

In another set of experiments a balloon was inserted into the left ventricle through the left atrium and the heart was retrogradely perfused (Langendorff mode). This balloon was connected to a pressure transducer, and the left ventricular pressure during normoxia and ischaemia measured.

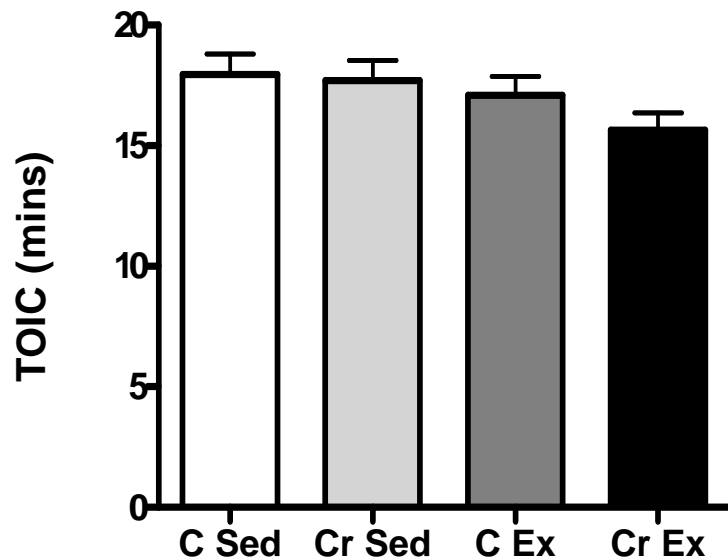
Hearts from the Cr Ex group showed significantly higher peak ischaemic contracture development ( $31.6 \pm 4.7$  mmHg) compared to the C Sed group ( $10.4 \pm 4.2$  mmHg) ( $p < 0.05$ ). Cr Sed ( $22 \pm 6.7$  mmHg) and C Ex hearts ( $23.8 \pm 5.8$  mmHg) did not differ significantly from C Sed hearts. See Figure 4.13.

The time taken from the onset of ischaemia, for the pressure in the left ventricle to start rising, was measured and referred to as the time to onset of ischaemic contracture.

There was no difference in the time to onset of contracture with C Sed ( $17.9 \pm 0.9$  min), Cr Sed ( $17.7 \pm 0.8$  min), C Ex ( $17.1 \pm 0.8$  min) and Cr Ex ( $15.6 \pm 0.7$  min) taking the same time to go into contracture. See Figure 4.14.

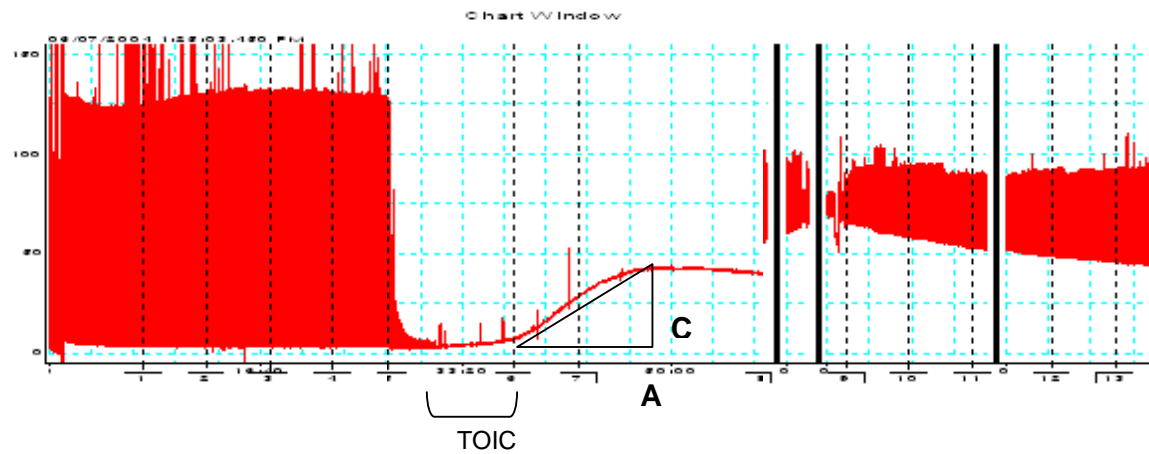


**Figure 4.13:** Peak pressure development during ischaemic contracture in hearts from C Sed, Cr Sed, C Ex and Cr Ex groups. Differences shown are one way ANOVA Bonferroni post hoc differences. \*  $p < 0.05$   $n = 8$  per group.



**Figure 4.14:** Time to onset of ischaemic contracture (TOIC) in hearts from C Sed, Cr Sed, C Ex and Cr Ex groups.  $n = 8$  per group.

**A**



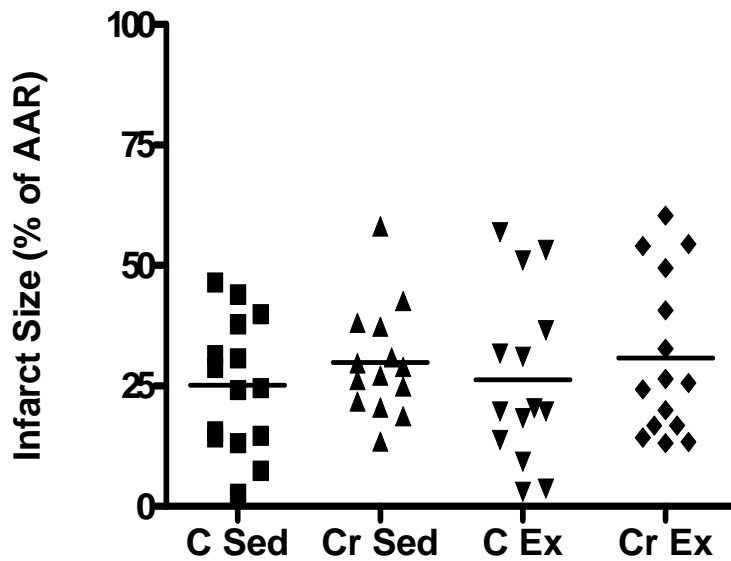
**Figure 4.15:** Graph depicting the development of ischaemic contracture in isolated balloon- perfused hearts [Lopez et al 2007]. Time to onset of ischaemic contracture (TOIC) is the time taken from the start of ischaemia until a rise in pressure of 4mmHg. A = time to peak pressure, C = Peak developed pressure.

#### 4.2.2.3 Damage after regional ischaemia

##### Infarct size

After a 30 minutes equilibration perfusion, the left anterior descending coronary artery was ligated to induce 30 minutes of regional ischaemia. The area was then reperfused by untying the ligation. After 30 minutes reperfusion the ligation was tied again and the heart stained for infarct size determination as described in Chapter 3.2.3. The infarct size was expressed as percentage of the area at risk which did not differ between groups and was  $40 \pm 10\%$ .

C Sed hearts had an infarct size of  $25.1 \pm 3.5\%$  which was no different to the infarcts in Cr Sed animals ( $29.9 \pm 3.0\%$ ), C Ex animals ( $26.3 \pm 4.8\%$ ) or Cr Ex animals ( $30.8 \pm 4.3\%$ ). See Figure 4.16.



**Figure 4.16:** Infarct size as percentage of the area at risk (AAR) in C Sed, Cr Sed, C Ex and Cr Ex rats. n = 15 per group.

### Summary of key findings

Our infarct size and reperfusion function data suggest that dietary creatine supplementation did not protect hearts against ischaemia/reperfusion injury. Neither functional recovery nor infarct size was improved by creatine supplementation in our rat model. Creatine supplementation appeared to be detrimental to the ischaemic heart as hearts from both control and exercised animals had poorer functional recoveries after ischaemia and more severe ischaemic contracture than their controls.



### **4.3 HIGH ENERGY PHOSPHATES**

Blood and heart tissue were analyzed to determine whether the high energy phosphates (AMP, ADP, ATP, CrP) and creatine levels were altered by exercise training or creatine supplementation.

Hearts were freeze clamped after 2 minutes of perfusion to wash out the blood, and blood collected from the thoracic cavity and separated by centrifugation into red blood cells and plasma. Tissue and blood samples were then extracted as described in Chapter 3.4 and analyzed by reverse phase HPLC.

#### **4.3.1 Blood**

##### **4.3.1.1 Red blood cells**

To elucidate what the distribution of HEPs were within the blood, red blood cells (RBCs) and plasma were separated and then analysed.

##### **RBC ATP content**

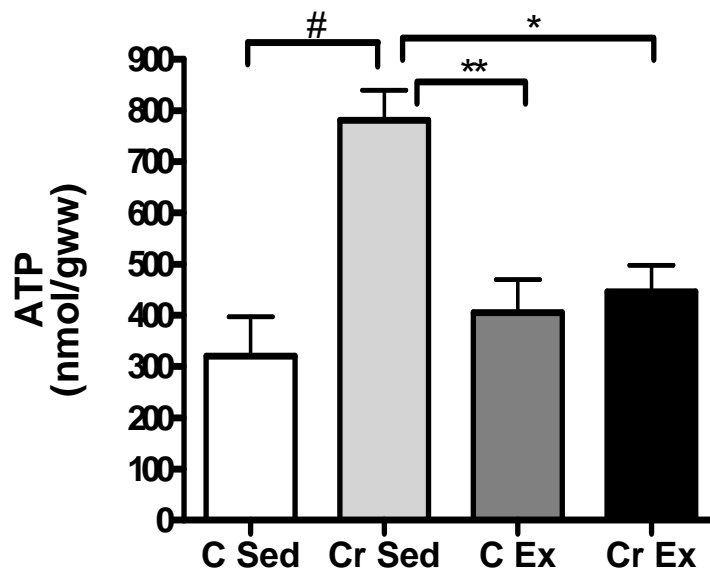
The ATP concentration in the red blood cells of Cr Sed group ( $781.1 \pm 58.82$  nmol/gram wet weight (gww)) was higher than C Sed rats ( $320.3 \pm 76.9$  nmol/gww,  $p < 0.05$ ). The ATP concentration in the red blood cells of the C Ex ( $405.1 \pm 64.7$  nmol/gww) and Cr Ex group ( $446.0 \pm 51.8$  nmol/gww) were 25 and 40% higher respectively than C Sed levels. However they were both significantly lower than the Cr Sed group ( $p < 0.01$ ). See Figure 4.17.

### RBC creatine content

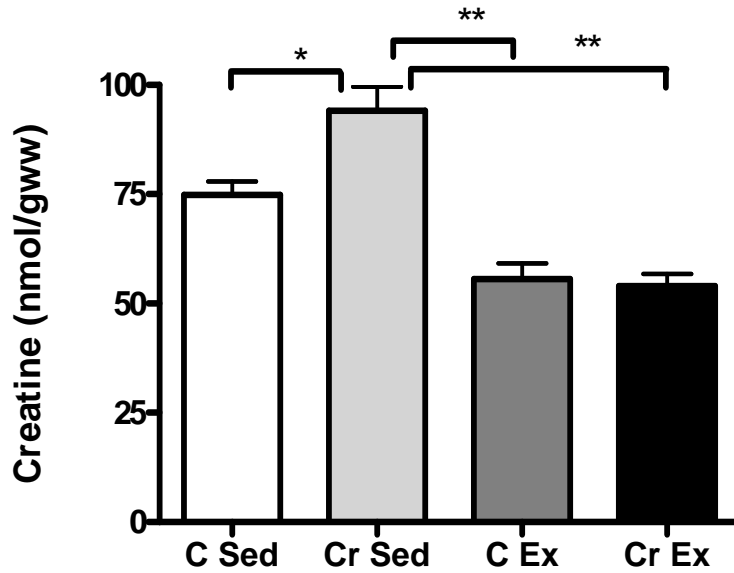
As with the ATP concentration, the creatine content of the red blood cells increased in the Cr Sed group vs C Sed ( $74.9 \pm 3.1$  vs  $94.1 \pm 5.5$  nmol/gww,  $p < 0.05$ ) but no increase was seen between the C Ex or Cr Ex groups ( $55.7 \pm 3.6$  vs  $53.9 \pm 2.84$  nmol/gww). However these values were significantly less than the Cr Sed group ( $p < 0.01$ ). See Figure 4.18.

### RBC phosphocreatine content

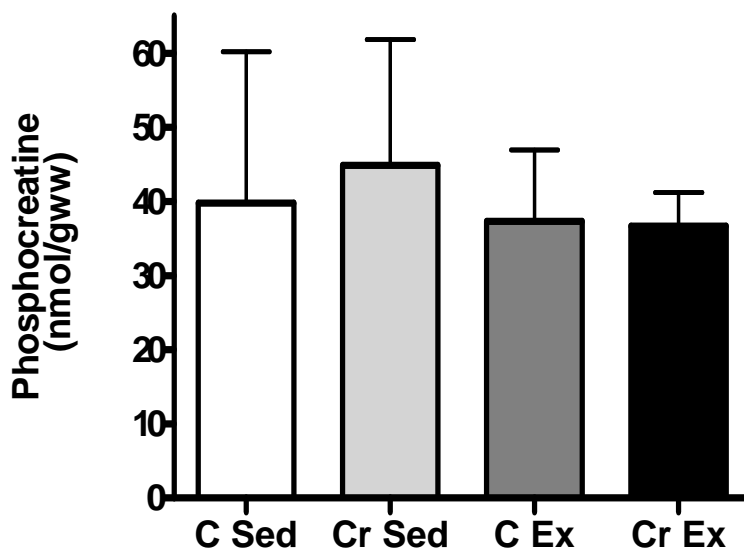
No differences were seen between the phosphocreatine concentrations in the red blood cells in the 4 groups. C Sed levels were  $39.8 \pm 20.4$  nmol/gww compared to Cr Sed levels of  $44.9 \pm 16.9$  nmol/gww, C Ex levels of  $37.3 \pm 9.6$  nmol/gww and Cr Ex levels of  $36.7 \pm 4.5$  nmol/gww. See Figure 4.19.



**Figure 4.17:** ATP concentration in the red blood cells (RBCs) from C Sed, Cr Sed, C Ex and Cr Ex rats. Differences shown are one way ANOVA with Bonferroni post hoc test.  $n = 10$  per group. \*  $p < 0.05$ ; \*\*  $p < 0.01$ , #  $p < 0.001$



**Figure 4.18:** Creatine concentration in the red blood cells (RBC's) in blood from the experimental groups of rats. Differences shown are one way ANOVA with Bonferroni post hoc test. n = 10 per group. \* p < 0.05; \*\* p < 0.001



**Figure 4.19:** Phosphocreatine concentration in the red blood cells (RBCs) from C Sed, Cr Sed, C Ex and Cr Ex rats. n = 10 per group. \* p < 0.05; \*\* p < 0.001

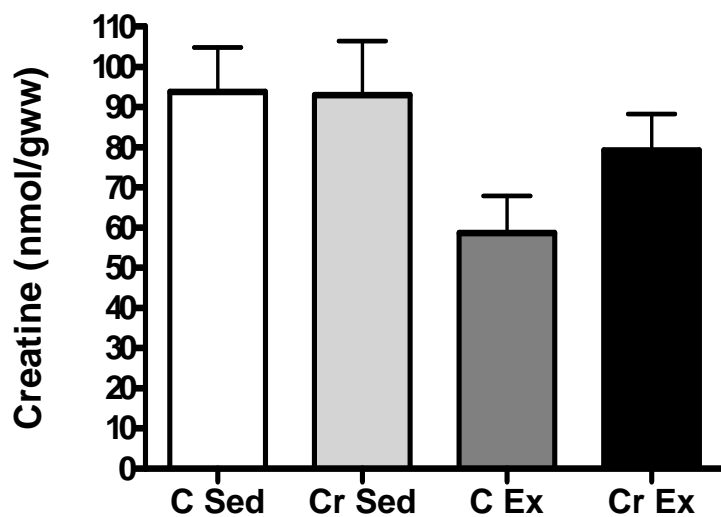
#### **4.3.1.2 Blood plasma**

##### Plasma creatine content

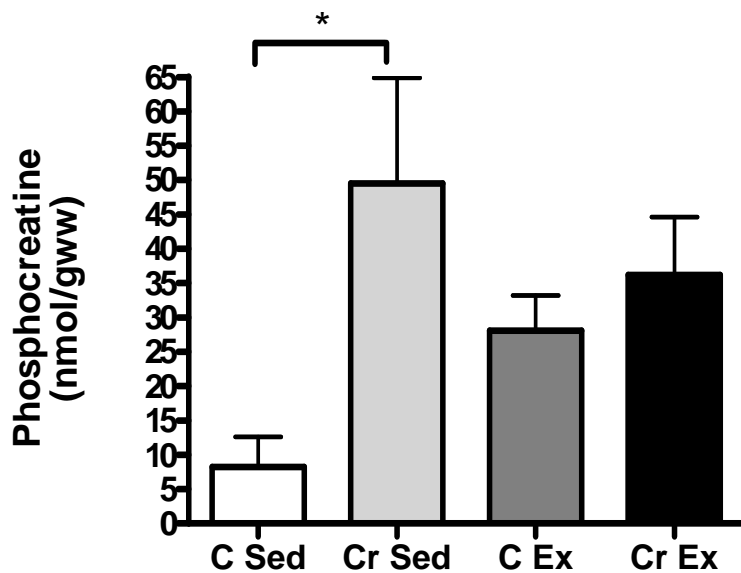
No differences were found in the levels of creatine in the blood plasma in the respective groups. Plasma creatine levels in C Sed ( $93.74 \pm 11.05$  nmol/gww), Cr Sed ( $92.93 \pm 13.41$  nmol/gww), C Ex ( $58.63 \pm 9.28$  nmol/gww) and Cr Ex ( $79.17 \pm 9.05$  nmol/gww) groups were not significantly different from each other. See Figure 4.20.

##### Plasma phosphocreatine content

Phosphocreatine levels in the blood plasma of C Sed rats were  $8.2 \pm 4.4$  nmol/gww. These were significantly lower than phosphocreatine levels in Cr Sed rats, which were  $49.5 \pm 15.4$  nmol/gww. However phosphocreatine levels were no different between C Ex ( $28.1 \pm 5.1$  nmol/gww), Cr Ex ( $36.2 \pm 8.5$  nmol/gww) and C Sed rats. See Figure 4.21.



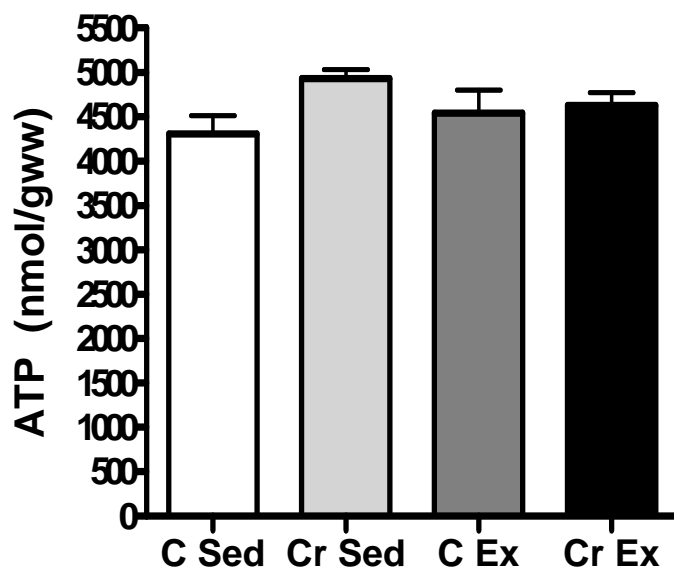
**Figure 4.20:** Creatine concentration in the blood plasma from C Sed, Cr Sed, C Ex and Cr Ex rats. n = 10 per group



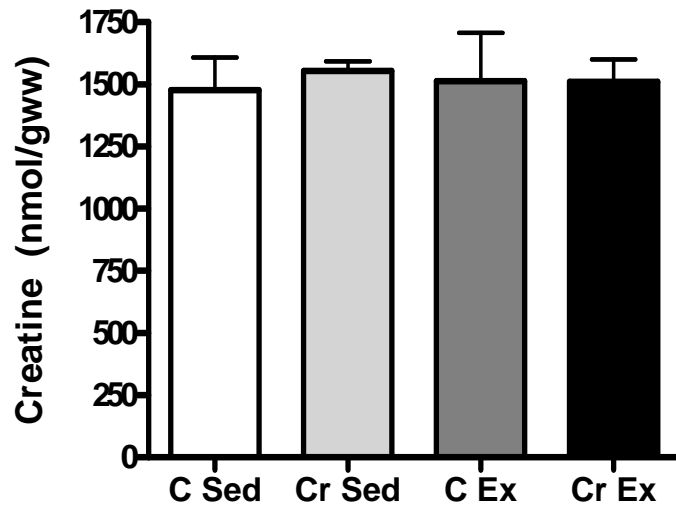
**Figure 4.21:** Phosphocreatine concentration in the blood plasma from C Sed, Cr Sed, C Ex and Cr Ex rats. . Differences shown are one way ANOVA with Bonferroni post hoc test. p = 0.03. n = 10, per group. \* p < 0.05

### **4.3.2 Heart tissue**

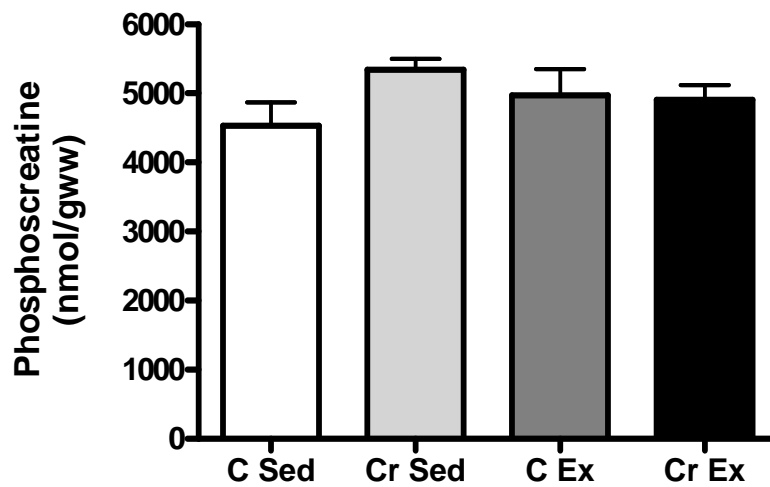
The ATP, phosphocreatine, creatine and total creatine content of the heart tissue did not differ between any of the groups investigated. (ATP concentrations were: C Sed  $4308 \pm 205.5$  nmol/gww; Cr Sed  $4928 \pm 103.7$  nmol/gww; C Ex  $4541 \pm 257.9$  nmol/gww; Cr Ex  $4628 \pm 140.5$  nmol/gww) (Creatine concentrations were: C Sed  $1477 \pm 130.7$  nmol/gww; Cr Sed  $1554 \pm 37.6$  nmol/gww; C Ex  $1513 \pm 193.3$  nmol/gww; Cr Ex  $1510 \pm 90.4$  nmol/gww) (Phosphocreatine concentrations were: C Sed  $4531 \pm 342.8$  nmol/gww; Cr Sed  $5343 \pm 159.9$  nmol/gww; C Ex  $4971 \pm 380.4$  nmol/gww; Cr Ex  $4906 \pm 217.2$  nmol/gww). (Total creatine: C Sed  $6009 \pm 405.6$  nmol/gww, Cr Sed  $6897 \pm 138.4$  nmol/gww, C Ex  $6485 \pm 539.3$  nmol/gww and Cr Ex  $6318 \pm 244.8$  nmol/gww) See Figures 4.22, 4.23 and 4.24.



**Figure 4.22:** ATP concentration in the heart tissue from C Sed, Cr Sed, C Ex and Cr Ex rats. n = 5 per group.



**Figure 4.23:** Creatine concentration in the heart tissue from C Sed, Cr Sed, C Ex and Cr Ex rats. n = 5 per group.



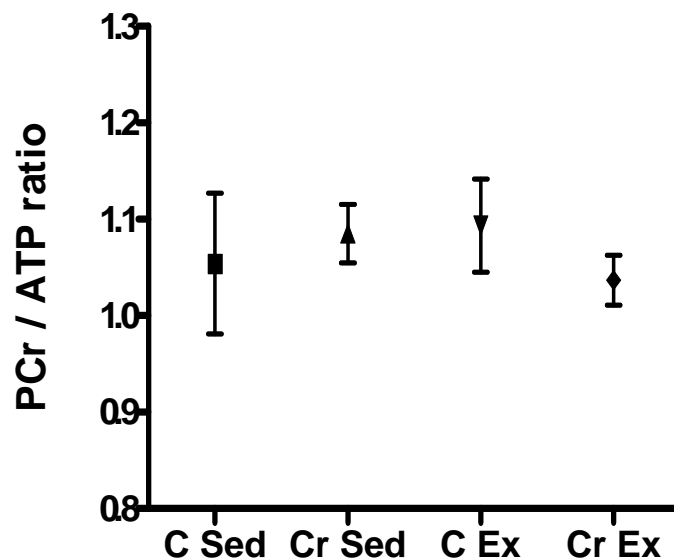
**Figure 4.24:** Phosphocreatine concentration in the heart tissue from C Sed, Cr Sed, C Ex and Cr Ex rats. n = 5 per group.

### **4.3.3 HEP ratios in heart tissue**

The high energy phosphate ratios, particularly the PCr/ATP ratio, indicate how much energy reserve the heart has, and is an indication of the efficiency of the heart to replenish energy stores. Decreases in PCr/ATP ratios are often an indication of heart failure [Neubauer et al 1995].

#### **4.3.3.1 PCr/ATP**

The PCr/ATP ratios for all groups were similar to each other, with the ratios being  $1.054 \pm 0.07$  for C Sed hearts,  $1.085 \pm 0.03$  for Cr Sed hearts,  $1.094 \pm 0.05$  for C Ex hearts and  $1.037 \pm 0.03$  for Cr Ex hearts.



**Figure 4.25:** PCr/ATP ratios in the heart tissue from C Sed, Cr Sed, C Ex and Cr Ex rats. n = 5 per group.



#### **4.3.3.2 ATP/AMP**

The ATP/AMP ratios showed no significant differences between groups. C Sed ( $14.1 \pm 1.1$ ), Cr Sed ( $16.9 \pm 1.5$ ), C Ex ( $14.0 \pm 2.7$ ) and Cr Ex ( $15.9 \pm 4.8$ ) all showed similar ratios. See Figure 4.26.

#### **4.3.3.3 ATP/ADP**

Similarly, ATP/ADP ratios were no different between groups, C Sed ( $3.7 \pm 0.26$ ) Cr Sed ( $4.4 \pm 0.22$ ) C Ex ( $4.3 \pm 0.15$ ) and Cr Ex ( $4.1 \pm 0.16$ ) hearts ATP/ADP ratios showed no differences. See Figure 4.27.

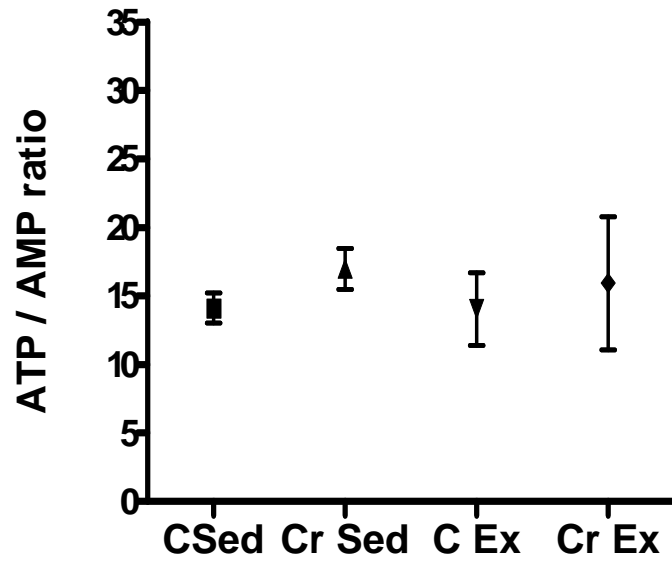
#### **4.3.3.3 PCr/Cr**

The PCr/Cr ratios were similar for the C Sed ( $3.1 \pm 0.3$ ), Cr Sed ( $3.5 \pm 0.2$ ), C Ex ( $3.4 \pm 0.3$ ) and Cr Ex ( $3.2 \pm 0.2$ ) hearts. They were all within the same range of values. See Figure 4.28.

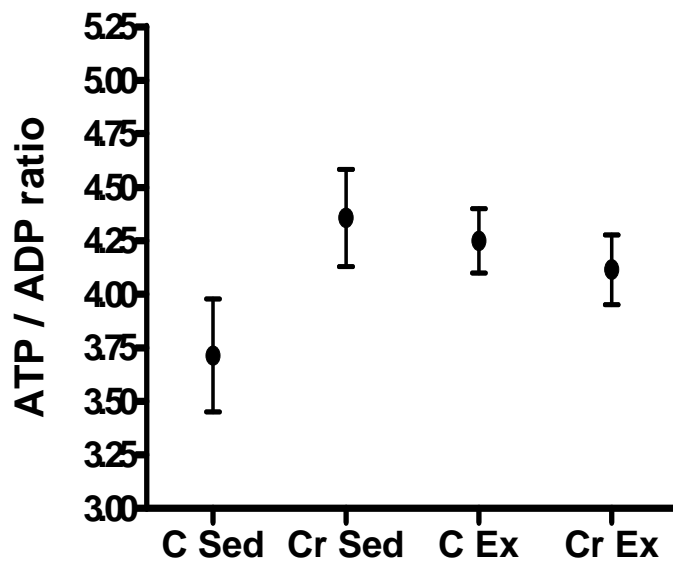
#### **4.3.3.4 PCr/TCr**

The PCr/TCr ratios were no different between groups, C Sed ( $0.75 \pm 0.02$ ), Cr Sed ( $0.77 \pm 0.01$ ), C Ex ( $0.77 \pm 0.02$ ) and Cr Ex ( $0.76 \pm 0.01$ ). See Figure 4.29.

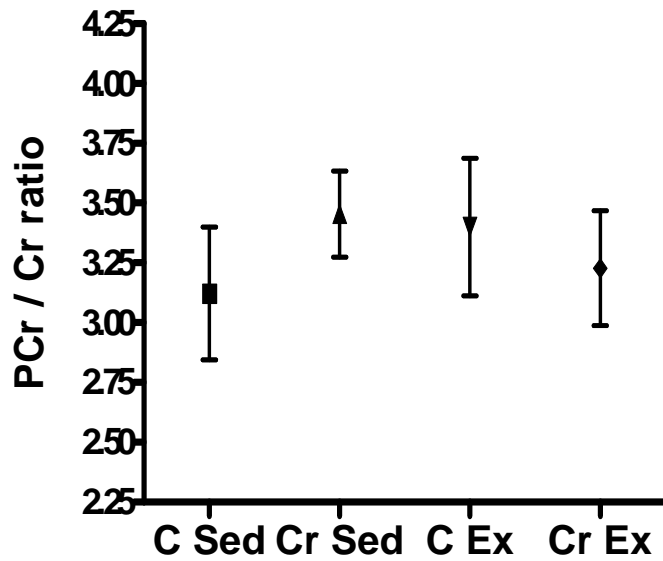
Thus there were no differences in the HEP ratios between any of the groups investigated.



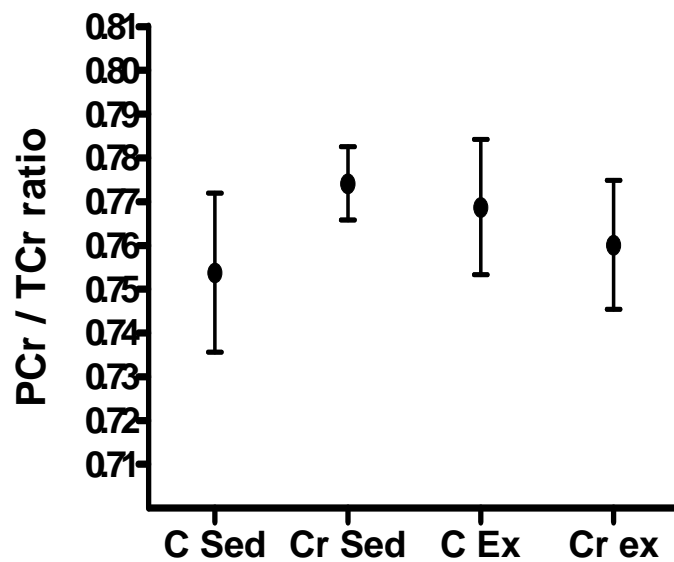
**Figure 4.26:** ATP/AMP ratios in the heart tissue from C Sed, Cr Sed, C Ex and Cr Ex rats. n = 5 per group.



**Figure 4.27:** ATP/ADP ratios in the heart tissue from C Sed, Cr Sed, C Ex and Cr Ex rats. n = 5 per group.



**Figure 4.28:** PCr/Cr ratios in the heart tissue from C Sed, Cr Sed, C Ex and Cr Ex rats. n = 5 per group.



**Figure 4.29:** PCr/TCr ratios in the heart tissue from C Sed, Cr Sed, C Ex and Cr Ex rats. n = 5 per group.

### Summary of key findings

Creatine supplementation elevated ATP and creatine levels in the RBCs of sedentary animals but not exercised animals. Creatine supplementation also resulted in high plasma PCr levels. An effect that was also lost with exercise.

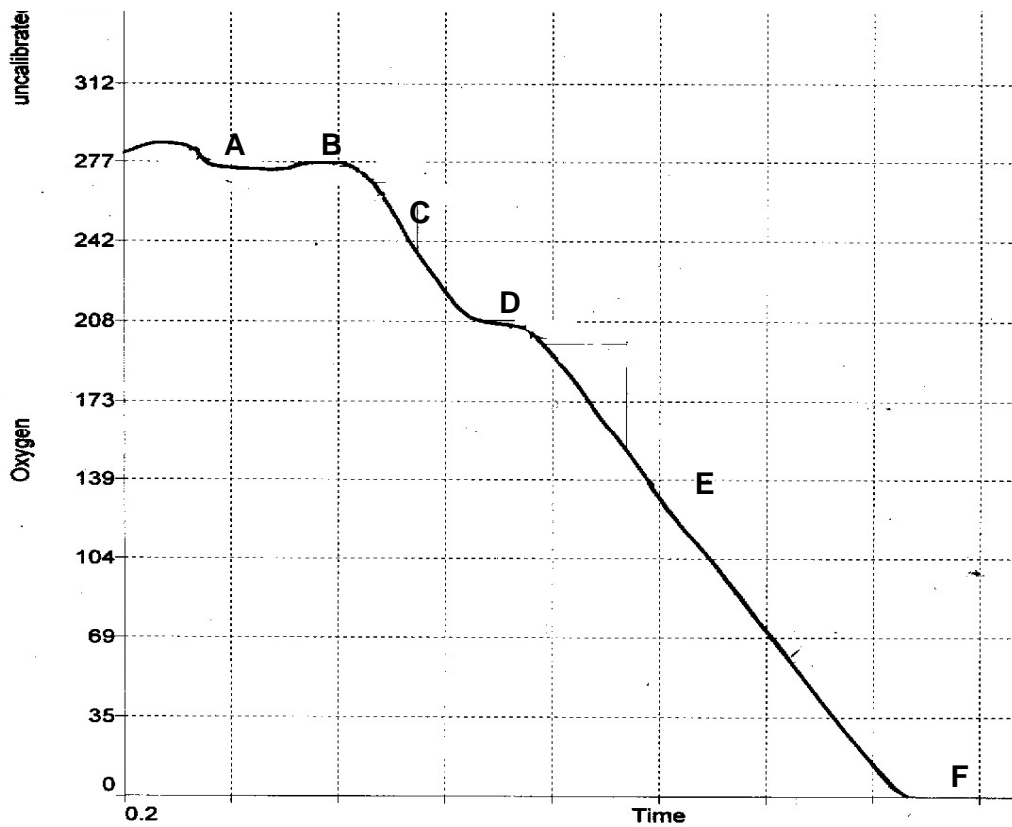
In heart tissue neither creatine supplementation nor exercise significantly affected the myocardial levels of HEP or their ratios to one another.

#### **4.4 MITOCHONDRIAL FUNCTION**

Mitochondria are the energy centre of the cell. We therefore tested their basal function and function after being given different substrates or after being exposed to anoxia.

Mitochondria were isolated from hearts from the different groups of animals, and suspended in incubation buffer. Their baseline respiration was measured, as well as their respiration when given glutamate as a substrate. They were subsequently given ADP and their state 3 and 4 respiration measured.

Different aliquots from the same mitochondrial sample were subjected to anoxia and re-oxygenation and their function was subsequently measured. In addition, other aliquots were given succinate, GDP and oligomycin and their state 3 and 4 respirations monitored. This was to determine the effect of these inhibitory compounds on respiration rate and the efficiency of complex I and II of the mitochondrial respiratory chain as well as possible leaking of hydrogen back into the mitochondria as described in Chapter 3.5.2.



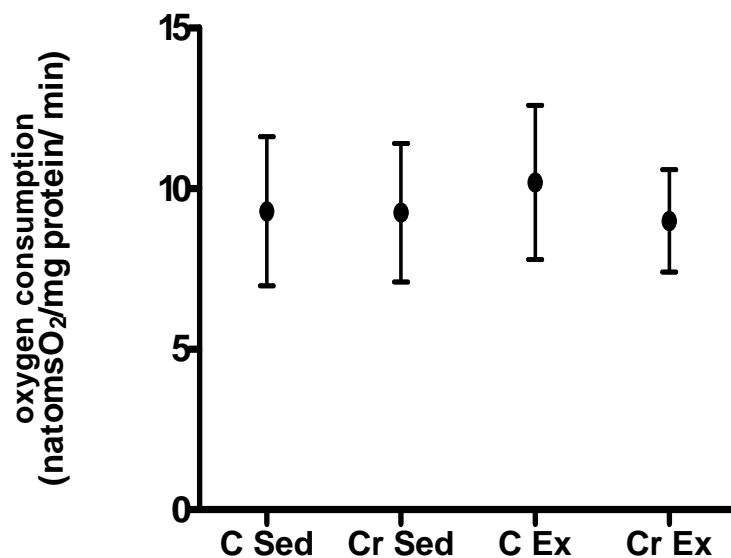
**Figure 4.30:** Representation of an oxygen consumption curve. A: state 1 respiration, mitochondrial basal respiration, B: state 2 respiration, in the presence of substrate. C: state 3 respiration, and D: state 4 respiration. E: state 3 in the presence of excess ADP (100nM) to induce anoxia (F).

#### **4.4.1 Respiration states**

Once a substrate (i.e. glutamate or succinate) and ADP is added to the mitochondrial suspension, oxygen is used by these mitochondria to produce ATP, and state 3 respiration is defined as ADP-stimulated respiration of a given substrate. State 4 respiration is oxygen consumption in the absence of ADP or any metabolic poisons or inhibitors [Caprette 2005].

##### **4.4.1.1 State 1 respiration**

The basal amount of oxygen consumed by the mitochondria (state 1) showed no significant differences between the groups studied. C Sed rat heart mitochondria had a basal oxygen consumption of  $9.3 \pm 2.3$  natoms  $O_2$ /mg protein/min while Cr Sed mitochondria used  $9.3 \pm 2.2$  natoms  $O_2$ /mg protein/min. C Ex ( $10.2 \pm 2.4$  natoms  $O_2$ /mg protein/min) and Cr Ex ( $8.9 \pm 1.6$  natoms  $O_2$ /mg protein/min) were no different from control values. See figure 4.31.



**Figure 4.31:** Baseline oxygen consumption of mitochondria isolated from C Sed, Cr Sed, C Ex and Cr Ex rats. n = 10 per group.

#### **4.4.1.2 State 2 respiration**

State 2 respiration is the respiration of the mitochondria when a substrate (either carbohydrate or fatty acid, in this case glutamate or succinate) is added.

##### Glutamate as substrate

C Sed rat heart mitochondrial oxygen consumption during state 2 respiration with glutamate was  $5.1 \pm 1.4$  natoms/mg/min, Cr Sed oxygen consumption was  $5.0 \pm 1.6$  natoms  $O_2$ /mg protein/min, while C Ex oxygen consumption was  $6.1 \pm 1.2$  natoms  $O_2$ /mg protein/min and Cr Ex oxygen consumption was  $5.7 \pm 1.8$  natoms  $O_2$ /mg protein/min. See Table 4.3.

##### Succinate as substrate

C Sed heart mitochondrial oxygen consumption during state 2 respiration with succinate was  $81.7 \pm 6.6$  natoms  $O_2$ /mg protein/min, Cr Sed mitochondrial oxygen consumption was  $67.3 \pm 4.0$  natoms  $O_2$ /mg protein/min, while C Ex mitochondrial oxygen consumption was  $81.9 \pm 8.4$  natoms  $O_2$ /mg protein/min and Cr Ex mitochondrial oxygen consumption was  $78.9 \pm 5.0$  natoms  $O_2$ /mg protein/min. See Table 4.3.

#### **4.4.1.3 State 3 respiration**

State 3 respiration is ADP-stimulated respiration and is the actively respiring state of the mitochondria, with the use of oxygen and substrate (in our study, glutamate or succinate), and the concurrent production on ATP.



### Glutamate as substrate

The state 3 respiration rates were as indicated below in Table 4.3, with no significant differences were seen between any of the groups. Mitochondrial oxygen consumptions were as follows: C Sed:  $73.3 \pm 5.4$  natoms  $O_2$ /mg protein/min, Cr Sed:  $77.5 \pm 4.8$  natoms  $O_2$ /mg protein/min, C Ex:  $91.6 \pm 5.4$  natoms  $O_2$ /mg protein/min and Cr Ex:  $78.9 \pm 4.3$  natoms  $O_2$ /mg protein/min.

### Succinate as substrate

State 3 respiration rates were as indicated in Table 4.3 and no significant differences were seen between any of the groups: C Sed:  $104.7 \pm 9.0$  natoms  $O_2$ /mg protein/min, Cr Sed:  $87.1 \pm 7.2$  natoms  $O_2$ /mg protein/min, C Ex:  $111.9 \pm 8.4$  natoms  $O_2$ /mg protein/min and Cr Ex:  $106.6 \pm 7.9$  natoms  $O_2$ /mg protein/min.

#### **4.4.1.4 State 4 respiration**

State 4 is reached when ADP is depleted and no more ATP can be produced, so that a state of uncoupled respiration ensues. The oxygen that is used is uncoupled from ATP production.

### Glutamate as substrate

State 4 respiration was also similar for all groups investigated. Mitochondrial oxygen consumption was as follows: C Sed:  $8.7 \pm 1.0$  natoms  $O_2$ /mg protein/min, Cr Sed:  $9.8 \pm$

0.8 natoms O<sub>2</sub>/mg protein/min, C Ex 10.6 ± 1.4 natoms O<sub>2</sub>/mg protein/min and Cr Ex:  
8.5 ± 1.4 natoms O<sub>2</sub>/mg protein/min.

Succinate as substrate

The state 4 respirations of succinate stimulated mitochondria were not measured.

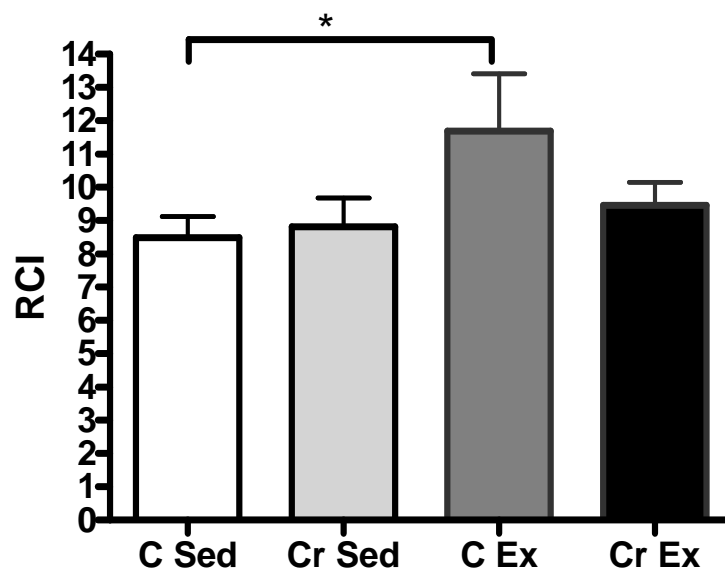
**Table 4.3** Table to show the oxygen consumption rate (nmolO<sub>2</sub>/mg protein/min) with glutamate and succinate in State 2, 3 and 4 in the 4 experimental groups.

	State 1		State 2	State 3	State 4
<b>Control Sedentary</b>	9.3 ± 2.3	Glutamate	5.1 ± 1.4	73.3 ± 5.4	8.7 ± 1.0
		Succinate	81.8 ± 6.6	104.7 ± 9.0	
<b>Creatine Sedentary</b>	9.3 ± 2.2	Glutamate	5.0 ± 1.6	77.5 ± 4.8	9.8 ± 0.8
		Succinate	67.3 ± 4.0	87.1 ± 7.2	
<b>Control Exercise</b>	10.2 ± 2.4	Glutamate	6.1 ± 1.2	91.6 ± 5.4	10.6 ± 1.4
		Succinate	81.9 ± 8.4	111.9 ± 8.4	
<b>Creatine Exercise</b>	8.9 ± 1.6	Glutamate	5.7 ± 1.8	78.9 ± 4.3	8.5 ± 1.4
		Succinate	78.9 ± 5.0	106.6 ± 7.9	

#### **4.4.2 Respiratory control index (RCI)**

The Respiratory control index (RCI) is a measure of mitochondrial respiration rate and efficiency of oxygen usage, and is a ratio of the state 3 respiration rate over the state 4 respiration rate. Glutamate was added to the mitochondria and this was followed by 350uM of ADP. The state 3 and state 4 respiration rates were measured and then RCI calculated.

C Sed mitochondrial RCI of  $8.49 \pm 0.6$  was not increased by creatine supplementation ( $8.8 \pm 0.9$ ). Exercise increased the RCI (C Ex:  $11.7 \pm 1.7$ ), but the combination of exercise and creatine had no effect ( $9.5 \pm 0.7$ ). See Figure 4.32.



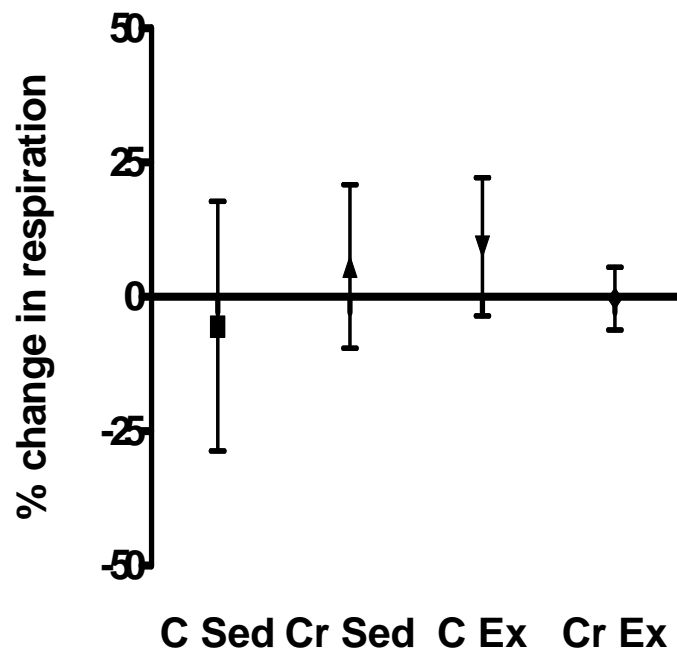
**Figure 4.32:** Respiratory control index (RCI = state 3 / state 4 respiration) of mitochondria during glutamate respiration. n = 10 per group. \* p<0.05 (unpaired Students t-test)

#### 4.4.2.5 Inhibitors of respiration

##### Oligomycin

Oligomycin inactivates ATP synthase so that it blocks the proton channel thus inhibiting oxidative phosphorylation. Experimentally, oligomycin has no effect on state 4 respiration or electron transport, but it completely prevents state 3 respiration. Thus by adding oligomycin basal proton leak can be measured, as any oxygen used is a result of protons entering the mitochondria independently of complex IV.

C Sed mitochondria had a  $5.4 \pm 23.2$  % decrease in respiration, while Cr Sed had an increase in respiration of  $5.6 \pm 15.2$  %. C Ex had a  $9.3 \pm 12.9$ % increase in respiration whereas Cr Ex had a  $0.3 \pm 5.8$ % decrease. Neither of these changes was significantly different from each other. See Figure 4.33.

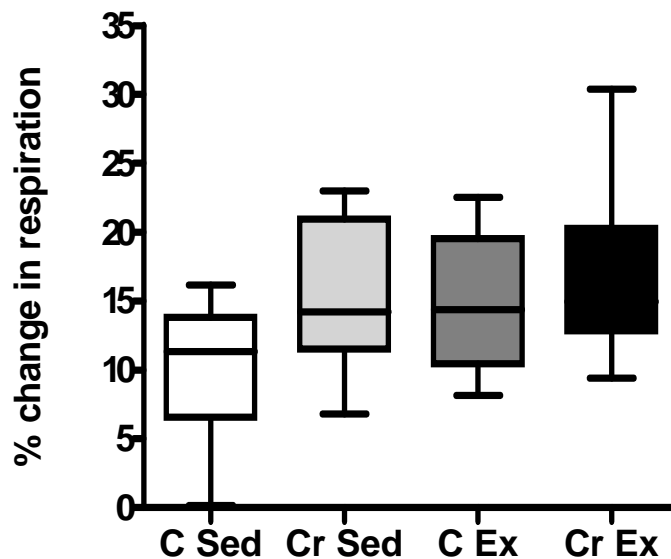


**Figure 4.33:** Percentage change in state 4 respiration with the addition of oligomycin in glutamate fueled mitochondria as a measure of basal proton leak. n=10.

## GDP

GDP inhibits the uncoupling proteins (UCP's)\. By inhibiting the UCPs we aimed to establish whether there is a change in state 3 respiration. If there is, the greater the decrease in state 3 respiration, the more involved the UCPs are, with the percentage change being proportional to the degree of involvement of these UCPs.

C Sed mitochondria had a  $10.3 \pm 1.8$  % decrease in respiration, while Cr Sed had a decrease in respiration of  $15.5 \pm 1.7$  %. C Ex had a  $14.9 \pm 1.5$ % decrease in respiration whereas Cr Ex had a  $16.6 \pm 1.8$ % decrease. These changes are however not significantly different. See Figure 4.34.



**Figure 4.34:** Percentage decrease in state 3 respiration in response to oligomycin inhibited respiration with addition of GDP in succinate fueled mitochondria as a measure of UCP involvement. n=10.

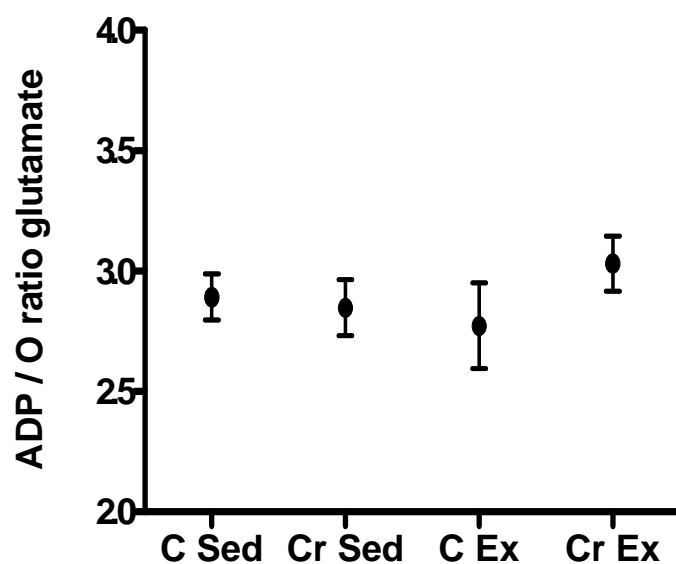
### 4.4.3 ADP/O ratio

This ratio illustrates the relationship between ATP synthesis and oxygen consumption.

#### Glutamate as substrate

ADP/O ratios were as follows: C Sed:  $2.89 \pm 0.09$ , Cr Sed:  $2.85 \pm 0.12$ , C Ex:  $2.77 \pm 0.18$  and Cr Ex:  $3.03 \pm 0.11$ . These respiration rates were no different from each other.

See Figure 4.35.



**Figure 4.35:** ADP/ O ratio of mitochondria from the 4 experimental groups during glutamate oxidation. n = 10 per group.

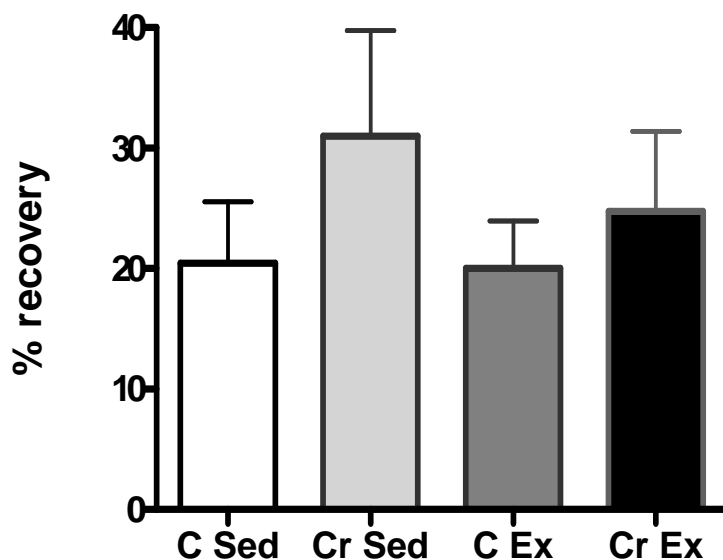
#### Succinate as substrate

The ADP/ O ratios for succinate were not determined.

#### **4.4.4 Recovery after anoxia / reoxygenation**

Mitochondria were given 100mM ADP and allowed to use up all the oxygen in the chamber. They were then sealed and left anoxic for 20 minutes. The mitochondria were subsequently reoxygenated by bubbling air through the chamber with a squeeze pipette.

After being subjected to anoxia and reoxygenation, mitochondria from C Sed rats recovered  $20.95 \pm 4.97$  % of their initial state 3 respiration as compared to Cr Sed mitochondria which recovered  $30.98 \pm 8.7$  %. C Ex mitochondria recovered  $20 \pm 3.9$  % and Cr Ex mitochondria  $24.81 \pm 6.6$  %. There were no significant differences in post-anoxic oxygen consumption. See Figure 4.36.



**Figure 4.36:** Percentage recovery of mitochondrial state 3 respiration after anoxia and re-oxygenation. n = 10 per group.



### Summary of key findings

The RCI of mitochondria from exercised animals was significantly elevated when compared to control sedentary animals. This increase in RCI was however lost with creatine supplementation.

## **4.5 SIGNALLING PATHWAYS IN THE HEART**

(i) To obtain myocardial tissue samples for baseline (pre-ischaemic) protein expression and activation determinations, hearts were perfused for two minutes after excision from the animal and freeze clamped for later Western blot analysis

(ii) Separate hearts were subjected to 20 minutes of global ischaemia, and freeze clamped without reperfusion.

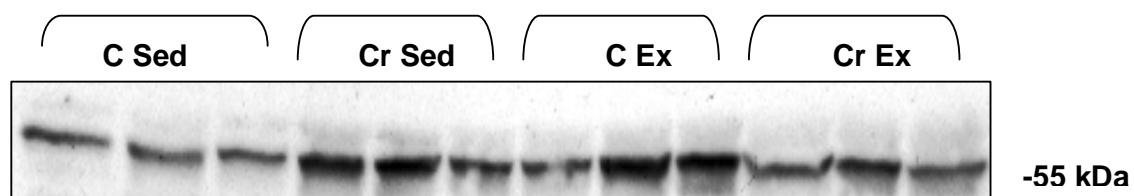
(iii) A third series of hearts were perfused, subjected to 20 minutes of global ischaemia and after 10 minutes of retrograde reperfusion, hearts were freeze clamped and the protein levels measured.

(iv) In a last series of experiments, hearts were perfused for half an hour, made globally ischaemic for 20 minutes and then reperfused for 30 minutes, and freeze-clamped at the end of 30 minutes of reperfusion.

See Chapter 3.6 for more details.

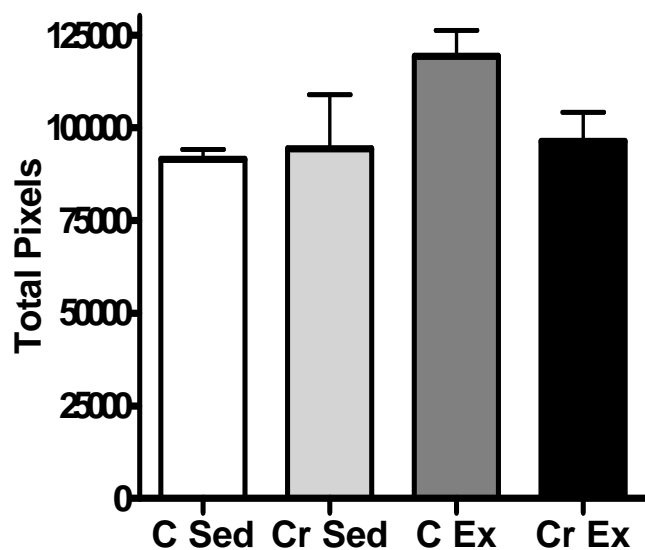
### **4.5.1 Myocardial creatine transporter**

Creatine is taken up into the cell through the creatine transporter (CreaT). To determine whether the CreaT expression was upregulated with creatine supplementation and/or exercise, Western Blot analysis was carried out on samples from hearts perfused for 2 minutes before being freeze-clamped in precooled Wollenberger tongs, for baseline values. No significant up- or down- regulation was found with creatine supplementation or with exercise at baseline. In C Sed hearts CreaT levels were  $91475 \pm 2760$  total pixels, while Cr Sed levels were  $94351 \pm 14590$  total pixels. C Ex levels ( $119298 \pm 6912$  total pixels) and Cr Ex levels ( $96409 \pm 7714$  total pixels) were not significantly different. See Figure 4.37.



**A**

**Figure 4.37: A:** Representative Western blot to show the levels of CreaT expression in hearts from C Sed, Cr Sed, C Ex and Cr Ex rats.

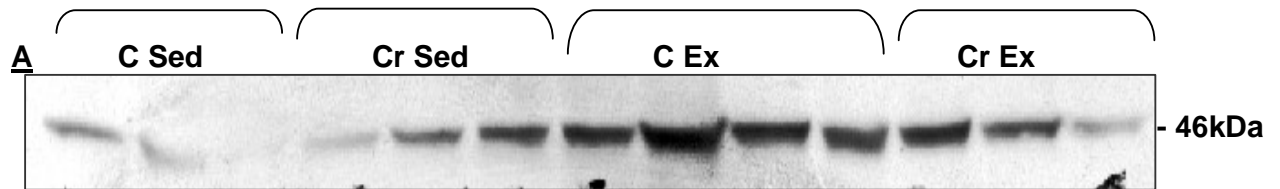


**B**

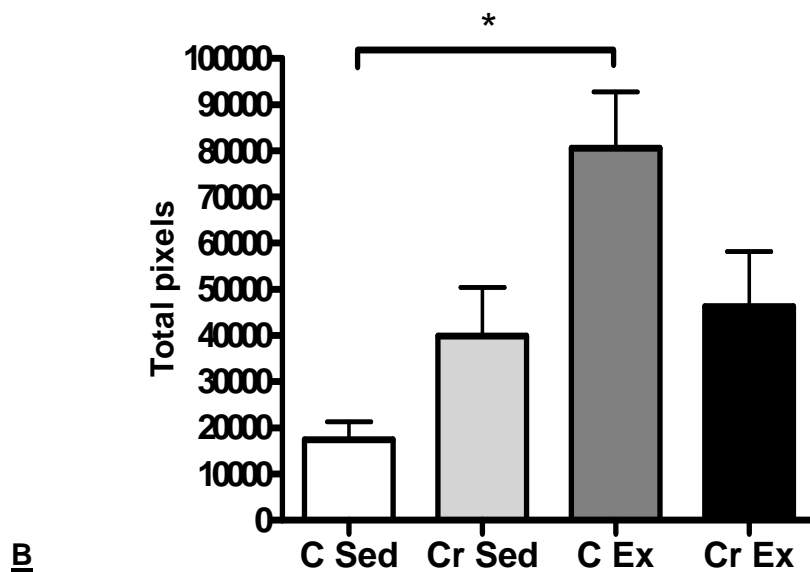
**Figure 4.37: B:** Graph to show the levels of creatine transporter in the heart tissue of rats C Sed, Cr Sed, C Ex and Cr Ex groups. n = 9

## 4.5.2 Myocardial GLUT4

Glucose Transporter 4 (GLUT4) is the insulin stimulated glucose transporter, and can be up-regulated with exercise. Baseline GLUT4 was measured. GLUT4 in Cr Sed hearts ( $39890 \pm 10548$  total pixels) was not significantly increased from C Sed hearts ( $17481 \pm 3815$  total pixels), but expression was significantly higher in C Ex ( $80609 \pm 12213$  total pixels) but not in Cr Ex hearts ( $46318 \pm 11899$  total pixels). See Figure 4.38.



**Figure 4.38: A:** Representative Western blot of GLUT4 expression from C Sed, Cr Sed, C Ex and Cr Ex rats.



**Figure 4.38: B:** Graph to show expression of GLUT4 in hearts  $n = 3$ , \* =  $p < 0.05$ , # =  $p < 0.01$ .

### **4.5.3 Myocardial AMPK**

AMP-activated protein kinase is phosphorylated and activated during both exercise and stress e.g. ischaemia [Kudo et al 1995] and has a key role in many biological processes which include lipid and glucose metabolism, muscle contraction and energy homeostasis. To ascertain the total levels of the protein and whether it was phosphorylated in hearts from exercised and/or creatine supplemented rats, Western Blot analysis was performed on heart tissue.

#### **4.5.3.1 Total AMPK expression**

##### End of 20 minutes global ischaemia

In the heart, AMPK activity increases during ischaemia and functions to sustain ATP, cardiac function and myocardial viability. AMPK has a fundamental role in glucose metabolism and fatty acid oxidation and therefore increased levels during ischaemia can decrease ischaemic damage [Russel RR 3<sup>rd</sup> 2004].

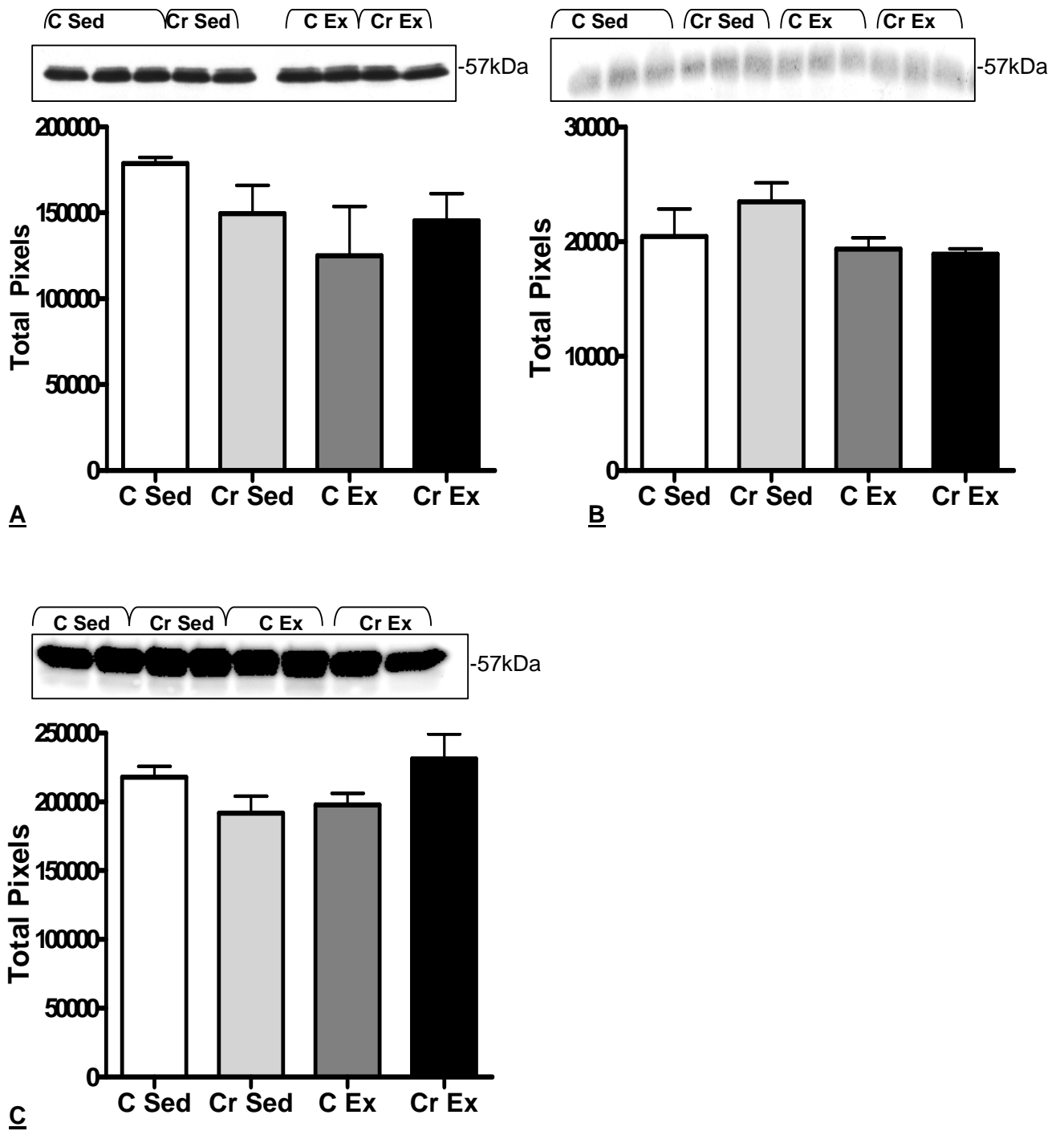
Total AMPK values did not differ between the experimental groups. C Sed (178809 ± 3461 total pixels), Cr Sed (149505 ± 16464 total pixels), C Ex (125099 ± 28648 total pixels) and Cr Ex (145364 ± 15931 total pixels) total AMPK levels were all similar (n=3). See Figure 4.39.

### 10 minutes reperfusion

All total AMPK values for 10 minutes reperfusion were similar with C Sed ( $20440 \pm 2394$  total pixels), Cr Sed ( $23451 \pm 1651$  total pixels), C Ex ( $19344 \pm 978.5$  total pixels) and Cr Ex ( $18892 \pm 478.9$  total pixels) not being significantly different from each other. See Figure 4.39.

### End of 30 minutes reperfusion

End of reperfusion levels of total APMK were also similar in all the experimental groups. They were: C Sed ( $217943 \pm 7848$  total pixels), Cr Sed ( $191743 \pm 12241$  total pixels), C Ex ( $197891 \pm 8229$  total pixels) and Cr Ex ( $231106 \pm 18124$  total pixels) and were all statistically similar. See Figure 4.39.



**Figure 4.39:** Representative Western blot and graphs of total APMK at A: the end of 20 minutes global ischaemia, B: 10 minutes reperfusion and C: at the end of 30 minutes reperfusion in all 4 experimental groups. n=3-6.

### 4.5.3.2 Phosphorylated AMPK

#### Baseline

AMPK phosphorylation was significantly higher in Cr Sed ( $56649 \pm 8928$  total pixels), C Ex ( $67242 \pm 4346$  total pixels) and Cr Ex ( $39054 \pm 7268$  total pixels) hearts compared to the values for C Sed ( $20466 \pm 4571$  total pixels) ( $p < 0.05$ ). See figure 4.40.

#### End of 20 minutes global ischaemia

There were no differences in AMPK phosphorylation at the end of ischaemia when comparing C Sed ( $39054 \pm 7068$  total pixels), Cr Sed ( $27177 \pm 10508$  total pixels), C Ex ( $16876 \pm 744.9$  total pixels) and Cr Ex ( $21926 \pm 677.7$  total pixels) hearts. See Figure 4.40

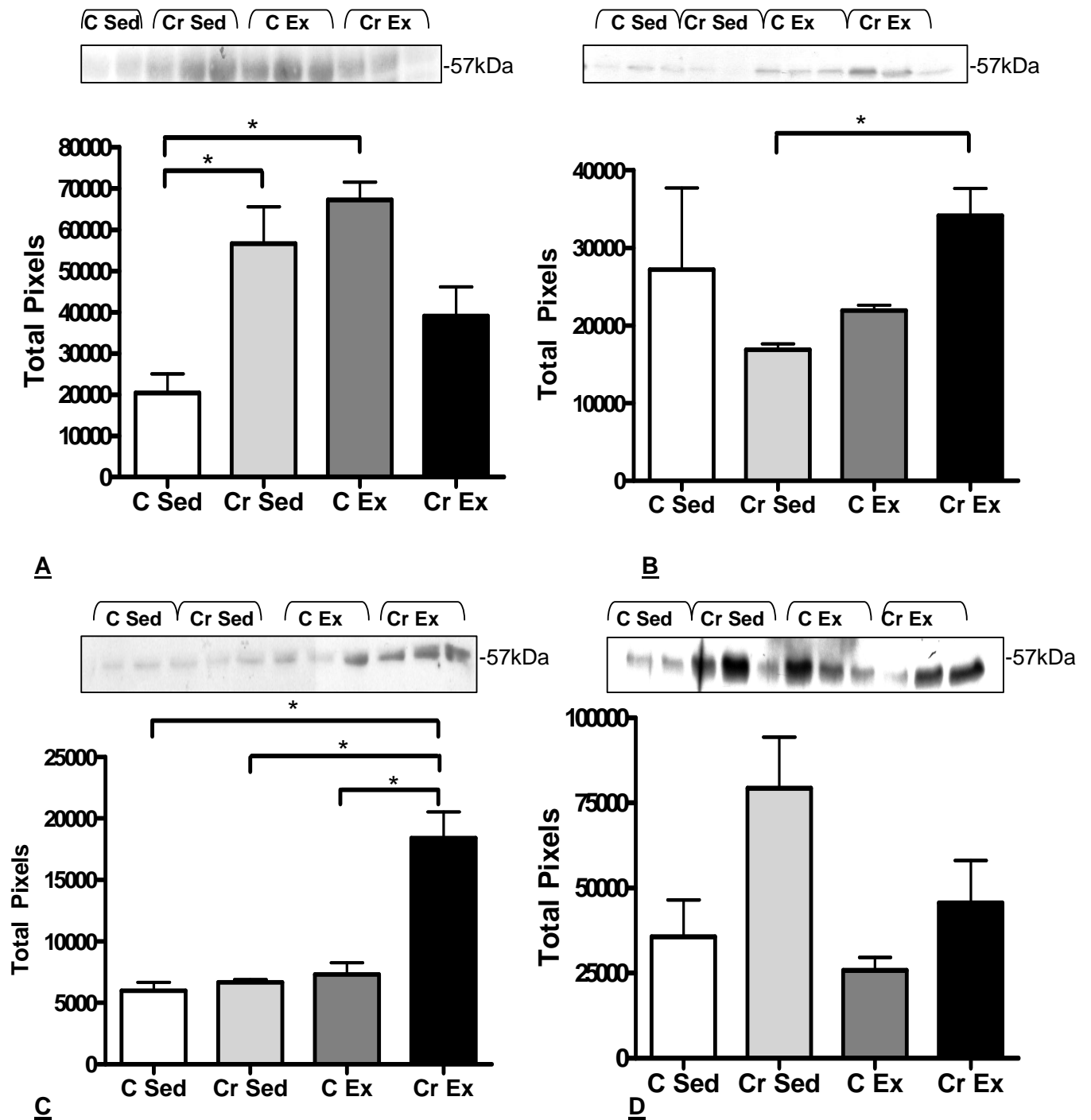
#### 10 minutes reperfusion

Phosphorylated AMPK levels in C Sed hearts were  $5982 \pm 695$  total pixels, Cr Sed levels were  $6677 \pm 237$  total pixels and C Ex  $7325 \pm 941$  total pixels. Phosphorylated AMPK levels in Cr Ex hearts ( $18399 \pm 2130$  total pixels) were significantly higher than all other groups ( $p < 0.05$ ). See Figure 4.40

#### End of 30 minutes reperfusion

There were no differences in the levels of phosphorylated AMPK between groups at the end of reperfusion. C Sed hearts ( $35698 \pm 10862$  total pixels), Cr Sed hearts ( $79255 \pm 15155$  total pixels), C Ex hearts ( $25812 \pm 384$  total pixels) and Cr Ex hearts ( $45655 \pm 12511$  total pixels) all had similar levels of AMPK phosphorylation. See Figure 4.40.





**Figure 4.40:** Representative Western blot and graphs of AMPK phosphorylation in the experimental groups during A: baseline, B: end of 20 mins global ischaemia, C: 10 mins reperfusion and D: end of 30 minutes reperfusion time points. n = 3-5, \* = p<0.05,

#### **4.5.4 Myocardial PKB**

Phosphokinase B (PKB/ Akt) is involved in glucose metabolism, and it is also a pro-survival kinase with key functions in cell survival. It is also seen to be phosphorylated with exercise leading to increased insulin sensitivity [Jessen 2002]. However basal PKB/ Akt phosphorylation has been seen to be decreased with creatine supplementation [Deldicque 2008]. For these reasons we determined the total and phosphorylated PKB/Akt levels under baseline conditions.

##### **4.5.4.1 Total PKB/ Akt expression**

###### Baseline

In C Sed hearts total PKB/ Akt ( $57734 \pm 9287$  total pixels) was no different than Cr Sed ( $68358 \pm 8976$  total pixels), C Ex ( $62994 \pm 7116$  total pixels) or Cr Ex ( $49717 \pm 5470$  total pixels) hearts. See figure 4.41.

###### End of 20 minutes global ischaemia

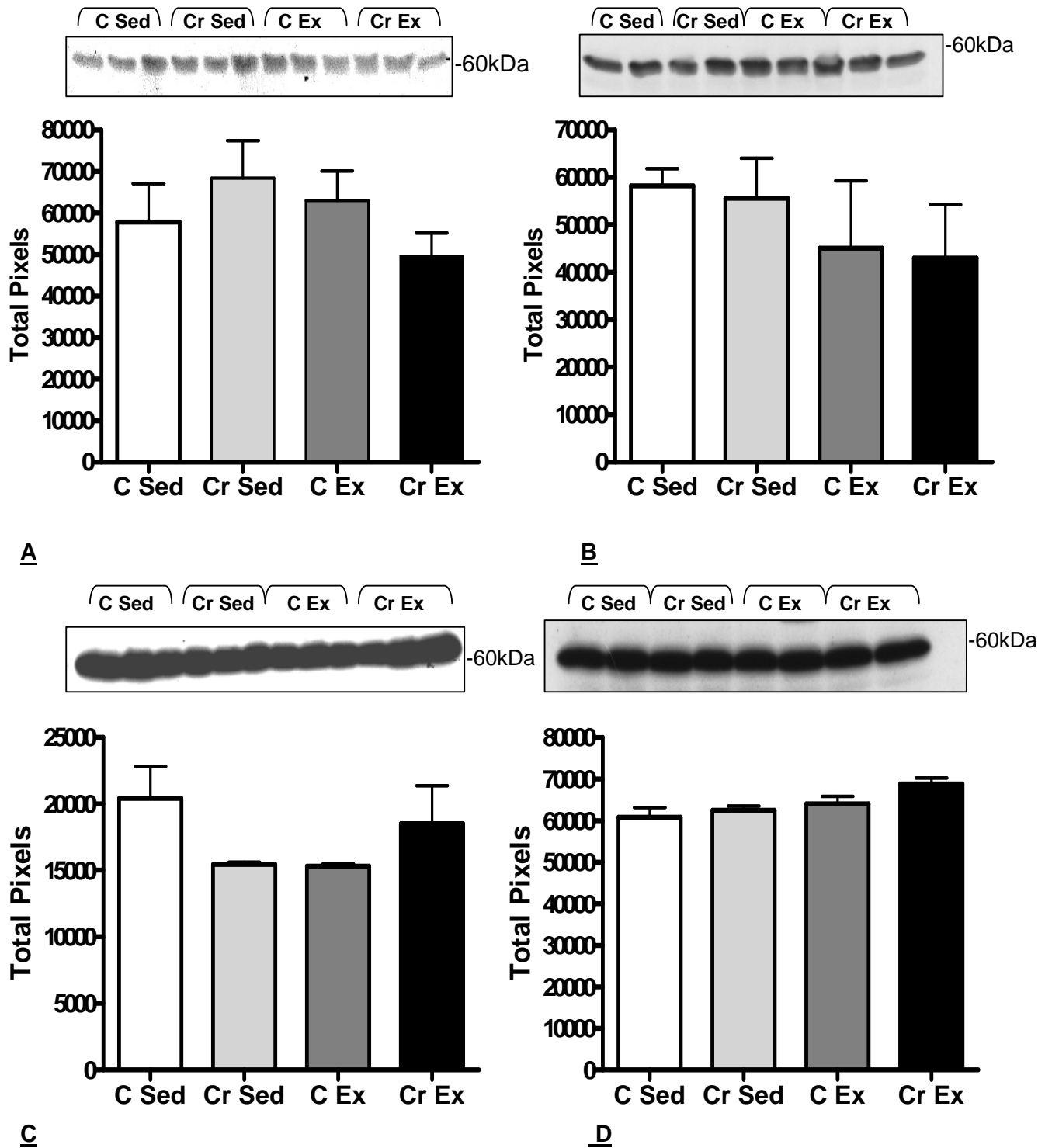
Total PKB/Akt in C Sed hearts after 20 minutes of global ischaemia was  $58212 \pm 3614$  total pixels. Cr Sed hearts were no different with  $55543 \pm 8482$  total pixels of total PKB/Akt. C Ex hearts had total PKB/Akt of  $45070 \pm 14158$  total pixels and Cr Ex hearts had  $42985 \pm 11241$  total pixels. See Figure 4.41.

### 10 minutes reperfusion

Total PKB/ Akt expression was similar in all of the experimental groups at 10 minutes of reperfusion. (C Sed:  $60766 \pm 2348$  total pixels; Cr Sed  $62441 \pm 1058$  total pixels; C Ex  $64060 \pm 1742$  total pixels and Cr Ex  $68786 \pm 1440$  total pixels). See Figure 4.41.

### End of 30 minutes reperfusion

PKB/ Akt levels for C Sed hearts were  $20407 \pm 2425$  total pixels and did not differ from levels in Cr Sed hearts ( $15448 \pm 159$  total pixels). C Ex hearts ( $15321 \pm 176$  total pixels) and Cr Ex ( $18503 \pm 2857$  total pixels) total PKB/ Akt were also no different. See Figure 4. 41.



**Figure 4.41:** Representative blots and graphs of total PKB/Akt in the experimental groups during A: baseline, B: end of 20 mins global ischaemia, C: 10 mins reperfusion and D: end of 30 mins reperfusion time points. n = 3-5

#### 4.5.4.2 Phosphorylated PKB/ Akt

The activation of prosurvival kinases, such as PKB/Akt and ERK42/44 (which are termed the reperfusion injury salvage kinase [RISK] pathway kinases), at the time of reperfusion, has been demonstrated to confer powerful cardioprotection against myocardial ischaemia-reperfusion injury [Zhu *et al* 2006]. However other data has also shown that this is not always the case, as Schwartz and Lagranha [2006] have shown that activation of PKB/Akt is not accompanied by concurrent cardioprotection.

##### Baseline

PKB/Akt phosphorylation in C Sed hearts was  $49609 \pm 25665$  total pixels in comparison with phosphorylated PKB/Akt in Cr Sed hearts ( $167900 \pm 16220$  total pixels). PKB/Akt was phosphorylated significantly more in C Ex hearts ( $266527 \pm 19982$  total pixels) and Cr Ex hearts ( $234546 \pm 31600$  total pixels) than C Sed hearts ( $p < 0.01$ ). See Figure 4.42.

##### End of 20 minutes global ischaemia

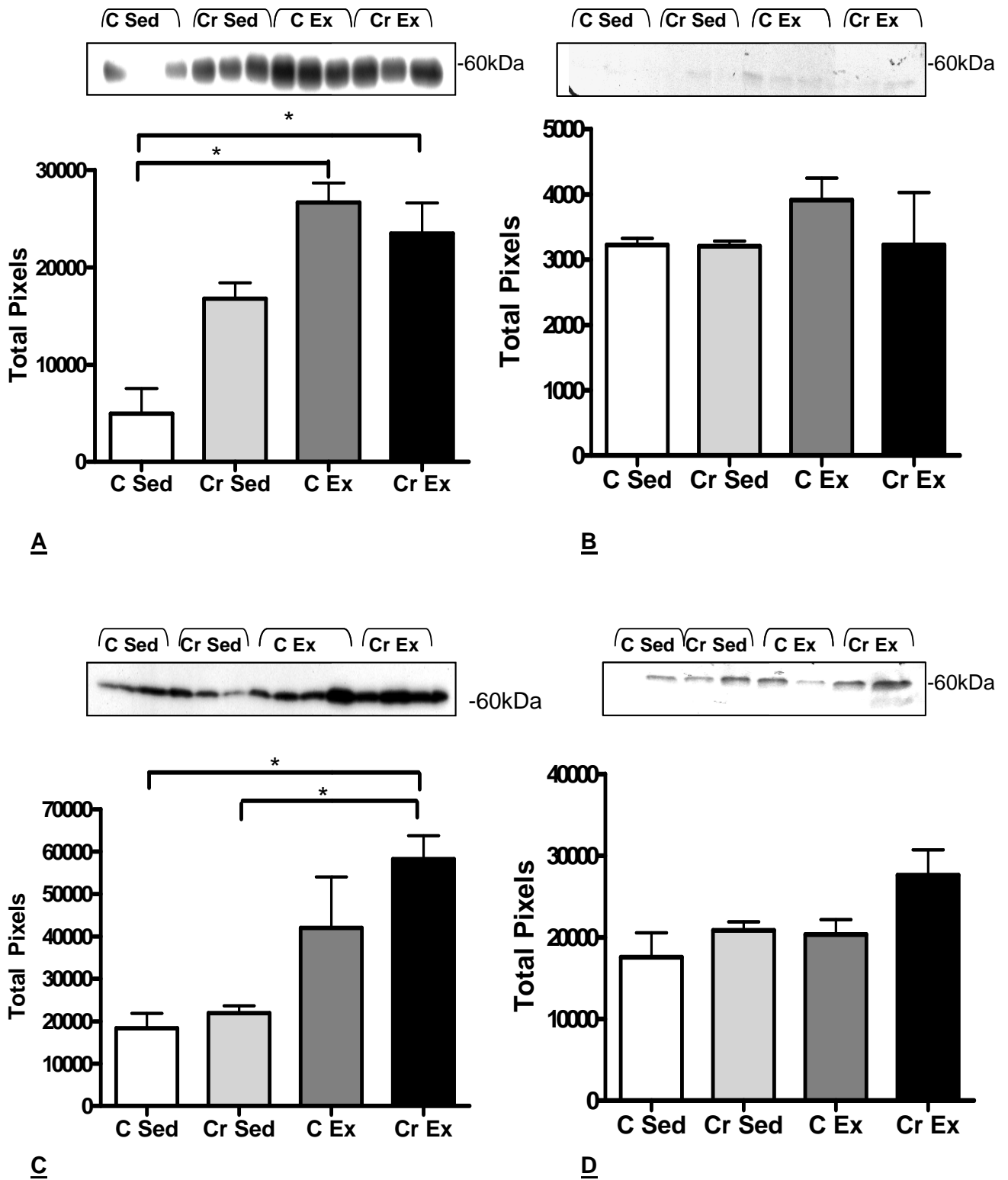
End of ischaemia values for phosphorylated PKB/ Akt were low, with C Sed ( $3223 \pm 98$  total pixels), Cr Sed ( $3200 \pm 82$  total pixels), C Ex ( $3911 \pm 336$  total pixels) and Cr Ex ( $3225 \pm 803$  total pixels) being no different from each other. See Figure 4.42.

### 10 Minutes reperfusion

After 10 minutes of reperfusion the phosphorylated PKB/Akt levels increased. Phosphorylation in C Sed hearts increased to  $18320 \pm 3530$  total pixels, Cr Sed to  $21880 \pm 1761$  total pixels and C Ex to  $42041 \pm 11997$  total pixels, all statistically similar. However PKB/Akt phosphorylation in Cr Ex hearts ( $58274 \pm 5444$  total pixels) was significantly higher than both C Sed and Cr Sed hearts ( $p < 0.05$ ). See Figure 4.42.

### End of 30 minutes reperfusion

By the end of 30 minutes reperfusion the differences seen at 10 minutes reperfusion were gone. C Sed ( $17561 \pm 3005$  total pixels), Cr Sed ( $20858 \pm 1022$  total pixels), C Ex ( $20345 \pm 1820$  total pixels) and Cr Ex ( $27602 \pm 3127$  total pixels) levels were all decreased and no different from each other. See Figure 4.42.



**Figure 4.42:** Representative Western blots and graphs of PKB/Akt phosphorylation pattern in the experimental groups during A: baseline, B: end of 20 mins global ischaemia, C: 10 mins reperfusion and D: end of 30 mins reperfusion time points. n = 3-5

## **4.5.5 Myocardial ERK 42/44**

ERK42 and ERK44 can be phosphorylated and thus activated by extracellular stresses thus activating cellular survival pathways leading to cell survival [Bogoyevitch 2000]. Therefore we determined the phosphorylation of these survival kinases in the hearts from the four experimental groups.

### **4.5.5.1 Total ERK 42/44 expression**

#### **End of 20 minutes global ischaemia**

There were no significant differences between total ERK 42 values. Values were C Sed:  $34420 \pm 1678$ , Cr Sed:  $30107 \pm 618$ , C Ex:  $20810 \pm 3507$  and Cr Sed:  $19743 \pm 5195$ .

The total ERK 44 content of C Sed hearts was  $69192 \pm 3523$  total pixels. Cr Sed ( $62953 \pm 1318$  total pixels) and C Ex ( $46083 \pm 5887$  total pixels) hearts did not differ from C Sed hearts, but Cr Ex hearts ERK 44 was significantly lower ( $40264 \pm 8254$  total pixels) than C Sed heart levels. See Figure 4.43

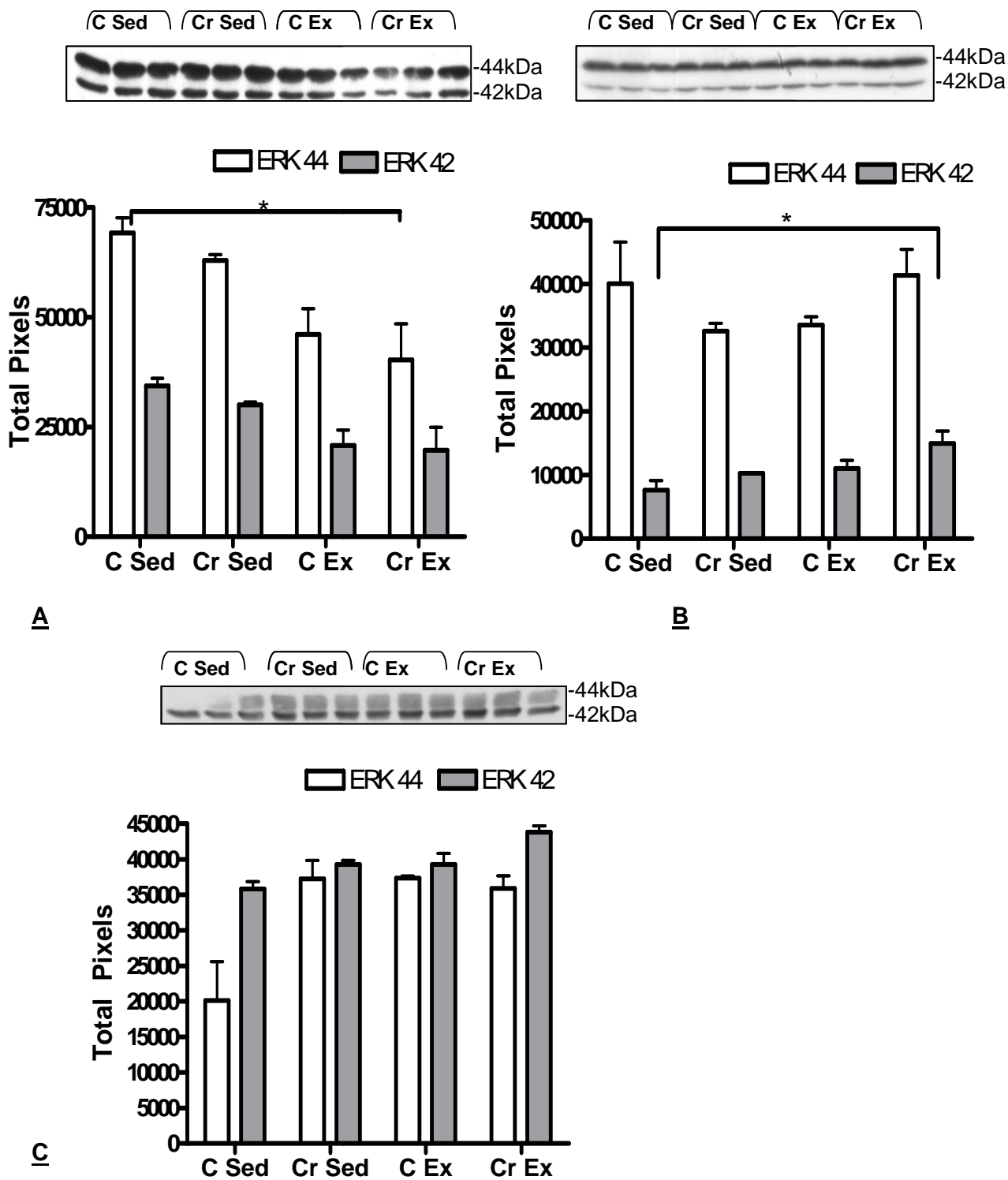
#### **10 minutes reperfusion**

At 10 minutes reperfusion the total ERK42/44 did not differ between groups, with levels of C Sed (ERK42:  $7659 \pm 1495$ , ERK44:  $40056 \pm 6535$  total pixels), Cr Sed, (ERK42:  $10264 \pm 100$ , ERK44:  $32603 \pm 1234$  total pixels), C Ex (ERK42:  $11045 \pm 1259$ , ERK44:  $33571 \pm 1271$  total pixels) and Cr Ex (ERK42:  $14994 \pm 1888$ , ERK44:  $41337 \pm 4095$  total pixels) hearts being similar. See Figure 4.43



### End of 30 minutes reperfusion

Similarly, total ERK 42/44 levels at the end of reperfusion did not differ between the groups. C Sed (ERK42:  $35818 \pm 1068$ , ERK44:  $20114 \pm 5468$  total pixels), Cr Sed (ERK42:  $39292 \pm 548$ , ERK44:  $37249 \pm 2595$  total pixels), C Ex (ERK42:  $39264 \pm 1578$ , ERK44:  $37361 \pm 287$  total pixels) and Cr Ex (ERK42:  $43829 \pm 905$ , ERK44:  $35902 \pm 1769$  total pixels) values were all similar. See Figure 4.43.



**Figure 4.43:** Representative Western blots and graphs of total ERK 42/44 in the experimental groups at A: end of 20 mins global ischaemia, B: 10 mins reperfusion and C: end of 30 mins reperfusion time points. n = 3-5

#### 4.5.5.2 Phosphorylated ERK 42/44

##### Baseline

There were no differences in ERK 44 phosphorylation between C Sed ( $5393 \pm 2049$  total pixels), Cr Sed ( $5603 \pm 551$  total pixels), C Ex ( $6629 \pm 530$  total pixels) or Cr Ex ( $6184 \pm 597$  total pixels) hearts. Neither were there any differences in ERK 42 phosphorylation in these hearts at baseline [C Sed:  $30986 \pm 8329$ , Cr Sed:  $29305 \pm 2779$ , C Ex:  $31161 \pm 3141$  and Cr Ex:  $29179 \pm 1367$ ]. See Figure 4.44.

##### End of 20 minutes global ischaemia

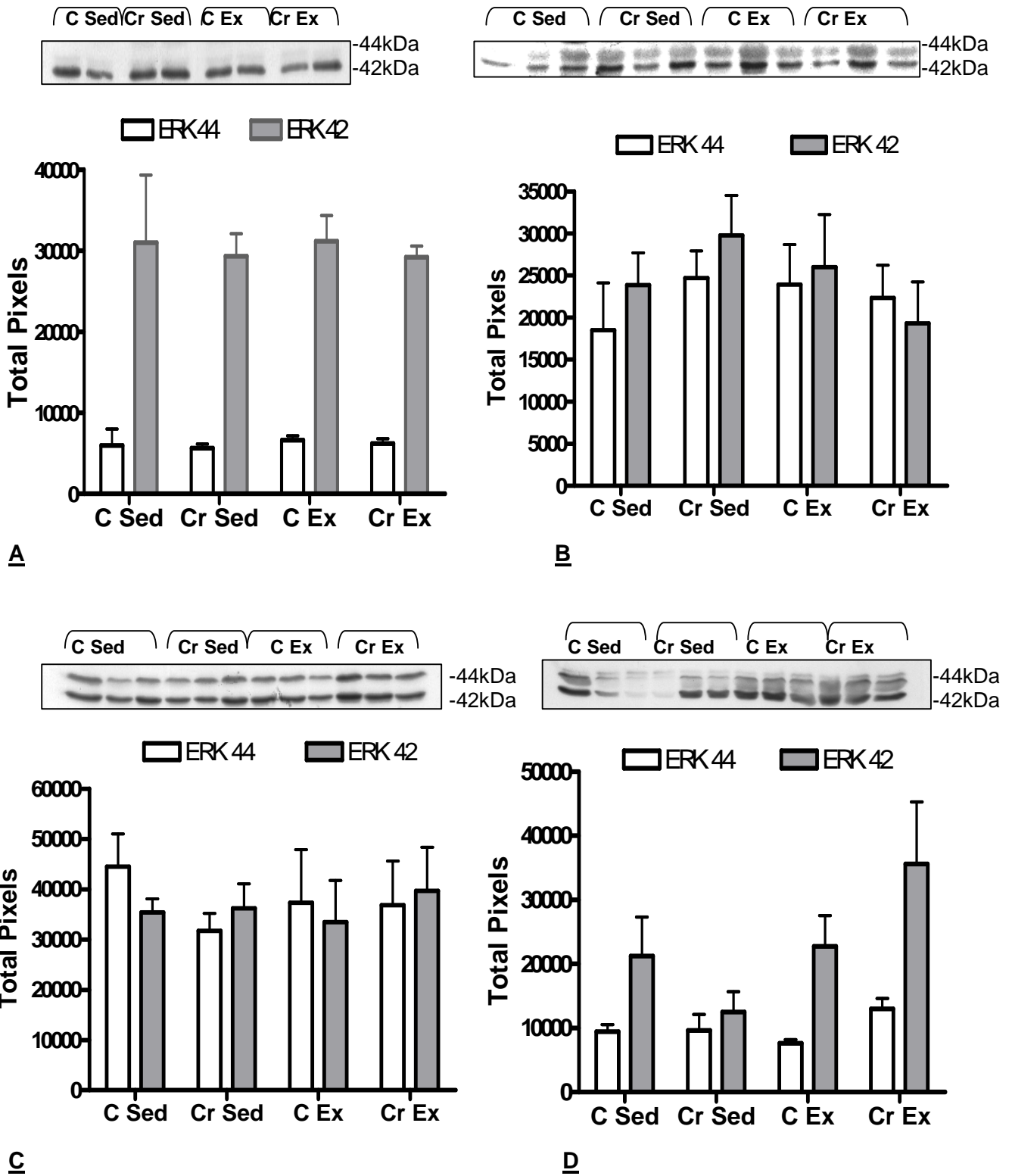
ERK phosphorylation was no different between the 2 isoforms nor the experimental groups during ischaemia, with C Sed (ERK44:  $18504 \pm 5602$ , ERK42:  $23854 \pm 3850$  total pixels), Cr Sed (ERK44:  $24700 \pm 3215$ , ERK42:  $29765 \pm 4742$  total pixels), C Ex (ERK44:  $23891 \pm 4775$ , ERK42:  $26008 \pm 6228$  total pixels) and Cr Ex (ERK44:  $22337 \pm 3874$ , ERK42:  $19307 \pm 4911$  total pixels) values being similar. See figure 4.44.

##### 10 Minutes reperfusion

At 10 minutes of reperfusion there were also no differences in the phosphorylation pattern of ERK42/44 in any of the groups. C Sed ERK 42 was  $35394 \pm 2672$  total pixels, Cr Sed was  $36222 \pm 4850$  total pixel, C Ex was  $33498 \pm 8285$  total pixels and Cr Ex was  $39694 \pm 8699$  total pixels, while C Sed ERK 44 was  $44506 \pm 6499$  total pixels, Cr Sed was  $31712 \pm 3470$  total pixels, C Ex was  $37304 \pm 10586$  total pixels and Cr Ex was  $36831 \pm 8804$  total pixels. See Figure 4.44.

### End of 30 minutes reperfusion

As with the rest of the time points, C Sed (ERK44:  $9450 \pm 1096$ , ERK42:  $21236 \pm 6060$  total pixels), Cr Sed (ERK44:  $9641 \pm 2518$ , ERK42:  $12505 \pm 3187$  total pixels), C Ex (ERK44:  $7628 \pm 550$ , ERK42:  $22765 \pm 4796$  total pixels) and Cr Ex (ERK44:  $13016 \pm 1621$ , ERK42:  $35606 \pm 9671$  total pixels) phosphorylated ERK 42/44 was no different in any of the groups. See Figure 4.44.



**Figure 4.44:** Representative Western blots and graphs of ERK 42/44 phosphorylation pattern in the experimental groups during A: baseline, B: end of 20 mins global ischaemia, C: 10 mins reperfusion and D: end of 30 mins reperfusion time points. n = 3-5

## **4.5.6 P38 MAPK**

P38 MAPK is strongly activated by environmental stresses and inflammatory cytokines and is therefore also known as stress-activated protein kinase. [Sugden and Clark 1998]. Increased p38 MAPK activation has been implicated in ischaemia and reperfusion injury. For this reason we determined its levels of expression and phosphorylation in the experimental hearts [Clark et al 2007].

### **4.5.6.1 Total p38 MAPK expression**

#### **Baseline**

Total p38 MAPK expression was  $97066 \pm 8934$  total pixels in C Sed hearts,  $94687 \pm 7313$  total pixels in Cr Sed hearts,  $79599 \pm 7762$  total pixels in C Ex hearts, and  $98893 \pm 1943$  total pixels in Cr Ex hearts. These values were all comparable. See Figure 4.45.

#### **End of 20 minutes global ischaemia**

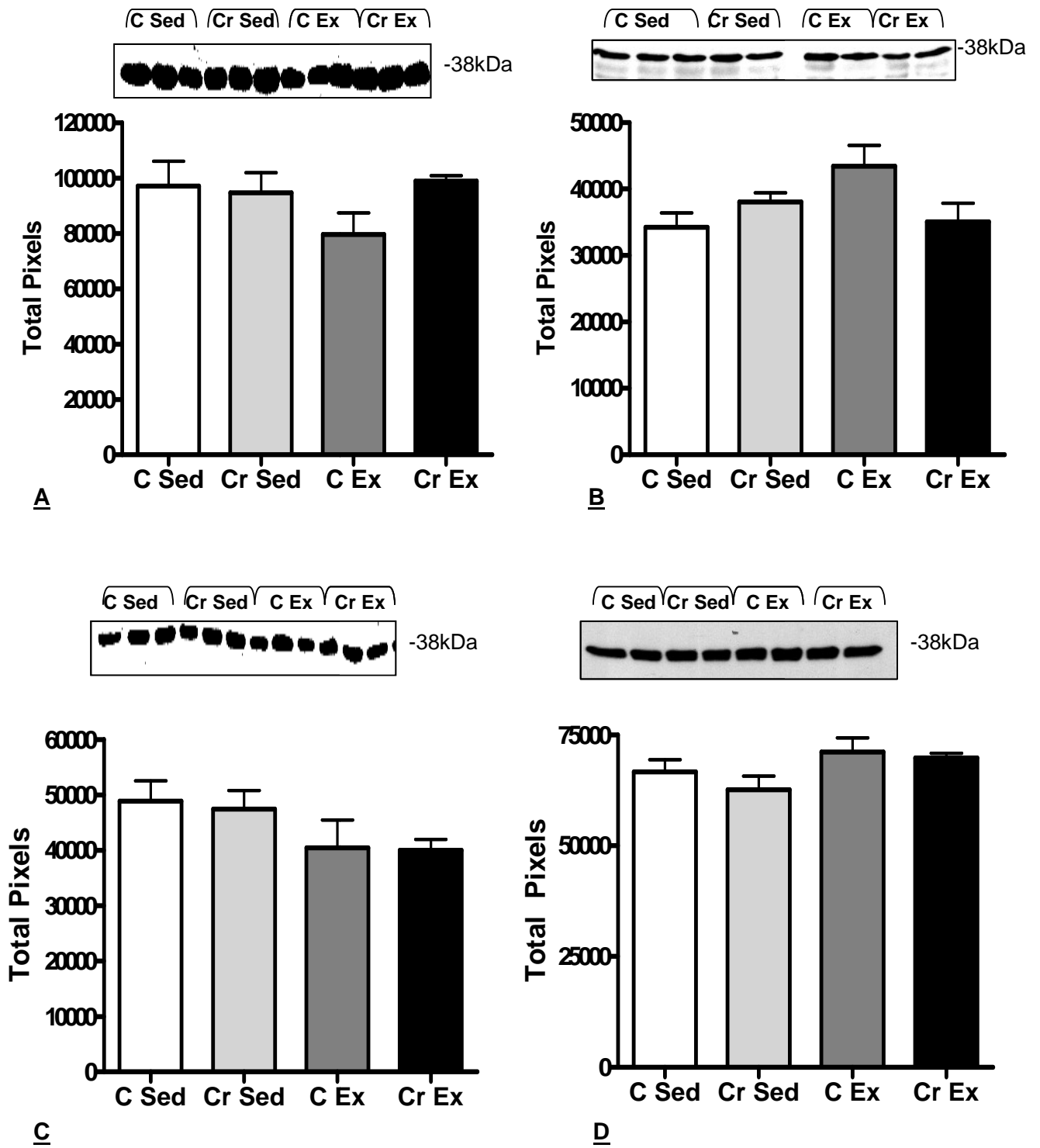
Total p38 MAPK levels in exercised hearts (C Ex:  $46415 \pm 4658$  total pixels) were significantly increased compared to C Sed hearts ( $30715 \pm 2409$  total pixels). However both Cr Sed ( $38402 \pm 1433$  total pixels) and Cr Ex ( $38779 \pm 2402$  total pixels) heart total p38 MAPK levels were not significantly different from either C Sed or C Ex values. See Figure 4.45.

### 10 Minutes reperfusion

There were no differences in the levels of total p38 MAPK, between any of the groups (C Sed  $48874 \pm 3637$  total pixels; Cr Sed  $47445 \pm 3337$  total pixels; C Ex  $40437 \pm 5039$  total pixels and Cr Ex  $39972 \pm 1986$  total pixels). See Figure 4.45.

### End of 30 minutes reperfusion

The levels of total p38 MAPK expression in hearts were similar in all groups at the end of 30 minutes reperfusion. These levels were C Sed ( $66638 \pm 2796$  total pixels), Cr Sed ( $62632 \pm 3096$  total pixels), C Ex ( $71182 \pm 3169$  total pixels) and Cr Ex ( $69827 \pm 1079$  total pixels). See Figure 4.45.



**Figure 4.45:** Representative Western blots and graphs of total P38 MAPK in the experimental groups at A: baseline, B: end of 20 mins global ischaemia, C: 10 mins reperfusion and D: end of 30 mins reperfusion time points. n = 3-5



#### 4.5.6.2 Phosphorylated p38 MAPK

##### Baseline

Phosphorylated p38 MAPK levels in hearts were similar in C Sed ( $43937 \pm 21099$  total pixels), Cr Sed ( $39004 \pm 8114$  total pixels) and C Ex ( $41694 \pm 9327$  total pixels) groups while p38 MAPK phosphorylation levels in Cr Ex hearts ( $8544 \pm 5529$  total pixels) were significantly lower than in both Cr Sed and C Ex hearts ( $p < 0.05$ , Students t-test). See figure 4.46.

##### End of 20 minutes global ischaemia

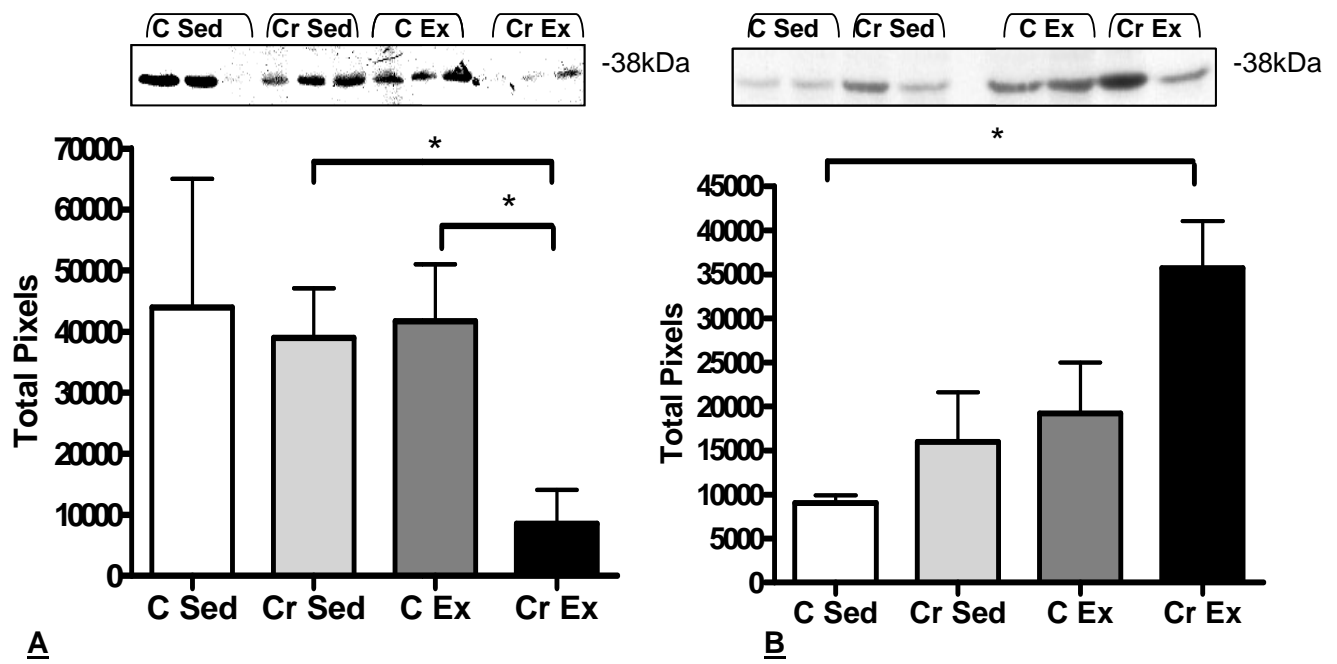
After 20 minutes of global ischaemia C Sed hearts ( $9039 \pm 884$  total pixels) had substantially less phosphorylated P38 MAPK than Cr Ex hearts ( $35712 \pm 5314$  total pixels,  $p < 0.05$ ). C Sed ( $15978 \pm 5642$  total pixels) and C Ex ( $19222 \pm 5789$  total pixels) hearts levels of phosphorylated p38 MAPK were no different to those of C Sed hearts. See Figure 4.46.

##### 10 minutes reperfusion

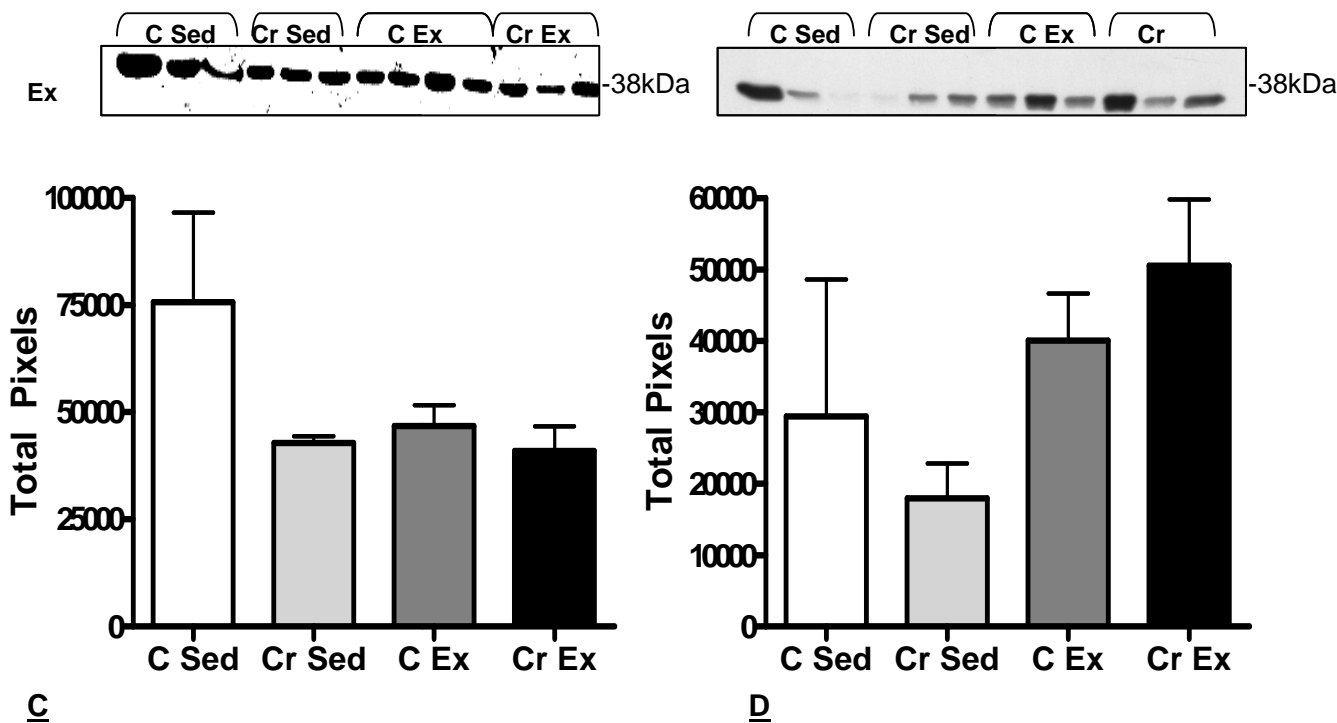
By 10 minutes reperfusion levels of phosphorylated P38 MAPK had equalized and no significant differences existed between groups. Levels in C Sed hearts were  $75749 \pm 20862$  total pixels, levels in Cr Sed hearts were  $42755 \pm 1590$  total pixels, C Ex heart levels were  $46758 \pm 4909$  total pixels and Cr Ex heart levels were  $40979 \pm 5755$  total pixels. See Figure 4.46.

### End of 30 minutes reperfusion

As was the case after 10 minutes of reperfusion, by the end of reperfusion levels of phosphorylated p38 MAPK were not significantly different between groups, with levels being as follows: C Sed  $29402 \pm 19163$  total pixels; Cr Sed  $17926 \pm 4924$  total pixels; C Ex  $40001 \pm 6605$  total pixels and Cr Ex  $50523 \pm 9262$  total pixels. See Figure 4.46.



(\*  $p < 0.05$ , Students t-test)



**Figure 4.46:** Representative Western blots and graphs of P38 MAPK phosphorylation pattern in the experimental groups during A: baseline, B: end of 20 mins global ischaemia, C: 10 mins reperfusion and D: end of 30 mins reperfusion time points.  $n = 3-5$

### Summary of key findings

CreaT was not upregulated by creatine supplementation.

Either creatine supplementation or exercise alone increased basal phosphorylated AMPK, but the combination of these interventions had no effect on basal AMPK phosphorylation. During ischaemia phosphorylated AMPK in the Cr Ex group was increased compared to the Cr Sed group and after 10 minutes of reperfusion the Cr Ex group had higher AMPK phosphorylation than any of the other groups.

Exercise increased basal PKB/Akt phosphorylation, but only Cr Ex had elevated phosphorylated PKB/ Akt levels after 10 minutes of reperfusion.

Total ERK 44 expression decreased in the Cr Ex group after 20 minutes of global ischaemia, and total ERK 42 expression increased in the Cr Ex group after 10 minutes of reperfusion.

The combination of creatine supplementation and exercise decreased basal p38 phosphorylation and increased its phosphorylation at the end of 20 minutes of global ischaemia.

## **CHAPTER 5**

### **DISCUSSION**

#### **5.1 ANIMALS**

##### **5.1.1 Body weights**

###### **5.1.1.1 Body weight gain**

According to Francaux and Poortmans [1999] total body water, including intracellular water is increased with creatine supplementation, which leads to increased body weight in users. Corroborating this, the study of Kutz and Gunter [2003] reported that a 4 week creatine supplementation and exercise regime increased total body weight and total body water in human subjects. Similarly Brilla et al [2003] showed supplementation with Mg-Cr increased total body water and intracellular body water after 2 weeks. Taes et al [2004], however, found no changes in body weights in sedentary patients during a 4 week period of creatine supplementation. These findings are supported by Young and Young [2007] who also found that creatine supplementation for 5 weeks had no affect on body mass in rats where the gastrocnemius and plantaris skeletal muscles were ablated to induce muscle hypertrophy. It is possible that the increase in body weight with creatine supplementation is reliant on exercise and because of the sedentary nature of these studies this increase in body weight was not seen.

No change in body weights or accelerated weight gain was evident in our animals with either exercise training or creatine supplementation. This is consistent with results documented by Diffie et al [2003] who failed to see increased body weight with 11

weeks of treadmill running in rats. McClung et al [2003] showed 3 weeks of swimming and creatine supplementation did not change body weights, and Silva et al [2007] found that 21 days of creatine supplementation and swimming in humans had no effect on body composition or body weight. Horn et al [1998] actually found that creatine supplementation of rats with a high dose of creatine (5 & 7% of body weights), for 40 days resulted in a decrease in body weight. Supplementation with creatine equivalent to 1% of body mass, which is similar to the dose we used, had no effect on body weight in their study. We propose that the exercise model we used did not elicit changes in body weight with creatine supplementation because it was not high resistance exercise, which would be expected to elicit an increase in body weight.

#### **5.1.1.2 Heart weight: body weight ratio**

Heart weight to body weight (HW: BW) ratios were no different in any of our experimental groups. McClung et al [2003] also found that neither body weights nor HW: BW ratios were changed in either their exercise or creatine supplemented groups. Their exercise regime was 30 minutes of swimming per day, 5 days per week, for 3 weeks, with a weight equivalent to 2% of the rat's body weight attached to the tails and 15.6mg (less than 0.1% of body weight) creatine fed to the rats via oral gavage half an hour before exercise. As was seen in our study the combination group of both interventions failed to affect HW: BW ratios. Similar results have been noted in humans, where creatine supplementation and exercise for a month did not change cardiac structure or function as measured echocardiographically [Murphy et al 2005]. However, Fenning et al [2003] showed increased HW: BW ratios after 6 and 12 weeks of treadmill exercise training (5 days per week, 30 mins per day).

Treadmill endurance exercise training (11 weeks, 5 days per week) has been shown to increase myosin heavy and light chain RNA expression in cardiac muscle, leading to an increase in protein synthesis and physiological hypertrophy [Diffie et al 2003]. McClung et al [2003] however found decreased total cardiac RNA, and decreased MHC $\alpha$  with endurance exercise (21 days of swimming) in the rat model. It was postulated that their training was not intense enough to elicit cardiac changes and hypertrophy. Although our training protocol was double the time course of theirs, it is possible that our swimming protocol was not intense enough to induce cardiac hypertrophy. Kaplan et al [1994] saw no change in MHC $\alpha$  in the heart after 4 weeks of a 3 hour swim training protocol for 5 days a week. McMullen et al [2003] increased this program to 7 days per week, and indeed saw exercise induced hypertrophy in hearts, with increased HW: BW ratios, but no change in MHC $\alpha$  levels. Therefore we propose that the changes in ischaemic tolerance that we saw in our study were unrelated to exercise induced cardiac hypertrophy, as the 1 hour swim for 5 days per week, over an 8 week time period in our study was not intense enough to induce heart weight changes in the hearts of our animals.

However, these lack of changes in body and heart weights were not too disconcerting in this study, as we followed the protocol which is most similar to that of athletes, and we also did not differ too greatly from many studies described here, both in protocol and in results.

### **5.1.2 Behaviour**

Contrary to the effects of increased corticosterone and depressive behaviour of acute forced swim stress on rats [Racca et al 2005, Armario et al 1995, Porsolt et al 1978], the long term swim training in our study elicited no stress response as reflected by either behaviour or corticosterone levels at rest in our rats.

The open field test is a measure of the amount of stressful behaviour displayed by the rats [Walsh and Cummins 1976]. Although we found no significant differences in behaviour between the groups, the control exercised group tended to move into the inner and outer zone and remain in the inner zone longer than control sedentary group. Although these differences were not significant, it may indicate that they may have been less stressed than the other groups.

Contarteze et al [2008] have shown that only acute swimming elicits elevations in the stress hormones ACTH and corticosterone in rats, and Cox et al [1985] showed that training and familiarization with swimming decreases levels of corticosterone during swimming in rats. The forced swim test is used as a model of stress and depression in neurological studies [Armario et al 1995] where rats are subjected to a once off swim for 15 minutes. It has been shown that during these tests, Wistar rats display more passive behaviour compared to other rat strains [Armario et al 1995]. In our model, rats were acclimatized to the swim training, starting with a swim duration of 5 minutes per day and increasing the duration incrementally daily. Acute exposure to swimming rather than trained or chronic swimming has been shown to increase stress hormone levels in rats [Avital et al 2001]. Therefore the effects that were elicited by ischaemia/reperfusion in our model can not be attributed to elevated levels of stress hormones because of the exercise regime.

### **5.1.3 Choice of exercise program**

Body builders, triathlon competitors, sprinters and other athletes are all advised to train 5 days per week and rest for 2 [http://www.thetriathloncoach.com/End-of-season-break-do-athletes-need-it.php]. Exercise for 6 days per week with too little time for recovery is not associated with any improvement in training parameters (i.e. increased performance



and decreased recovery) [Lehmann et al 1991]. Decreased infarct size has been shown in rats exercised 5 days per week, by both swimming and treadmill running [Thorp et al 2007, Zhang et al 2007], but no beneficial effect was seen with a daily exercise program (every day of the week) over 20 weeks [Brown et al 2003], which may be due to the absence of a recovery time. For this reason, our swim and creatine supplementation protocol of 5 days per week was in our opinion sufficient, and representative of the training regimes used by most athletes. Although it has been shown to not necessarily bring about physiological cardiac hypertrophy, or “athlete’s heart”, this approach has previously been shown to induce cardioprotection [Brown et al 2003, Reger et al 2006, Zhang et al 2007, Chicco et al 2007].

## **5.2 HEART FUNCTION**

### **5.2.1 Baseline Function**

No differences in baseline heart function (AO, HR, CF, aortic SP, and aortic DP) were found in our study with either creatine supplementation or exercise or a combination of the two interventions. Zhang [2007b] showed that resting heart rate and systolic blood pressures were not affected by exercise training in healthy individuals.

Although it has been shown that exercise training decreases resting heart rate in young and old healthy subjects after 12 weeks of running [Carter et al 2003], Rakpongsiri and Sawangkoon [2008] also recently showed that supplementation with creatine and an exercise regime did not alter resting heart rate. In a study done on obese individuals, exercise training decreased resting heart rate, and decreased systolic and diastolic blood pressures [King et al 2009]. In Type II diabetic patients, exercise training for a year lowered body weight along with insulin, HbA1c's and cholesterol levels and increased HDL but did not have an effect on systolic blood pressure or heart rate at rest [Loimaala et al 2007].

Murphy et al [2005] presented work which showed that creatine supplementation and exercise in humans had no detectable effects on cardiac structure or function as determined by echocardiography. Resting LVDP, heart rate and coronary flow were not influenced by creatine supplementation in rats [Horn et al 1998]. Our findings are consistent with both of these studies of no alterations in basal heart function. Lennon et al [2004] also found unchanged baseline cardiac function (HR, CF, RPP or cardiac work) in hearts from moderate and high intensity exercise trained rats.

## **5.2.2 Myocardial susceptibility to ischaemia/ reperfusion injury**

Global ischaemia is clinically similar to myocardial injury following cardiac arrest, and regional ischaemia with coronary artery ligation similar to that of coronary bypass surgery [Song et al 2009]. In order to obtain a clinically relevant answer to the question what is the effect of creatine supplementation and exercise on the heart, it was necessary to investigate both these types of ischaemia and their effects on function and infarct size in these hearts.

### **5.2.2.1 Effect of creatine and swim training on infarct size**

Neither exercise training nor creatine supplementation had an effect on infarct size after regional ischaemia in our study. The AAR for all groups averaged 40% of the left ventricle. The functional recovery after CAL and 25 minutes of regional ischaemia was also no different between groups, although creatine supplemented in combination with exercise decreased AO recoveries below those of the control sedentary group.

Reduction in infarct size with exercise was reported as far back as the 1970's [McElroy et al 1978]. Infarct size was reduced in exercised rats after 48 hours *in vivo* coronary artery occlusion which may be partly related to increased myocardial vascularity which was observed in this study [McElroy et al 1978]. Melling et al [2009] found decreased infarct size in the heart after 24 hours of acute exercise (60mins treadmill running) with an increase in HSP70, possibly providing the protection. Brown et al [2003] showed decreased cardiac infarct sizes with treadmill run training in rats trained for an hour a day for 20 weeks. Exercise training also induced a reduction in infarct size *in vivo* in rats subjected to an 8 week swimming regime (3 hours per day, 5 days per week) [Zhang et al 2007].

De Waard and Duncker [2009] however found that although exercise in mice using voluntary wheel running for 8 weeks reduced post-MI mortality and reduced LV dysfunction it did not reduce infarct size. In these studies the thickness and area of infarct worsened in the exercise trained group.

Infarct size was reduced in the brain after 3 weeks of creatine supplementation in an induced stroke model in mice [Prass et al 2007]. This was independent of levels of Cr, PCr or ATP which were found to be unaltered in the brain tissue. The same group found that life-long creatine administration failed to protect adult mice against having a stroke, suggesting that adaptive mechanisms could compromise the beneficial roles of creatine. Data from Rawson et al [2007] implied that oral creatine supplementation does not reduce skeletal muscle damage or improve functional recovery after hypoxic resistance exercise.

These data illustrate that information on CAL, infarct size and the effect of creatine supplementation and exercise on these parameters are contradictory, and while our data on infarct size is contrary to many previous observations [Prass et al 2007, Zhang et al 2007, McElroy et al 1978, Brown et al 2003], it corroborates others [de Waard and Duncker 2009, Rawson et al 2007]. It has been suggested in previous work that 30 minutes of reperfusion is not substantial enough for calculation of infarct size [Birnbaum et al 1997]. However, previous work done in our laboratory has shown that 30 minutes reperfusion is sufficient to measure differences in infarct size, as no differences were seen between 30 minutes and 2 hours reperfusion time [Marais et al 2005, Fan et al 2009].

### 5.2.2.2 Post ischaemic cardiac function

#### Effect of exercise on post ischaemic cardiac function

Aortic output recoveries were decreased in our control (vehicle treated) and creatine supplemented exercised groups.

Zhang et al [2007] found that LVSP improved in rats subjected to regional ischaemia *in vivo*, after 8 weeks of free loading swim training (3 hours per day, 5 days per week).

Demirel et al [2001] found an improved myocardial LVDP and RPP recovery after 5 days of treadmill exercise training for 20 minutes per day. This was associated with an increased HSP72 expression and antioxidant enzyme activity, showing beneficial effects of short term exercise. Lennon et al [2004] found that moderate (55%  $VO_{2max}$ ) and high intensity treadmill training provided protection against 20 minutes of global ischaemia as reflected by enhanced recovery of CO and cardiac work, while RPP recovery, heart rate and coronary flow were no different from controls.

Burelle et al [2004] also found that treadmill training for 10 weeks (4 days per week) protected isolated hearts against reperfusion injury when using CO as the end point, however they used both palmitate and glucose in the perfusion buffer, which may have affected the outcome. They found the hearts from exercise trained animals had higher glucose and palmitate oxidation rates before and after ischaemia and lower glycolysis rates at these times.

Cardioprotection against ischaemia/reperfusion damage was seen in hearts from exercised rats in males but not females [Thorp et al 2007]. The female's hearts displayed better recovery of LVDP than the male's hearts, but not better than their

control, post-ischaemic values. It was postulated that the female heart was possibly already maximally protected by estrogen and could therefore not be further protected by exercise training. Starnes et al [2005] found low intensity training (55-60%  $VO_2$ max) did not improve cardiac recovery of heart work after 20 minutes global ischaemia and reperfusion. Brown et al [2003] found no LVDP or CF differences under baseline conditions, and although LVDP was greater immediately after ischaemia in trained hearts, LVDP had decreased to values comparable to those of control hearts by the end of reperfusion. One study by Mancardi et al [2008] has shown that stressful forced exercise using treadmill training is detrimental to the ischaemic heart, increasing infarct size and decreasing LVDP recoveries in the heart.

Many of the studies that have documented cardioprotection with exercise training have used different end points to assess reperfusion myocardial viability (e.g. CF, active tension, LVDP recovery, cardiac output and cardiac work recovery, infarct size) [Le Page et al 2009, Zhang et al 2007, Reger et al 2006, Brown et al 2005], all of which were unchanged in our study. This is possibly because these groups looked at the effects of regional [Zhang et al 2007, Brown et al 2005] or low flow ischaemia [Le Page et al 2009, Reger et al 2006] on these parameters, while our study was performed using total global ischaemia. The exercise models used were also different, Zhang et al [2007] used swim training similar to our model and Brown et al [2005], Reger et al [2006] and Le Page et al [2009] used treadmill training. These differences in model could also lead to differences seen in our results.

Bowles and Starnes [1994] and Lennon et al [2004] looked at cardiac output and cardiac work recovery and found that it was increased, however considering that cardiac output is a function of both aortic output and coronary flow, this increased CO

may have been due to an increase in CF without an increase in AO. These latter values were not shown. Our CF values remained unchanged, while both AO and CO recoveries were decreased. Cardiac work, which is a function of cardiac output and systolic pressure, was also unchanged between groups in our study.

#### Effect of creatine supplementation on post ischaemic cardiac function

Aortic output, cardiac output and rate pressure product recoveries were decreased in the hearts of the creatine supplemented exercised group. Creatine supplementation alone also decreased AO recoveries in hearts from sedentary rats. Myocardial function (pressure and stroke work) was preserved by creatine infusion in a model of coronary artery bypass grafting. Creatine infusion for 10 minutes during CAL and 10 minutes of reperfusion increased myocardial cellular ATP levels during ischaemia and reperfusion in the treated animals [Woo et al 2005]. Creatine supplementation in cardioplegic solution during heart surgery also resulted in better post surgery left ventricular work [Thelin et al 1987].

Interestingly, in 1992, Thorelius showed that creatine phosphate in a cardioplegic solution led to better stroke work after aortic valve surgery, even though no increases in myocardial ATP or PCr levels were observed. Creatine supplementation (1% body weight in powdered rat chow) for 21 days did not provide cardioprotection during global ischaemia (which was induced until ATP was completely depleted in the heart -  $\pm$  13 minutes) in rats in a study by Osbakken et al [1992]. Here the Langendorff perfusion apparatus was used and mechanical functional measured was HR multiplied by systolic pressure. The time taken to restore function to normal after ischemia was similar in untreated and creatine supplemented hearts. This was similar to our study, in that an

extended period of creatine supplementation did not provide protection to the heart for mechanical functional recovery.

No other studies have looked at AO recovery after 20 minutes global ischaemia. Neither have the effect of creatine supplementation alone or in combination with exercise been investigated. Our study is, to our knowledge the first to demonstrate decreased recovery of function after ischaemia with creatine supplementation.

Pulido et al [1998] found that creatine pretreatment of muscular dystrophic (mdx) skeletal muscle cells improved the calcium handling of these cells in which the baseline calcium concentration is abnormally high. They proposed that creatine supplementation improved calcium handling due to improved function of either the sarcolemmal or SR  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$ ATPase pumps. This data is refuted by their observations showing that creatine pretreatment of mdx myotubes did not affect the stress-induced increase in  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  in the cell. These observations rule out the proposed role for altered cellular  $\text{Ca}^{2+}$  handling in creatine induced improved muscle function.

In our study we found an increased peak ischaemic contracture in the creatine supplemented exercised group. We propose that the creatine supplementation, when used in combination with exercise, impairs the ability of the cardiomyocyte to manage the high calcium levels in the cell during ischaemia. This may be due to a creatine supplementation induced increase in intracellular sodium in the heart. The CreaT is part of the family of sodium: neurotransmitter symporters which derive energy from the co-transport of  $\text{Na}^+$  and  $\text{Cl}^-$ , in order to transport molecules into the cell against their concentration gradient [<http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki>, Nash et al 1994]. Thus with increased creatine uptake, there may be a concurrent increase in the  $\text{Na}^+$  concentration





## **5.3 HIGH ENERGY PHOSPHATES**

Blood was analysed for HEP concentrations to ensure that creatine was indeed being absorbed from the gut into the blood stream for transport to the muscles, and also to determine what the effect was on adenosine phosphate and creatine phosphate profiles. For interest's sake, the blood was separated into plasma and red blood cells to elucidate in which fraction these HEPs were.

### **5.3.1 Blood**

In our study Cr content increased by approximately 20% in RBCs of creatine supplemented sedentary rats, and PCr in the plasma increased 5 fold in creatine supplemented sedentary rats. Although the exercised groups both had between 2 and 3 fold increases in PCr content in the blood plasma, these increases were not significantly more than the control sedentary group. McMillen et al [2001] found that creatine supplementation resulted in a tenfold increase in blood creatine content. Thus, although not as pronounced as in McMillen et al's study, our results are consistent with the observations of increased Cr and PCr levels in blood with creatine supplementation.

ATP in the RBC's was significantly increased in creatine supplemented sedentary rats. In the exercised groups RBC ATP was 33% higher than the control sedentary group but this increase was not significant. Brodthagen et al [1985] compared whole blood of control sedentary individuals with that of elite long distance runners and found that ATP concentrations in the blood were no different at rest or post-exercise. Harmer et al [2000] and Hellsten et al [2004] demonstrated that resting muscle ATP levels were actually decreased by exercise training, however to our knowledge this is the first study

showing that resting ATP levels in the blood are unaffected by creatine supplementation.

A possible explanation for not observing a significant increase in blood Cr, PCr or ATP in the exercised groups is that the increase in energy expenditure associated with exercise may result in a decrease in the high energy phosphates because they are used for muscle contraction during the exercise. During Cr supplementation, ATP donates a phosphate group to Cr, thus forming PCr, so that there is effectively less ATP and Cr and more PCr in the blood, which is also consistent with our findings.

### **5.3.2 Heart Tissue**

In our study, 2 months of creatine supplementation had no effect on high energy phosphate or creatine levels in the heart tissue. Isolated hearts perfused with a cardioplegic solution with an increased creatine content for 20 minutes have been shown to have increased tissue creatine [Thelin et al 1987]. A short term creatine supplementation program of 7 days also showed increased myocardial levels of phosphocreatine and ATP in the rat [Brzezińska et al 1998].

However Osbakken et al [1992] used nuclear magnetic resonance NMR spectroscopy and showed that 21 days of creatine supplementation did not increase the half life of ATP in the heart during ischaemia i.e. ATP stores were depleted during ischaemia within the same time as control hearts that did not receive creatine supplementation suggesting that there were not increased ATP stores in the creatine supplemented hearts. Horn et al [1998] also found unchanged high energy phosphate levels in hearts from rats supplemented with creatine for 40 days . McMillen [2001] demonstrated tissue

specific uptake of creatine in skeletal muscle after 2 weeks of supplementation. They found increases in creatine stores with creatine supplementation in the gastrocnemius but not the soleus muscle. These data suggest creatine uptake may be fibre specific, and may also rely on training and supplementation model.

### **5.3.3 HEP ratios**

The preservation of normal intracellular levels of high-energy phosphates is essential for myocardial function and protection. High energy phosphates include ATP, ADP, AMP and PCr, and these are intermediates in energy transfer in the cell. The ratios between the HEPs are used by the cell as a measure of intracellular energy levels, and determine whether it is necessary to start producing more ATP via glycolysis and the electron transport chain.

In a model of congestive heart failure PCr and total creatine levels were reduced while in severe heart failure ATP was also reduced [Zhang et al 1996]. PCr/ATP ratios are low in infarcted hearts and in CHF [Murakami et al 1999]. PCr/ATP ratios are closely correlated with the severity of heart failure and are a prognostic indicator of mortality in patients [Ten Hove and Neubauer 2007]. PCr/ATP ratios for normal human hearts range between 1.2-2.4 [Ten Hove and Neubauer 2007], We measured PCr/ATP ratios of between 1.04 and 1.09 for all our groups. These are perhaps lower than expected not because of heart failure, but because of species differences between humans and the rat model.

Although the cardiac PCr/ATP ratio is decreased in several pathological conditions, such as ischemia and heart failure, it is increased in the heart muscle of GLUT4 null

mice [Weiss et al 2002]. There is currently no information available on the effect of creatine supplementation on heart PCr/ATP ratio. For this reason we looked at studies done on skeletal muscle. Creatine supplementation resulted in elevated PCr/ATP ratios ( $4.2 \pm 0.7$  vs  $3.3 \pm 0.3$  in control athletes) in the calf muscle of athletes [Zange et al 2002] while run trained rats had decreased PCr and PCr/ATP ratios ( $1.70 \pm 0.24$  vs  $1.32 \pm 0.06$ ) with increased cardiac creatine, AMP and ADP concentrations [Fenning et al 2003]. We found no change in PCr/ATP ratio suggesting no apparent influence of exercise or creatine supplementation on energetic status of the hearts.

PCr/TCr (total creatine) ratio for skeletal muscles ranges between 0.6 and 0.8 depending on muscle type. We observed a ratio of 0.7 in heart muscle for all our study groups, with no changes in this ratio suggesting that there is no apparent influence of either exercise or creatine supplementation on energetic status in the hearts.

## **5.4 MITOCHONDRIAL FUNCTION**

### **5.4.1 Respiration states and RCI**

#### **5.4.1.1 Effect of exercise on mitochondrial respiration**

Isolated mitochondria showed no significant difference in state 3 or 4 respiration with either glutamate or succinate as substrate in the four groups in our study. Using glutamate and succinate as substrates therefore demonstrated that the different interventions did not change the activity of either complex I or complex II of the mitochondrial respiratory chain as glutamate in the presence of malate measures only the activity of complex I while succinate measures both complex I and II activities.

Basal RCI of mitochondria of control exercised hearts was higher than that of control sedentary hearts, which suggests a heightened mitochondrial respiratory potential with exercise. This increased respiratory potential was however attenuated with creatine supplementation.

Our findings are similar to work published by Starnes et al [2009] who showed that state 3 respiration, state 4 respiration and ADP/O ratios were no different between exercise trained and control rat myocardial mitochondria with either succinate or glutamate as substrates.

Exercise training results in changes in mitochondrial proteins which may contribute to a cardioprotective phenotype [Kavazis et al 2009]. Farrar et al [1981] reported that exercise training decreased the decline in state 3 respiration in skeletal muscle mitochondria of aged animals.

In a study by Ascensao et al [2006], state 3 respiration in heart mitochondria was improved by 14 weeks of treadmill exercise training, both before and after 1 minute of anoxia. There was however no pre-anoxic differences in RCI or ADP/O ratio. However the attenuation of RCI by anoxia and re-oxygenation was not as pronounced in the exercised group. In streptozotocin induced Type 1 diabetic rats, a 10 week exercise training program normalized state 3 respiration rates in heart mitochondria [Mokhtar et al 1993] and Ferström et al [2004] reported increased state 3 respirations in skeletal muscle mitochondria after 6 weeks of endurance training.

An 8 week period of training, 3 times per week, did not elicit changes in oxygen consumption in skeletal muscle mitochondria from subjects exposed to a continuous training regime. However, in the same study interval training did increase the mitochondrial oxygen consumption. Interval training consisted of 5 minute episodes of 90% maximal power output exercise interspersed with low power output exercise, and continuous training consisted of 20-35 minutes of uninterrupted exercise at the same mean power output as the interval training. Thus, even though the same total amount of work was performed during the two different training protocols, the higher intensity short burst exercise seemed to elicit changes whereas the constant moderate intensity exercise did not [Daussin et al 2008].

Fregosi et al [1987] found that exercise training did not affect state 3 respiration rate, RCI or ADP/O ratios in the rat plantaris or the diaphragm muscle mitochondria from rats exercise trained for 8 weeks. No differences were seen either in state 3 respiration or ADP/O ratios in exercised obese rats subjected to treadmill running daily for 7 weeks [Wardlaw et al 1986]. In similar studies endurance training on a treadmill for 5 days a week for 16 weeks did not alleviate the loss of myocardial mitochondrial ATP production

seen in response to calcium overload. [Starnes et al 2007b]. These studies support the data that we collected.

It would thus seem that the effect of exercise on myocardial mitochondria function is limited and diverse, and that our observations do not differ from several previous studies. Mitochondrial respiration was unaltered by the type and intensity of exercise employed in our study.

#### **5.4.1.2 Effect of creatine supplementation on mitochondrial respiration**

Creatine supplementation whether on its own or in combination with exercise had no effect on mitochondrial respiration, RCI or recovery of state 3 respiration after anoxia.

In mice with muscular dystrophy, creatine supplementation normalized skeletal muscle mitochondrial respiration which was decreased by the disease [[Passaquin et al 2002](#)].

In another study 16 days of Cr supplementation, reduced state 2 respiration (i.e. in the absence of ADP) but had no effect on state 3 respiration [Walsh et al 2001]. However,

there is no other data available regarding the effect of creatine supplementation on its own or in combination with exercise on cardiac mitochondrial respiration. To our knowledge this is the first study showing that creatine supplementation has no effects on basal cardiac mitochondrial respiration or recovery of respiration after anoxia.

#### **5.4.1.3 Effects of inhibitors of mitochondrial respiration**

GDP inhibits the uncoupling proteins, which uncouple oxidative phosphorylation from ATP generation. Increased mitochondrial UCPs have been associated with less efficient ATP synthesis [Murray et al 2008], but have also been seen to be down regulated in the



failing heart [Laskowski and Russel [2008]. Murray et al [2004] found increased UCP expression with increased plasma free fatty acid concentrations and have suggested that energy deficiency in heart failure might result from increased mitochondrial UCPs. We thus felt it would be important to determine whether creatine or exercise influenced UCP's in any of the study groups we investigated.

We found no differences in the change in respiration rates between the groups in our study after the addition of GDP. If UCP's were influenced by our interventions we would have expected to see an increase in state 4 respiration in the presence of GDP and succinate. We propose that UCP's were not influenced by exercise training or creatine supplementation in our study.

The inhibition of state 4 respiration with GDP was significantly higher in heart mitochondria from 14 weeks treadmill run trained animals than in heart mitochondria from sedentary animals [Ascensao et al 2006], showing that the UCPs were more activated in trained heart mitochondria. Boss et al [1998] found that 4 weeks of treadmill running (5 days per week for 90 minutes per day) decreased UCP2 and 3 expression in skeletal muscle and the heart. These results were corroborated by Fernström et al [2004] who found down regulation of UCP3 with exercise training, showing less activation of UCPs with long term exercise training. It would appear that neither the length nor intensity of our exercise program brought about changes in the activity of UCPs involved in respiration in our study. Creatine supplementation did not affect the UCPs activity in our study.

Oligomycin (which inactivates complex IV, which produces ATP) was added to mitochondria to measure basal proton leak. If the mitochondria leak  $H^+$  back across the

mitochondrial inner membrane without releasing ATP, then they are not efficient. However, neither exercise training nor creatine supplementation (at the dose and time given), conferred any advantage or cardioprotection on the rat hearts.

One would have anticipated that exercise and/or creatine supplementation would be beneficial to the rats, as the theory behind creatine supplementation is based on the premise that creatine phosphate is the cell's readily available supply of phosphate groups to phosphorylate ADP, as the ADP import export mechanism limits energy availability during exercise. Having a readily available pool of creatine to phosphorylate would have been expected to be of benefit against an acute anoxic stress, but this was not the case in our study.

## **5.5 SIGNALLING PATHWAYS IN THE HEART**

### **5.5.1 Myocardial Creatine Transporter**

There were no differences in myocardial CreaT protein expression in any of the groups we studied.

It has been shown that CreaT is not upregulated with creatine supplementation [Tarnopolsky et al 2003]. It has however also been reported to be downregulated in certain skeletal muscle types after 3-6 months of supplementation [Guerrero-Ontiveros and Wallimann 1998, Loike et al 1988]. Brault et al [2003] also found that 7 weeks of creatine supplementation resulted in no increased Cr, PCr, or total adenonucleotides (ATP+ADP+AMP), and no alterations in CreaT levels in skeletal muscle. After a 6 week creatine supplementation regime no effect was found on CreaT protein expression or PCr, Cr or ATP levels in the heart [Boehm et al 2003]. Consistent with the findings of Boehm et al [2003], we found that myocardial CreaT protein expression and ATP, PCR or Cr levels were unchanged by creatine supplementation.

Our findings are therefore consistent with these data and also provide additional insight about the effect of training on CreaT protein expression. One study examined the effect of exercise and creatine supplementation on intracellular creatine levels and reported increased creatine in the muscle after training [Robinson et al 1999]. However this study did not analyse the CreaT content or the effect of exercise training on it. Neubauer et al [1997] have shown that CreaT is downregulated in the failing human myocardium and in experimental heart failure. Lourdes Guerrero-Ontiveros and Wallimann in [1998] found a downregulation of the CreaT with supplementation in skeletal muscle. This is a possible protective mechanism induced to prevent Cr overload in the cell. This is particularly likely since Wallis et al [2005] found overexpression of CreaT in mouse hearts to be

detrimental, leading to cardiac hypertrophy and LV dysfunction (decreased ejection fraction). They speculated that the high levels of ADP, which they also observed, led to an energy imbalance in the cells.

### **5.5.2 Myocardial GLUT4**

We found a significant increase in basal GLUT4 expression with exercise, but there was no increase in GLUT4 with creatine supplementation alone (creatine sedentary) or in combination with exercise (creatine exercised).

Information about GLUT4 expression or translocation in the heart or skeletal muscle after creatine supplementation is sparse. Treadmill running of diabetic rats for 6 days a week for 10 weeks increased the GLUT4 expression in cardiac muscle [Osborn et al 1997] while glucose transporters (GLUT4) in rat cardiac muscle showed increased translocation to the membrane in response to 10 weeks of swim training (5 days per week, 3 hours per day) [Zhang et al 2007c].

Skeletal muscle GLUT4 translocates to the plasma membrane in response to 2 hours of treadmill exercise [Fushiki et al 1989]. Total GLUT4 translocation but not total tissue GLUT4 protein expression increased in the skeletal muscle of rats after 6 weeks of exercise training in wheelcages [Goodyear et al 1992]. However, Rodnick et al [1990] used the same experimental protocol and found increased GLUT4 expression in the rat skeletal muscle. Langfort et al [2003] also found an increase in GLUT4 expression in human skeletal muscle after 8 days of cycle training.

Thus our data is consistent with other research findings which indicate that GLUT4 expression is increased after exercise training, particularly in the myocardium in our study.

Op't Eijnde et al [2001b] found an attenuated decrease in GLUT4 protein content in skeletal muscle immobilized for 2 weeks in creatine supplemented patients, and a subsequent increase in GLUT4 expression after 3 weeks of rehabilitation resistance exercise and creatine supplementation. However this increase in GLUT4 above control values was no longer evident after 10 weeks of creatine supplementation and resistance exercise. Ceddia and Sweeney (2004) found no increase in GLUT4 with 48 hours of creatine supplementation (0.5mM) in cultured L6 myoblasts.

Rooney et al [2002] have shown that creatine supplementation for 8 weeks increased fasting plasma insulin levels and increased insulin secretion in response to a glucose tolerance test in rats, but did not affect the overall glucose uptake. This was confirmed by Newman et al [2003] in sedentary male subjects with both acute (5 days), and short term (28 days) creatine supplementation, where no effect of creatine supplementation was seen on glucose tolerance. GLUT4 translocation and protein expression was not investigated. However, Gualana et al [2008] studied glucose tolerance in response to creatine supplementation and high intensity exercise run training 3 times per week for 3 months in human subjects. They showed that creatine supplementation and exercise increased glucose tolerance above that observed with exercise alone. Once again, GLUT4 protein expression and translocation was not examined.

To our knowledge ours is the first study to show that simultaneous exercise and creatine supplementation attenuates myocardial GLUT4 protein expression. It is therefore possible that the GLUT4 translocation was increased with both exercise and creatine in our study, as described previously. However GLUT4 expression is down

regulated by their combination. This could be a sensitization response and adaptive mechanism to prevent over stimulation of translocation and excess absorption of glucose and a resulting hypoglycemia.

### **5.5.3 Myocardial AMPK**

#### **5.5.3.1 AMPK phosphorylation at baseline**

At baseline, creatine supplemented sedentary and exercised control rats had significantly raised phosphorylated AMPK levels compared with the control sedentary rats. However, creatine supplemented exercised rats had the same levels of phosphorylated AMPK as control sedentary rats.

Musi et al [2005] also found that an acute bout of exercise increased phosphorylation of AMPK in mice hearts. These observations were corroborated by Coven et al [2003], with moderate and high intensity exercise for 10 minutes increasing AMPK phosphorylation. Pold et al [2005] exercised diabetic Zucker rats for 5 days per week for 8 weeks, and found no changes in total AMPK expression in the heart muscle, but found an increased expression of total AMPK in the red gastrocnemius skeletal muscle. However they did not look at phosphorylation or activity of AMPK in the heart. There is little published data available on the effect of long term exercise on the activity or phosphorylation of AMPK in the heart.

Gibala et al [2009] reported that after 4 bouts of acute exercise AMPK phosphorylation was increased in skeletal muscle, and Langfort et al [2003] found increased AMPK content in skeletal muscle after 1 month of training.

Ceddia and Sweeney [2004] found AMPK phosphorylation was increased with Cr supplementation in skeletal muscle cells but contrarily Op't Eijnde et al [2005] showed that neither AMPK phosphorylation nor protein expression was increased by creatine supplementation after 6 weeks of recovery in skeletal muscle previously immobilized for 2 weeks. Ponticos et al [1998] demonstrated that in the presence of PCr in an *in vitro* assay, AMPK activity was inhibited, but the presence of Cr even at supra-physiological doses, had no effect. They also showed that active AMPK phosphorylates and inactivates MM-CK, thus stopping the conversion of PCr and ADP to ATP and Cr. Thus, less phosphorylation of AMPK would translate to more ATP being available for use by the cell. We propose that simultaneous creatine supplementation and exercise training may decrease the AMPK phosphorylation and stop the inhibition of the MM-CK and consequently provide a larger pool of energy for the heart.

#### **5.5.3.2 AMPK during Ischaemia and Reperfusion**

We found no differences in total AMPK expression in the heart during ischaemia, but creatine supplemented exercised hearts had higher levels of phosphorylated AMPK than creatine supplemented sedentary hearts. There were no differences between the control sedentary, control exercised and creatine exercised hearts. There was however a significant increase in AMPK phosphorylation in the creatine supplemented exercised group above all the other groups at 10 minutes of reperfusion.

There have been several reports that indicate that the activation of AMPK during ischaemia is a protective mechanism of the heart to preserve and generate ATP and protect the heart from the detrimental effects of ischaemia and reperfusion [Beauloye et al 2001, Baron et al 2005, and Sakamoto et al 2006]. However, one of these studies looked at the effect of AMPK activation on cardiac post-ischaemic functional recovery,

and only Lopaschuk [2008] reports that the activation of AMPK during ischaemia is detrimental. They have also shown that the inhibition of AMPK during reperfusion does not lead to a decrease in cardiac function or an energy supply impairment [Folmes et al 2009].

Our results indicate that increased AMPK phosphorylation during ischaemia and reperfusion was associated with reperfusion injury in the heart, but whether the AMPK phosphorylation caused the decreased function, or vice versa, remains to be determined in further studies.

#### **5.5.4 Myocardial PKB/Akt**

##### **5.5.4.1 Baseline expression and phosphorylation**

In our study 8 weeks of exercise training increased PKB/Akt phosphorylation in the heart muscle, as did a combination of exercise and creatine supplementation. There were no changes in total protein expression of PKB/Akt.

Zhang et al [2007] has shown that long term exercise (3 hours per day, 5 days per week, 8 weeks of swimming) increases PKB/Akt phosphorylation in rat hearts. Similarly, Kemi et al [2008] showed that exercise on a treadmill for 5 days per week for 8 weeks increased phosphorylation of PKB/Akt in the heart. They also showed that this type of exercise induced physiological hypertrophy in cardiomyocytes, increasing cell width and length.

Pathological hypertrophy was also induced by pressure overload after 8 weeks of transverse aortic constriction [Kemi et al 2008]. This increased HW: BW ratios, left ventricle posterior wall and interventricular wall thickness, and down regulated the



Akt/mTOR pathway in these hearts. Thus this implicates PKB/Akt phosphorylation in physiological hypertrophy and may differentiate it from pathological hypertrophy. McMullen et al [2003] also showed that PKB/Akt was phosphorylated after 3 weeks of swim training in rats. When comparing our results to these, it could be speculated that we may have had physiological hypertrophy (cardiac remodeling) without increases in heart weight in our model. This has been shown by Evangelista et al [2003] who showed that an increased heart weight did not necessarily go hand in hand with physiological hypertrophy.

Lajoie et al [2003] documented decreased PKB/Akt phosphorylation after a 13 week swimming program, however the same exercise program increased and thus normalised the levels of PKB/Akt in diabetic rats. Deldicque et al [2007] found that exercise decreased phosphorylation of PKB/Akt in skeletal muscle directly after exercise, but had no effect on baseline levels of phosphorylated protein 72 hours after exercise. They also found that creatine supplementation for 5 days decreased PKB/Akt phosphorylation in the resting state. This differs from our results, in that we found a 50% increase in PKB/Akt phosphorylation with creatine supplementation in sedentary rat hearts – although this was not significantly different when compared to hearts from control sedentary rats. However, the study done by Deldicque et al [2007] is the only one published that provides some insight into the effect of creatine and exercise on PKB/Akt.

#### **5.5.4.2 PKB/Akt during ischaemia and reperfusion**

Phosphorylation of PKB/Akt was increased after 10 minutes reperfusion in creatine supplemented exercised hearts compared to control and creatine supplemented sedentary hearts. Hearts from control exercised rats had phosphorylated PKB/Akt levels

that were twice as high as hearts from sedentary rats, but did not reach significance. This was possibly due to a small number of hearts analysed. There were no differences in PKB/Akt expression or phosphorylation during ischaemia or at the end of 30 minutes of reperfusion.

Zhang et al [2007] has shown that long term exercise (3 hours per day, 5 days per week, 8 weeks of swimming) increases PKB/Akt phosphorylation in rat hearts subjected to regional ischaemia. This was accompanied by a smaller infarct size in these exercised hearts. On the other hand, Ravingerova et al [2009] has shown that the activation of PKB/Akt is not essential for cardioprotection, because inhibiting its activity still resulted in cardioprotection after ischaemia in pre-conditioned rat hearts. Skyschally et al [2009] has also recently shown that inhibition of the RISK pathway and PKB/Akt with wortmannin did not decrease infarct size in ischaemic preconditioned hearts, suggesting that this kinase did not play a role in cardioprotection.

Taking this conflicting evidence and our own data into consideration, we propose that the phosphorylation of PKB/Akt at 10 minutes of reperfusion in the hearts from creatine supplemented exercised rats was not cardioprotective in this study

#### **5.5.5 Myocardial ERK 42/44**

Our study showed that expression of ERK 44 in the creatine supplemented exercised group was significantly decreased at the end of 20 minutes of global ischaemia when compared to control sedentary hearts. Total ERK 42 expression was significantly higher in creatine supplemented exercised hearts compared to control sedentary hearts after 10 minutes of reperfusion. Neither creatine supplementation nor exercise had any effect on the levels of ERK42/44 phosphorylation.

Deldicque et al [2007] found that 5mM creatine supplementation in the culture medium did not affect ERK phosphorylation in cultured skeletal muscle cells, and in 2008 they showed that neither Cr supplementation for 5 days nor short term acute maximal exercise effected ERK phosphorylation in human skeletal muscle cells. McMullen et al [2003] also showed no effect of swim training for 4 weeks on myocardial ERK phosphorylation or expression. Lemetsu et al [2006b] demonstrated that 8 weeks of swim training increased basal ERK 42 and ERK 44 phosphorylation. They did not however look at the effect of this increase on the heart functional parameters. One would expect, with an increase in this pro-survival kinase, that protection would be elicited, however this was not the case in our study, and an increase in total basal ERK 42 in the creatine supplemented exercised group during reperfusion did not protect these hearts against reperfusion injury. However, the decrease in ERK 44 during ischaemia in creatine supplemented, exercised hearts, corresponded with a decreased reperfusion function.

Kovacs et al [2009], du Toit et al [2008] and Yu et al [2008] have all recently showed a correlation between ERK activation during ischaemia and reperfusion, and increased cardioprotection. Taking this into consideration, the decreased ERK 44 levels that we found in the creatine supplemented exercise trained group correlates with decreased cardioprotection. This is supported by the evidence presented above.

### **5.5.6 Myocardial p38 MAPK**

In our study, basal phosphorylated p38 MAPK expression was decreased by a combination of 8 weeks of exercise training and creatine supplementation, and after 20 minutes of global ischaemia, the phosphorylation of p38 MAPK was increased in these hearts compared to control sedentary hearts.

The activation of p38 MAP kinase during ischaemia has been studied in depth by several research groups. Notwithstanding the fact that p38 has been implicated as a trigger and a mediator of the protection elicited by ischaemic preconditioning, there is contradictory evidence concerning its role in cardioprotection. For this reason we documented the p38 expression and phosphorylation profiles in the exercised and creatine supplemented hearts of animals from our study.

Deldicque et al [2007] found that immediately after exercise p38 MAPK increased in skeletal muscle but creatine supplementation for 5 days had no effect on the p38 MAPK phosphorylation. Musi et al [2005] showed increased p38MAPK phosphorylation after a single bout of acute exercise. McMullen 2003 also showed no influence of swim training for 4 weeks on p38 MAPK phosphorylation or expression.

Limited research has been done on the effect of long term exercise training on p38 MAPK levels in the heart and the only study that was done showed that chronic long term (8 weeks) swim training had no effect on basal MAPK levels [Iemitsu et al 2006b]. To our knowledge this is the first study to show that p38 MAPK may be down regulated with simultaneous long term exercise training and creatine supplementation, and increased during ischaemia in hearts from animals of the same group.

P38 MAPK phosphorylation and activation during ischaemia and reperfusion has been associated with myocardial ischaemia/reperfusion injury [Kim et al 2009] and apoptosis [Ma et al 1999]. The combination of creatine supplementation and exercise increased levels of p38 MAPK phosphorylation during ischaemia. This p38 MAPK phosphorylation is associated with a decreased functional recovery of these hearts during reperfusion and increased susceptibility to myocardial ischaemia/reperfusion injury.

## **CONCLUSIONS**

Data from this study suggests that creatine supplementation has no effects on basal cardiac function but does reduce myocardial tolerance to ischaemia/reperfusion in the hearts of sedentary and exercise trained animals. The combination of creatine supplementation and exercise increases ischaemic contracture and decreases aortic output recoveries in the rat hearts. Creatine supplementation alone or in combination with exercise, had no effect on mitochondrial respiration or tolerance to anoxia. Exercise with and without creatine supplementation increased basal PKB/Akt phosphorylation however only the combination of creatine supplementation and exercise increased PKB/Akt phosphorylation after 10 minutes of reperfusion, suggesting that PKB/Akt phosphorylation was not associated with cardioprotection in this study. Although both GLUT4 expression and AMPK phosphorylation increased with exercise training, creatine supplementation attenuated this increase. AMPK phosphorylation in hearts from creatine supplemented exercised rats was much higher after 10 minutes of reperfusion than all other groups, as was p38 MAPK phosphorylation during ischaemia. P38 MAPK phosphorylation was also increased during ischaemia in this group. Basal total ERK44 expression was decreased in hearts from creatine supplemented exercised animals, while ERK42 expression was increased in this group after 10 minutes of reperfusion. This data suggests that increased ERK44, AMPK and PKB/Akt phosphorylation did not offer cardioprotection in this study. The exact mechanisms for the decreased aortic output recoveries in creatine supplemented exercised rat hearts are unknown and need further investigation.

## **FURTHER STUDIES**

The exact mechanism involved in the exercised and creatine supplemented, exercised heart's susceptibility to ischaemia/ reperfusion injury remains elusive. While an increased ischaemic contracture in these hearts has been seen in this study, the precise reason for this is also mysterious.

Since one of the possibilities for contracture is an imbalance in calcium concentrations, it becomes obvious that this is the next step in trying to find the mechanism in this paradox. If raised calcium concentration *is* a factor, then the membrane transporters activity need to be examined.

A possible shortcoming of this study is that baseline values of proteins and signaling molecules were examined at 2 minutes perfusion time. This is the time the hearts were freeze clamped for optimal HEP determination, but it has recently been implied that this is not optimal for baseline signaling molecule assessment [Stenslokken et al 2009]. However this study used the balloon model to compare differing lengths of perfusion time on the phosphorylation of stress induced kinases, and we used the working heart model, which in itself is less stressful than the balloon model, and thus has been shown to reduce inadvertent phosphorylation of these kinases. We could also have taken reperfusion samples at more than 30 minutes reperfusion, as 30 minutes may not have been long enough of changes in total protein synthesis to have been brought about. However in our lab it has been shown that for most survival kinases analysed here (Erk, p38, PKB) 30 seconds perfusion is substantial for baseline values and 30 minutes reperfusion is adequate for post-ischaemic values of these proteins [Fan et al 2009].

Our balloon perfusions for determination of ischaemic contracture and heart pressures were performed without the perfusionist having extensive experience on the isolated rat heart perfusion system. This may have contributed to the low LVDevPs (and high DPs) obtained in some experiments. This was a weakness in the study and we are aware of the errors and recognize that the diastolic pressures and LVDevP were not always optimal. We do however believe that as these technical weaknesses were applied to all groups of hearts studied and would therefore have a similar impact on all experimental groups.

Bearing these weaknesses in the study in mind, the data obtained from functional recovery is indeed both surprising and worrying. The fact that exercise alone and in combination decreased the functional recovery of hearts post-ischaemia in this model is disturbing, as it has for decades been thought that exercise training is highly cardioprotective, and sportsmen and - women have for years been and are still using creatine supplementation without being aware of possible risks to their health.

This study draws our attention to the possibility that although creatine supplementation may have beneficial effects on sport performance and post training recovery, there may be long term health risks associated with the use of this supplement. More studies looking at the long-term effects of creatine supplementation are advisable.

## **REFERENCES**

Achs MJ and Garfinkel D. Computer simulation of energy metabolism in anoxic perfused rat heart. *Am J Physiol.* 1977 May; 232(5):R164-174

Antolic A, Roy BD, Tarnopolsky MA, Zernicke RF, Wohl GR, Shaughnessy SG and Bourgeois JM. Creatine monohydrate increases bone mineral density in young Sprague-Dawley rats. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* 2007 May; 39(5):816-820

Arad M, Seidman CE and Seidman JG. AMP-activated protein kinase in the heart: role during health and disease. *Circ Res.* 2007 Mar 2; 100(4):474-488

Armario A, Gavaldà A and Martí J. Comparison of the behavioural and endocrine response to forced swimming stress in five inbred strains of rats. *Psychoneuroendocrinology*, 1995 20(8): 879-890

Aronow WS. Heart disease and aging. *Med Clin North Am.* 2006 Sep; 90(5):849-862

Ascensao A, Magalhaes J, Soares JM, Ferreira R, Neuparth MJ, Marques F, Oliveira PJ and Duarte JA. Moderate endurance training prevents doxorubicin-induced in vivo mitochondriopathy and reduces the development of cardiac apoptosis. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol.* 2005 2:H722–731

Ascensao A., Magalhaes J, Soares JMC, Ferreira R, Neuparth MJ, Marques F, Oliveira, PJ and Duarte JA. Endurance training limits the functional alterations of heart rat mitochondria submitted to in vitro anoxia-reoxygenation. *International J Cardiol.* 2006 109: 169 – 178

Avkiran M and Marber MS. Na(+)/H(+) exchange inhibitors for cardioprotective therapy: progress, problems and prospects. *J Am Coll Cardiol.* 2002 Mar 6; 39(5):747-753

Avital A, Richter-Levin G, Leschiner S, Spanier I, Veenman L, Weizman A and Gavish M. Acute and repeated swim stress effects on peripheral benzodiazepine receptors in the rat hippocampus, adrenal, and kidney. *Neuropsychopharmacology.* 2001 Nov; 25(5):669-678



Baron SJ, Li J, Russell RR 3rd, Neumann D, Miller EJ, Tuerk R, Wallimann T, Hurley RL, Witters LA and Young LH. Dual mechanisms regulating AMPK kinase action in the ischemic heart. *Circ Res.* 2005 Feb 18; 96(3): 337-345

Barisic N, Bernert G, Ipsiroglu O, Stromberger C, Müller T, Gruber S, Prayer D, Moser E, Bittner RE and Stöckler-Ipsiroglu S. Effects of oral creatine supplementation in a patient with MELAS phenotype and associated nephropathy. *Neuropediatrics.* 2002 Jun; 33(3):157-161

Bassi R, Heads R, Marber MS and Clark JE. Targeting p38-MAPK in the ischaemic heart: kill or cure? *Curr Opin Pharmacol.* 2008 Apr; 8(2):141-146

Beauloye C, Marsin AS, Bertrand L, Krause U, Hardie DG, Vanoverschelde JL and Hue L. Insulin antagonizes AMP-activated protein kinase activation by ischemia or anoxia in rat hearts, without affecting total adenine nucleotides. *FEBS Lett.* 2001 Sep 21; 505(3):348-352

Berg JM, Tymoczko JL and Stryer L. *Biochemistry* 5th Edition, WH Freeman and Co, 2002

Bessman SP and Geiger PJ. Transport of energy in muscle: The phosphocreatine shuttle. *Science.* 1981; 211:448-452

Birnbaum Y, Hale SL, Kloner RA. Differences in reperfusion length following 30 minutes of ischemia in the rabbit influence infarct size, as measured by triphenyltetrazolium chloride staining. *J Mol Cell Cardiol.* 1997 Feb; 29(2):657-666.

Blakely RD, Berson HE, Fremeau Jr RT, Caron MG, Peek MM, Prince HK and Bradley CC. Cloning and expression of a functional serotonin transporter from rat brain. *Nature.* 1991; 354: 66-70

Blumenthal JA, Sherwood A, Gullette EC, Babyak M, Waugh R, Georgiades A, Craighead LW, Tweedy D, Feinglos M, Appelbaum M, Hayano J and Hinderliter A. Exercise and weight loss reduce blood pressure in men and women with mild

hypertension: effects on cardiovascular, metabolic, and hemodynamic functioning. *Arch Intern Med.* 2000 Jul 10; 160(13):1947-1958

Bo H, Jiang N, Ma G, Qu J, Zhang G, Cao D, Wen L, Liu S, Ji LL and Zhang Y. Regulation of mitochondrial uncoupling respiration during exercise in rat heart: role of reactive oxygen species (ROS) and uncoupling protein 2. *Free Radic Biol Med.* 2008 Apr 1; 44(7):1373-1381

Boehm E, Chan S, Monfared M, Wallimann T, Clarke K, and Neubauer S. Creatine transporter activity and content in the rat heart supplemented by and depleted of creatine. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab.* 2003; 284: E399–E406

Boluyt MO, Brevick JL, Rogers DS, Randall MJ, Scalia AF and Li ZB. Changes in the rat heart proteome induced by exercise training: Increased abundance of heat shock protein hsp20. *Proteomics* 2006; 6: 3154–3169

Bogoyevitch MA. Signalling via stress-activated mitogen-activated protein kinases in the cardiovascular system. *Cardiovasc Res.* 2000 Mar; 45(4):826-842

Bolli R. Cardioprotective function of inducible nitric oxide synthase and role of nitric oxide in myocardial ischemia and preconditioning: an overview of a decade of research. *J Mol Cell Cardiol.* 2001 Nov; 33(11):1897-1918

Bolling SF, Badhwar V, Schwartz CF, Oeltgen PR, Kilgore K and Su TP. Opioids confer myocardial tolerance to ischemia: interaction of delta opioid agonists and antagonists. *J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg.* 2001 Sep; 122(3):476-481

Borsook H and Dubnoff JW: The hydrolysis of phosphocreatine and the origin of urinary creatinine. *J Biol Chem.* 1947; 168: 493–510

Borsook H and Dubnoff JW. The formation of glycoamine in animal tissues. *J. Biol. Chem.* 1941; 138: 389-403

Boss O, Samec S, Desplanches D, Mayet MH, Seydoux J, Muzzin P and Giacobino JP. Effect of endurance training on mRNA expression of uncoupling proteins 1, 2, and 3 in the rat. *FASEB J.* 1998 Mar; 12(3): 335-339

Bowles DK and Starnes JW. Exercise training improves metabolic response after ischemia in isolated working rat heart. *J Appl Physiol.* 1994; 76:1608–1614

Bradford MM. A sensitive method for the quantification of protein utilizing the principle of protein-dye binding. *Anal Biochem.* 1976; 71: 248-254

Braissant O, Henry H, Loup M, Eilers B and Bachmann C. Endogenous synthesis and transport of creatine in the rat brain: An *in situ* hybridization study. *Mol Brain Res.* 2001; 86: 193–201

Brault JJ, Abraham KA and Terjung RL. Muscle creatine uptake and creatine transporter expression in response to creatine supplementation and depletion. *J Appl Physiol.* 2003 Jun; 94(6):2173-2180

Braunwald E. Myocardial oxygen consumption: the quest for its determinants and some clinical fallout. *J Am Coll of Cardiol.* 1999 Nov 1; 34(5): 1365-1368

Brilla LR, Giroux MS, Taylor A and Knutzen KM. Magnesium-creatine supplementation effects on body water. *Metab.* 2003 Sep; 52(9):1136-1140

Brodthagen UA, Hansen KN, Knudsen JB, Jordal R, Kristensen O and Paulev PE. Red cell 2,3-DPG, ATP, and mean cell volume in highly trained athletes. Effect of long-term submaximal exercise. *Eur J Appl Physiol Occup Physiol.* 1985; 53(4):334-338

Brookes PS, Yoon Y, Robotham JL, Anders MW and Sheu SS. Calcium, ATP, and ROS: a mitochondrial love–hate triangle. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol* 2004; 4:C817–833

Brown DA, Chicco AJ, Jew KN, Johnson MS, Lynch JM, Watson PA and Moore RL. Cardioprotection afforded by chronic exercise is mediated by the sarcolemmal, and not

the mitochondrial, isoform of the KATP channel in the rat. *J Physiol*. 2005 Dec 15; 569(3):913-924

Brown MD and Hudlická O. Exercise, Training, and Coronary Angiogenesis. *Advances in Organ Biology*. 1999; 7: 155-196

Brown DA, Jew KN, Sparagna GC, Musch TI and Moore RL. Exercise training preserves coronary flow and reduces infarct size after ischemia-reperfusion in rat heart. *J Appl Physiol*. 2003; 95: 2510–2518

Brzezińska Z, Nazar K, Kaciuba-Uściłko H, Falecka-Wieczorek I and Wójcik-Ziółkowska E. Effect of a short-term dietary creatine supplementation on high-energy phosphates in the rat myocardium. *J Physiol Pharmacol*. 1998 Dec; 49(4):591-595

Budas GR, Jovanovic S, Crawford RM and Jovanovic A. Hypoxia-induced preconditioning in adult stimulated cardiomyocytes is mediated by the opening and trafficking of sarcolemmal KATP channels. *FASEB J*. 2004 Jun; 18(9):1046-1048

Burelle Y, Wambolt RB, Grist M, Parsons HL, Chow JCF, Antler C, Bonen A, Keller A, Dunaway GA, Popov KM, Hochachka PW and Allard MF. Regular exercise is associated with a protective metabolic phenotype in the rat heart. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol*. 2004; 287: H1055–H1063

Byrd SK. Alterations in the sarcoplasmic reticulum: a possible link to exercise-induced muscle damage. *Med Sci Sports Exerc*. 1992 May; 24(5):531-536

Cadenas E. Mitochondrial free radical production and cell signaling. *Mol Aspects Med*. 2004; 1–2:17–26

Campbell NA, Williamson B and Heyden RJ. *Biology: Exploring Life*. Boston, Massachusetts: Pearson Prentice Hall. 2006

Carlson LA, Lassers BW, Wahlqvist ML and Kaijser L. The relationship in man between plasma free fatty acids and myocardial metabolism of carbohydrate substrates. *Cardiology*. 1972; 57(1):51-54

Carter JB, Banister EW and Blaber AP. The effect of age and gender on heart rate variability after endurance training. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* 2003 Aug; 35(8):1333-1340.

Cave AC, Ingwall JS, Friedrich J, Liao R, Saupe KW, Apstein CS and Eberli FR. ATP synthesis during lowflow ischemia: influence of increased glycolytic substrate. *Circulation* 2000; 101:2090- 2096

Ceddia RB and Sweeney G. Creatine supplementation increases glucose oxidation and AMPK phosphorylation and reduces lactate production in L6 rat skeletal muscle cells. *J Physiol.* 2004 Mar 1; 555(2):409-421

Chen MJ and Russo-Neustadt AA. Exercise activates the phosphatidylinositol 3-kinase pathway. *Molec Brain Res.* 2005 April 27; 135(1-2): 181-193

Chen ZP, McConell GK, Michell BJ, Snow RJ, Canny BJ, and Kemp BE. AMPK signaling in contracting human skeletal muscle: acetyl-CoA carboxylase and NO synthase phosphorylation. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab.* 2000; 279: E1202–E1206

Chen ZP, Stephens TJ, Murthy S, Canny BJ, Hargreaves M, Witters LA, Kemp BE, and McConell GK. Effect of exercise intensity on skeletal muscle AMPK signaling in humans. *Diabetes.* 2003; 52: 2205–2212

Chicco AJ, Schneider CM and Hayward R. Voluntary exercise protects against acute doxorubicin cardiotoxicity in the isolated perfused rat heart. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol.* 2005 Aug; 289(2):R424-R431

Chicco AJ, Johnson MS, Armstrong CJ, Lynch JM, Gardner RT, Fasen GS, Gillenwater CP and Moore RL. Sex-specific and exercise-acquired cardioprotection is abolished by sarcolemmal KATP channel blockade in the rat heart. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol.* 2007 May; 292(5):H2432-2437

Chung Y, Sharman R, Carlsen R, Unger SW, Larson D and Jue T. Metabolic fluctuation during a muscle contraction cycle. *Am. J. Physiol.* 1998 Mar; 274(3 Pt 1):C846-852

Clark JE, Sarafraz N and Marber MS. Potential of p38-MAPK inhibitors in the treatment of ischaemic heart disease. *Pharmacol Ther.* 2007 Nov; 116(2):192-206

Connett RJ. Analysis of metabolic control: new insights using scaled creatine kinase model. *Am J Physiol Regulatory Integrative Comp Physiol.* 1988; 254: R949–R959

Contarteze RVL, De Barros Manchado F, Gobatto CA and Rostom De Mello MA. Stress biomarkers in rats submitted to swimming and treadmill running exercises. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology - Part A: Molecular & Integrative Physiology.* November 2008; 151(3): 415-422

Coven DL, Hu X, Cong L, Bergeron R, Shulman GI, Hardie DG and Young LH. Physiological role of AMP-activated protein kinase in the heart: graded activation during exercise. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab.* 2003 Sep; 285(3):E629-636

Cox ML, Bennett JB 3rd and Dudley GA. Exercise training induced alterations of cardiac morphology. *J Appl Physiol.* 1986 Sep; 61(3):926-931

Cox RH, Hubbard JW, Lawler JE, Sanders BJ and Mitchell VP. Cardiovascular and sympathoadrenal responses to stress in swim-trained rats. *J Appl Physiol.* 1985 Apr; 58(4):1207-214

Da Silva R, Grampp T, Pasch T, Schaub MC and Zaugg M. Differential activation of mitogen-activated protein kinases in ischemic and anesthetic preconditioning. *Anesthesiology.* 2004 Jan; 100(1):59-69

Dadgar SK and Tyagi SP. Importance of heart weight, weights of cardiac ventricles and left ventricle plus septum/right ventricle ratio in assessing cardiac hypertrophy. *Jpn Heart J.* 1979 Jan; 20(1):63-73

Dart RC and Sanders AB. Oxygen free radicals and myocardial reperfusion injury. *Annals of Emergency Medicine.* 1988; 17 (1): 53-58

Das B and Sarkar C. Cardiomyocyte mitochondrial KATP channels participate in the antiarrhythmic and antiinfarct effects of KATP activators during ischemia and

reperfusion in an intact anaesthetized rabbit model. *Polish J Pharmacol.* 2003; 55: 771–786

Daussin FN, Zoll J, Dufour SP, Ponsot E, Lonsdorfer-Wolf E, Doutreleau S, Mettauer B, Piquard F, Geny B and Richard R. Effect of interval versus continuous training on cardiorespiratory and mitochondrial functions: relationship to aerobic performance improvements in sedentary subjects. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol.* 2008 Jul; 295(1):R264-272

Davis ME, Cai H, Drummond GR and Harrison DG. Shear stress regulates endothelial nitric oxide synthase expression through c-Src divergent signaling pathways. *Circ Res.* 2001; 89: 1073-1080

De Palo E, Gatti R, Sicolo N, Padovan D, Vettor R and Federspil G. Plasma and urine free L-carnitine in human diabetes mellitus. *Acta Diabetol Lat.* 1981; 18(1):91-95

De Waard MC and Duncker DJ. Prior exercise improves survival, infarct healing, and left ventricular function after myocardial infarction. *J Appl Physiol.* 2009; 107:928-936

Deldicque L, Theisen D, Bertrand L, Hespel P, Hue L and Francaux M. Creatine enhances differentiation of myogenic C2C12 cells by activating both p38 and Akt/PKB pathways. *Am J Physiol Cell Physiol.* 2007 Oct; 293(4):C1263-271

Deldicque L, Atherton P, Patel R, Theisen D, Nielens H, Rennie MJ and Francaux M. Effects of resistance exercise with and without creatine supplementation on gene expression and cell signaling in human skeletal muscle. *J Appl Physiol.* 2008 Feb; 104(2):371-378

Denton RM, Randle PJ, Bridges BJ, Cooper RH, Kerbey AL, Pask HT, Severson DL, Stansbie D and Whitehouse S. Regulation of mammalian pyruvate dehydrogenase. *Mol Cell Biochem.* 1975 October; 9 (1): 27–53

Demirel HA, Powers SK, Zergeroglu MA, Shanely RA, Hamilton K, Coombes J and Naito H. Short term exercise improves myocardial tolerance to in vivo ischemia/reperfusion in the rat. *J. Appl. Physiol.* 2001; 91:2205–2212

Dempsey RL, Mazzone MF and Meurer LN. Does oral creatine supplementation improve strength? J Fam Pract. 2002 Nov; 51 (1): 945-951

Depré C, Rider MH and Hue L. Mechanisms of control of heart glycolysis. Eur J Biochem. 1998; 258: 277-290

Derave W, Eijnde BO, Verbessem P, Ramaekers M, Van Leemputte M, Richter EA and Hespel P. Combined creatine and protein supplementation in conjunction with resistance training promotes muscle GLUT-4 content and glucose tolerance in humans. J Appl Physiol. 2003 May; 94(5):1910-1916

Diamant M, Tushuizen ME, Sturk A, Nieuwland R. Cellular microparticles: new players in the field of vascular disease? Eur J Clin Invest. 2004 Jun; 34(6):392-401

Diffie GM, Seversen EA, Stein TD and Johnson JA. Microarray expression analysis of effects of exercise training: increase in atrial MLC-1 in rat ventricles. Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol. 2003 Mar; 284(3):H830-937

Drake AJ, Haines JR and Noble MI. Preferential uptake of lactate by the normal myocardium in dogs. Cardiovasc Res. 1980 Feb; 14(2):65-72

Du Toit EF, Genis A, Opie LH, Pollesello P and Lochner A. A role for the RISK pathway and K(ATP) channels in pre- and post-conditioning induced by levosimendan in the isolated guinea pig heart. Br J Pharmacol. 2008 May; 154(1):41-50

Dufaux B, Order U and Liesen H. Effect of a short maximal physical exercise on coagulation, fibrinolysis, and complement system. Int J Sports Med. 1991 Jun; 12 (1):S38-42

Dzeja PP, Redfield MM, Burnett JC and Terzic A. Failing energetics in failing hearts. Curr Cardiol Rep. 2000 May; 2(3):212-217

Edison EE, Brosnan ME, Meyer C and Brosnan JT. Creatine synthesis: production of guanidinoacetate by the rat and human kidney in vivo. Brosnan Am J Physiol Renal Physiol. 2007; 293:1799-1804



Englert, HC, Heitsch H, Gerlach U and Knieps S. Blockers of the ATP sensitive potassium channel SUR2A/Kir6.2: a new approach to prevent sudden cardiac death. *Curr. Med. Chem. Cardiovasc. Hematol. Agents.* 2003; 1:253–271

Ensenauer R, Thiel T, Schwab KO, Tacke U, Stöckler-Ipsiroglu S, Schulze A, Hennig J and Lehnert W. Guanidinoacetate methyltransferase deficiency: differences of creatine uptake in human brain and muscle. *Mol Genet Metab.* 2004 Jul; 82(3):208-213

Fan WJ, Genade S, Genis A, Huisamen B and Lochner A. Dexamethasone-induced cardioprotection: a role for the phosphatase MKP-1? *Life Sci.* 2009 Jun 5; 84(23-24):838-846

Farrar RP, Martin TP and Ardies CM. The interaction of aging and endurance exercise upon the mitochondrial function of skeletal muscle. *J Gerontol.* 1981 Nov; 36(6):642-627

Evangelista FS, Brum PC and Krieger JE. Duration-controlled swimming exercise training induces cardiac hypertrophy in mice. *Braz J Med Biol Res.* 2003 Dec; 36(12):1751-179

Felber S, Skladal D, Wyss M, Kremser C, Koller A and Sperl W. Oral creatine supplementation in Duchenne muscular dystrophy: a clinical and <sup>31</sup>P magnetic resonance spectroscopy study. *Neurol Res.* 2000 Mar; 22(2):145-150

Fenning A, Harrison G, Dwyer D, Rose-Meyer R and Brown L. Cardiac adaptation to endurance exercise in rats. *Mol Cell Biochem.* 2003 Sep; 251(1-2):51-59

Fernström M, Tonkonogi M and Sahlin K. Effects of acute and chronic endurance exercise on mitochondrial uncoupling in human skeletal muscle. *J Physiol.* 2004 Feb 1; 554(Pt 3):755-763

Fletcher GF, Blair SN, Blumenthal J, Casperson C, Chaitman B, Epstein S, Falls H, Froelicher ES, Froelicher VF and Pina IL. Benefits and recommendations for physical activity programs for all Americans: a statement for health professionals by the committee on exercise and cardiac rehabilitation of the Council on Clinical Cardiology, American Heart Association. *Circulation* 1992; 86:340–344

Fischer Y, Thomas J, Sevilla L, Muñoz P, Becker C, Holman G, Kozka IJ, Palacin M, Testar X, Kammermeier H and Zorzano A. Insulin induced recruitment of glucose transporter 4 (GLUT4) and GLUT1 in isolated rat cardiac myocytes: evidence for the existence of different intracellular GLUT4 vesicle populations. *JBC Online*. 1997; 272(11): 7085-7092

Folmes CD, Wagg CS, Shen M, Clanachan AS, Tian R and Lopaschuk GD. Suppression of 5'-AMP-activated protein kinase activity does not impair recovery of contractile function during reperfusion of ischemic hearts. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol*. 2009 Jul; 297(1):H313-321

Foreman J. *The Boston Globe* (Boston, MA). 2006 April 17

Formosa T. Changing the DNA landscape: putting a SPN on chromatin. *Curr Top Microbiol Immunol*. 2003; 274:171-201

Francaux M and Poortmans JR. Effects of training and creatine supplement on muscle strength and body mass. *Eur J Appl Physiol Occup Physiol*. 1999 Jul; 80(2):165-168

Fregosi RF, Sanjak M and Paulson DJ. Endurance training does not affect diaphragm mitochondrial respiration. *Respir Physiol*. 1987 Feb; 67(2):225-237

Freimann S, Scheinowitz M, Yekutieli D, Feinberg MS, Eldar M and Kessler-Icekson G. Prior exercise training improves the outcome of acute myocardial infarction in the rat. Heart structure, function, and gene expression. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2005 Mar 15; 45(6):931-938

French JP, Hamilton KL, Quindry JC, Lee Y, Upchurch PA and Powers SK. Exercise-induced protection against myocardial apoptosis and necrosis: MnSOD, calcium-handling proteins, and calpain. *FASEB J*. 2008; 22: 2862–2871

Froelicher VF. Does exercise protect from coronary artery disease? *Adv Cardiol*. 1980; 27:237-242

Fushiki T, Wells JA, Tapscott EB and Dohm GL. Changes in glucose transporters in muscle in response to exercise. *Am J Physiol.* 1989 May; 256(5 Pt 1):E580-587

Gee DL. *Advanced Nutritional Biochemistry.* 2007. NUTR 543.  
<http://www.cwu.edu/~geed/543/Glycogen%20Metabolism.ppt>

George K, Shave R, Warburton D, Scharhag J and Whyte G. Exercise and the Heart: Can You Have Too Much of a Good Thing? *Med Sci Sports Ex.* 2008 Aug; 40(8):1390-1392

Green AL, Hultman E, Macdonald IA, Sewell DA and Greenhaff PL. Carbohydrate ingestion augments skeletal muscle creatine accumulation during creatine supplementation in humans. *Am J Physiol.* 1996 Nov; 271(5 Pt 1):E821-826

Golden AL, Bright JM and Lawler JE. Changes in creatine kinase expression induced by exercise in borderline hypertensive rat hearts. *Clin Exp Hypertens.* 1994 Sep; 16(5):577-593

Goodyear LJ, Hirshman MF, Valyou PM and Horton ES. Glucose transporter number, function, and subcellular distribution in rat skeletal muscle after exercise training. *Diabetes.* 1992 Sep; 41(9):1091-1099.

Gordon A, Hultman E, Kaijser L, Kristjansson S, Rolf CJ, Nyquist O and Sylvén C. Creatine supplementation in chronic heart failure increases skeletal muscle creatine phosphate and muscle performance. *Cardiovasc Res.* 1995 Sep; 30(3):413-418

Gotto AM Jr. Heart disease in the assessment and treatment of hypercholesterolemia: coronary artery disease and other atherosclerotic disease, family history, and left ventricular hypertrophy. *Am J Med.* 1994 Jun 6; 96(6A):9S-18S

Graham TP Jr, Covell JW, Sonnenblick EH, Ross J Jr and Braunwald E. Control of myocardial oxygen consumption: relative influence of contractile state and tension development. *J Clin Invest.* 1968 Feb; 47(2):375-385

Green AL, Hultman E, Macdonald IA, Sewell DA, Greenhaff PL). Carbohydrate ingestion augments skeletal muscle creatine accumulation during creatine supplementation in humans. *Am. J. Physiol.* 1996; 271:5(1): E821–826

Grill V and Qvigstad E. Fatty acids and insulin secretion. *Br J Nutr.* 2000; 83(1): S79–S84

Gross GJ and Peart JN. KATP channels and myocardial preconditioning: an update. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol.* 2003 Sep; 285(3):H921-930

Gualano B, Novaes RB, Artioli GG, Freire TO, Coelho DF, Scagliusi FB, Rogeri PS, Roschel H, Ugrinowitsch C and Lancha AH Jr. Effects of creatine supplementation on glucose tolerance and insulin sensitivity in sedentary healthy males undergoing aerobic training. *Amino Acids.* 2008 Feb; 34(2):245-250

Guerrero-Ontiveros ML and Wallimann T. Creatine supplementation in health and disease. Effects of chronic creatine ingestion *in vivo*: Downregulation of the expression of creatine transporter isoforms in skeletal muscle. *Mol Cell Biochem.* 1998; 184: 427–437

Guimbal C and Kilimann MW. A Na(+)-dependent creatine transporter in rabbit brain, muscle, heart, and kidney. cDNA cloning and functional expression, *J. Biol. Chem.* 1993; 268: 8418–8421

Gute D, Fraga C, Laughlin MH and Amann JF. Regional changes in capillary supply in skeletal muscle of high-intensity endurance-trained rats. *J Appl Physiol.* 1996; 81(2):619-626

Hall FS, Sundstrom JM, Lerner J and Pert A. Enhanced corticosterone release after a modified forced swim test in Fawn hooded rats is independent of rearing experience. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav.* 2001 Jul-Aug; 69(3-4):629-634

Halse R, Fryer LG, McCormack JG, Carling D, Yeaman SJ. Regulation of glycogen synthase by glucose and glycogen: a possible role for AMP-activated protein kinase. *Diabetes.* 2003; 52(1):9-15

Hamilton KL, Staib JL, Phillips T, Hess A, Lennon SL and Powers SK. Exercise, antioxidants, and HSP72: Protection against Myocardial Ischemia/ reperfusion. *Free Rad Biol & Med.* 2003; 34(7): 800–809

Hardie G. The AMP-activated protein kinase cascade: the key sensor of cellular energy status. *Endocrinology.* 2003; 144(12):5179-5183.

Hardie DG and Carling D. The AMP-activated protein kinase--fuel gauge of the mammalian cell? *Eur J Biochem.* 1997 Jun 1; 246(2):259-273

Hardie DG and Hawley SA. AMP-activated protein kinase: the energy charge hypothesis revisited. *Bioessays.* 2001 December; 23 (12): 1112–1119

Harmer AR, McKenna MJ, Sutton JR, Snow RJ, Ruell PA, Booth J, Thompson MW, Mackay NA, Stathis CG, Cramer RM, Carey MF and Eager DM. Skeletal muscle metabolic and ionic adaptations during intense exercise following sprint training in humans. *J Appl Physiol.* 2000 Nov; 89(5):1793-1803

Hart G. Exercise-induced cardiac hypertrophy: a substrate for sudden death in athletes? *Exp Physiol.* 2003; 88: 639–644

Hass CJ, Collins MA and Juncos JL. Resistance training with creatine monohydrate improves upper-body strength in patients with Parkinson disease: a randomized trial. *Neurorehabil Neural Repair.* 2007 Mar-Apr; 21(2):107-115

Hellsten Y, Skadhaug L and Bangsbo J. Effect of ribose supplementation on resynthesis of adenine nucleotides after intense intermittent training in humans. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol.* 2004 Jan; 286(1):R182-188

Hess ML, Okabe E and Kontos HA. Proton and free oxygen radical interaction with the calcium transport system of cardiac sarcoplasmic reticulum. *J Mol Cell Cardiol.* 1981 Aug; 13(8):767-772

Hilfiker-Kleiner D, Landmesser U and Drexler H. Molecular Mechanisms in Heart Failure: Focus on Cardiac Hypertrophy, Inflammation, Angiogenesis, and Apoptosis. *J Am Coll Cardiol*. 2006 Nov 7; 48(9 Supp 1): A56-A66

Hoberman HD, Sims EAH and Peters JH. Creatine and creatinine metabolism in the normal male adult studied with the aid of isotopic nitrogen. *J Biol Chem*. 1948; 172: 45–58

Hoffman JI and Buckberg GD. The myocardial supply: demand ratio - a critical review. *Am J Cardiol*. 1978 Feb; 41(2):327-332

Hoogwerf BJ, Laine DC and Greene E. Urine C-peptide and creatinine (Jaffe method) excretion in healthy young adults on varied diets: Sustained effects of varied carbohydrate, protein, and meat content. *Am J Clin Nutr*. 1986; 43: 350–360

Holloszy JO. A forty–year memoir of research on the regulation of glucose transport into muscle. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. 2003; 284: E453-E467

Holloszy JO, Skinner JS, Barry AJ and Cureton TK. Effect of Physical Conditioning on Cardiovascular Function. A Ballistocardiographic Study. *Am J Cardiol*. 1964; 14: 761-769

Holman GD and Kasuga M. From receptor to transporter: insulin signaling to glucose transport. *Diabetologia*. 1997; 40(9): 991-1003

Horn M, Frantz S, Remkes H, Laser A, Urban B, Mettenleiter A, Schnackerz K and Neubauer S. Effects of Chronic Dietary Creatine Feeding on Cardiac Energy Metabolism and on Creatine content in Heart, Skeletal Muscle, Brain, Liver and Kidney. *J Mol Cell Cardiol* 1998; 30: 277–284

Husain K and Somani SM. Interaction of exercise and adenosine receptor agonist and antagonist on rat heart antioxidant defense system. *Mol Cell Biochem*. 2005; 270:209–214

Iemitsu M, Miyauchi T, Maeda S, Tanabe T, Takanashi M, Irukayama-Tomobe Y, Sakai S, Ohmori H, Matsuda M and Yamaguchi I. Aging-induced decrease in the PPAR-alpha level in hearts is improved by exercise training. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol*. 2002 Nov; 283(5):H1750-760

Iemitsu M, Maeda S, Jesmin S, Otsuki T and Miyauchi T. Exercise training improves aging-induced downregulation of VEGF angiogenic signaling cascade in hearts. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol*. 2006 Sep; 291(3):H1290-298

Iemitsu M, Maeda S, Jesmin S, Otsuki T, Kasuya Y and Miyauchi T. Activation pattern of MAPK signaling in the hearts of trained and untrained rats following a single bout of exercise. *J Appl Physiol*. 2006b Jul; 101(1):151-163

Ingwall JS, Kramer MF, Fifer MA, Lorell BH, Shemin R, Grossman W, Allen PD. The creatine kinase system in normal and diseased human myocardium. *N Engl J Med*. 1985 Oct 24; 313(17):1050-4

Ipsiroglu OS, Stromberger C, Ilas J, Höger H, Mühl A and Stöckler-Ipsiroglu S. Changes of tissue creatine concentrations upon oral supplementation of creatine-monohydrate in various animal species. *Life Sci*. 2001 Aug 31; 69(15):1805-1815

Iyer GS, Krahe R, Goodwin LA, Doggett NA, Siciliano MJ, Funanage VL and Proujansky R. Identification of a testis-expressed creatine transporter gene at 16p11.2 and confirmation of the X-linked locus to Xq28. *Genomics* 1996 ; 34: 143–146

Janse MJ and Wit AL. Electrophysiological mechanisms of ventricular arrhythmias resulting from myocardial ischemia and infarction. *Physiol. Rev*. 1989; 69: 1049–1169

Jessen N, Pold R, Esben S, Buhl, ES, Jensen LS, Schmitz O and Lund S. Effects of AICAR and exercise on Insulin-stimulated glucose uptake, insulin signaling and GLUT4 content in rat skeletal muscles. *J Appl Physiol*. 2002; 10: 1152

Jonassen AK, Aasum E, Riemersma RA, Mjøs OD and Larsen TS. Glucose-insulin-potassium reduces infarct size when administered during reperfusion. *Cardiovasc Drugs Ther*. 2000 Dec; 14(6):615-623

Ju JS, Smith JL, Oppelt PJ, Fisher JS. Creatine feeding increases GLUT4 expression in rat skeletal muscle. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab.* 2005 Feb; 288(2):E347-352

Kammer RT. Lone atrial fibrillation associated with creatine monohydrate supplementation. *Pharmacotherapy.* 2005 May; 25(5):762-764

Kaplan ML, Cheslow Y, Vikstrom K, Malhotra A, Geenen DL, Nakouzi A, Leinwand LA and Buttrick PM. Cardiac adaptations to chronic exercise in mice. *Am J Physiol.* 1994 Sep; 267(3 Pt 2):H1167-173

Kaufman JC, Harris TJ, Higgins J and Maisel AS. Exercise-induced enhancement of immune function in the rat. *Circulation.* 1994 Jul; 90(1):525-532

Kavazis AN, Alvarez S, Talbert E, Lee Y and Powers SK. Exercise training induces a cardioprotective phenotype and alterations in cardiac subsarcolemmal and intermyofibrillar mitochondrial proteins. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol.* 2009 Jul; 297(1):H144-152

Kemi OJ, Ceci M, Wisloff U, Grimaldi S, Gallo P, Smith GL, Condorelli G and Ellingsen O. Activation or inactivation of cardiac Akt/mTOR signaling diverges physiological from pathological hypertrophy. *J Cell Physiol.* 2008 Feb; 214(2):316-321

Kihara Y, Grossman W and Morgan JP. Direct measurement of changes in intracellular calcium transients during hypoxia, ischemia, and reperfusion of the intact mammalian heart. *Circ Res.* 1989 Oct; 65(4):1029-1044

Kim SJ, Yoo KY, Jeong CW, Kim WM, Lee HK, Bae HB, Kwak SH, Li M and Lee J. Urinary trypsin inhibitors afford cardioprotective effects through activation of PI3K-Akt and ERK signal transduction and inhibition of p38 MAPK and JNK. *Cardiology.* 2009; 114(4):264-270

King N, Hopkins M, Caudwell P, Stubbs J and Blundell J. Beneficial effects of exercise: shifting the focus from body weight to other markers of health. *Br J Sports Med.* 2009 Sep 29. [Epub ahead of print]



Kley RA, Vorgerd M and Tarnopolsky MA. Creatine for treating muscle disorders. *Cochrane Database Syst Rev.* 2007 Jan 24; (1):CD004760

Knowles JR. Enzyme-catalyzed phosphoryl transfer reactions. *Annu. Rev. Biochem.* 1980; 49: 877–919

Koivisto VA and Sherwin RS. Exercise in diabetes: therapeutic implications. *Postgrad Med.* 1979 Nov; 66(5):87-91, 94-96

Kongas O and van Beek JHGM. Creatine Kinase in energy metabolic signaling in muscle. *Nature Precedings* : doi:10.1038/npre.2007.1317.1

Kraegen EW, Storlien LH, Jenkins AB and James DE. Chronic exercise compensates for insulin resistance induced by a high-fat diet in rats. *Am J Physiol.* 1989 Feb; 256 (2 Pt 1):E242-249

Kramsch DM., Aspen AJ, Abramowitz BM, Kreimendahl T and Wood WB. Reduction of coronary atherosclerosis by moderate conditioning exercise in monkeys on an atherogenic diet. *N Engl J Med.* 1981; 305: 1483–1489

Krebs H. The Pasteur Effect and the relations between respiration and fermentation. *Essays in Bioch.* 1972; 8: 1-34

Kudo N, Barr AJ, Barr RL, Desai S and Lopaschuk GD. High rates of fatty acid oxidation during reperfusion of ischemic hearts are associated with a decrease in malonyl CoA levels due to an increase in 5'-AMP-activated protein kinase inhibition of acetyl-CoA carboxylase. *J Biol Chem.* 1995; 270: 17513-17520

Kutz MR and Gunter MJ. Creatine monohydrate supplementation on body weight and percent body fat. *J Strength Cond Res.* 2003 Nov; 17(4):817-821

Laaksonen MS, Kalliokoski KK, Luotolahti M, Kempainen J, Teräs M, Kyröläinen H, Nuutila P and Knuuti J. Myocardial perfusion during exercise in endurance-trained and untrained humans. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol.* 2007 Aug; 293(2):R837-843

La Gerche A and Prior DL. Exercise—Is it Possible to Have Too Much of a Good Thing? *Heart Lung Circ.* 2007; 16 (Supp 3):S102-104

Lajoie C, Calderone A and Béliveau L. Exercise training enhanced the expression of myocardial proteins related to cell protection in spontaneously hypertensive rats. *Pflugers Arch.* 2004 Oct; 449(1):26-32

Lajoie C, Calderone A, Trudeau F, Lavoie N, Massicotte G, Gagnon S and Béliveau L. Exercise training attenuated the PKB and GSK-3 dephosphorylation in the myocardium of ZDF rats. *J Appl Physiol.* 2004(b) May; 96(5):1606-1612

Langfort J, Viese M, Ploug T and Dela F. Time course of GLUT4 and AMPK protein expression in human skeletal muscle during one month of physical training. *Scand J Med Sci Sports.* 2003 Jun; 13(3):169-174

Laskowski KR, Russell RR 3rd. Uncoupling proteins in heart failure. *Curr Heart Fail Rep.* 2008 Jun; 5(2):75-79

Le Page C, Noirez P, Courty J, Riou B, Swynghed B and Besse S. Exercise training improves functional post-ischemic recovery in senescent heart. *Exper Gerontol.* 2009; 44:177–182

Lee H-C, Smith N, Mohabir R and Clusin WT. Cytosolic calcium transients from the beating mammalian heart. *Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA.* 1987 Nov; 84: 7793-7797

Legtenberg RJ, Houston RJ, Oeseburg B and Smits P. Physiological insulin concentrations protect against ischemia-induced loss of cardiac function in rats. *Comp Biochem Physiol A Mol Integr Physiol.* 2002; 132:161 -167

Lehmann M, Dickhuth HH, Gendrisch G, Lazar W, Thum M, Kaminski R, Aramendi JF, Peterke E, Wieland W and Keul J. Training-overtraining. A prospective, experimental study with experienced middle- and long-distance runners. *Int J Sports Med.* 1991 Oct; 12(5):444-452

Lemasters JJ, Bond JM, Chacon E, Harper IS, Kaplan SH, Ohata H, Trollinger DR, Herman B and Cascio WE. The pH paradox in ischemia-reperfusion injury to cardiac myocytes. *EXS*. 1996; 76:99-114

Lennon SL, Quindry JC, Hamilton KL, French JP, Hughes J, Mehta JL and Powers SK. Elevated MnSOD is not required for exercise-induced cardioprotection against myocardial stunning. *Am. J. Physiol. Heart Circ. Physiol.* 2004; 287:H975–H980

Lennon, SL, Quindry JC, French JP, Kim S, Mehta JL and Powers SK. Exercise and myocardial tolerance to ischaemia-reperfusion. *Acta Physiol Scand.* 2004, 182, 161–169

Lenz H, Schmidt M, Welge V, Schlattner U, Wallimann T, Elsässer HP, Wittern KP, Wenck H, Stäb F and Blatt T. The creatine kinase system in human skin: protective effects of creatine against oxidative and UV damage in vitro and in vivo. *J Invest Dermatol.* 2005 Feb; 124(2):443-452

Lemp GF, Vander Zwaag R, Hughes JP, Maddock V, Kroetz F, Ramanathan KB, Mirvis DM and Sullivan JM. Association between the severity of diabetes mellitus and coronary arterial atherosclerosis. *Am J Cardiol.* 1987 Nov 1; 60(13):1015-1019

Leung FP, Yung LM, Laher I, Yao X, Chen ZY and Huang Y. Exercise, Vascular Wall and Cardiovascular Disease. *Sports Med.* 2008; 38 (12): 1009-1024

Levine R and Haft DE. Carbohydrate homeostasis I. *N Engl J Med.* 1970 Jul 23; 283(4):175-183

Lienhard GE, Slot JW, James DE and Muekler MM. How cells absorb glucose. *Sci Am.* 1992; 266(1): 86-91

Little JP, Forbes SC, Candow DG, Cornish SM and Chilibeck PD. Creatine, arginine, alpha-ketoglutarate, amino acids and medium chain triglycerides and endurance performance. *Int J Sport Nutr Exerc Metab.* 2008 Oct; 18 (5): 493-508

Liu Q-R, Mandiyan S, Nelson H., and Nelson N. A family of genes encoding neurotransmitter transporters. *Proc. Natl Acad. Sci. USA.* 1992; 89: 6639-6643

Loimaala A, Groundstroem K, Rinne M, Nenonen A, Huhtala H and Vuori I. Exercise training does not improve myocardial diastolic tissue velocities in Type 2 diabetes. *Cardiovasc Ultrasound.* 2007 Sept; 5:32

Lopaschuk GD and Stanley WC. Manipulation of energy metabolism in the heart. *Sci & Med.* 1997 Dec; 4(6): 42-50

Lopes J, Lochner A and Huisamen B. Glucose is a prerequisite for insulin to protect the ischemic heart via a wortmannin-insensitive pathway. *J Mol Cell Cardiol.* 2007 (XIX World Congress of the ISHR) S191

Loike JD, Somes M and Silverstein SC: Creatine uptake, metabolism, and efflux in human monocytes and macrophages. *Am J Physiol.* 1986; 251: C128–C135

Loike JD, Zalutsky DL, Kaback E, Miranda AF and Silverstein SC. Extracellular creatine regulates creatine transport in rat and human muscle cells. *Proc Natl Acad Sci USA.* 1988 Feb; 85(3):807-811

Loud AV, Beghi C, Olivetti G and Anversa P. Morphometry of right and left ventricular myocardium after strenuous exercise in preconditioned rats. *Lab Invest.* 1984 Jul: 51 (1):104-111

Luiken JJFP, Coort SLM, Willems J, Coumans WA, Bonen A, van der Vusse GJ and Glatz JFC. Contraction induced fatty acid translocase/ CD36 translocation in rat cardiomyocytes is mediated through AMP-activated protein kinase signaling. *Diabetes.* 2003; 52:1627-1634

Luiken JJFP, Dyck DJ, Han XX, Tandon NN, Arumugam Y, Glatz JFC and Bonen A. Insulin induces the translocation of the fatty acid transporter FAT/CD36 to the plasma membrane. *Am J Physiol.* 2002; 282: E491-E495

Ma XL, Kumar S, Gao F, Louden CS, Lopez BL, Christopher TA, Wang C, Lee JC, Feuerstein GZ and Yue TL. Inhibition of p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase decreases cardiomyocyte apoptosis and improves cardiac function after myocardial ischemia and reperfusion. *Circulation*. 1999 Apr 6; 99(13):1685-1691

Maarbjerg SJ, Jorgensen SB, Rose AJ, Jeppesen J, Jensen TE, Treebak JT, Birk JB, Schjerling P, Wojtaszewski JF and Richter EA. Genetic impairment of  $\alpha$ 2-AMPK signaling does not reduce muscle glucose uptake during treadmill exercise in mice. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab*. 2009 Aug 4.

Mancardi D, Tullio F, Crisafulli A, Rastaldo R, Folino A, Penna C and Pagliaro P. Omega 3 has a beneficial effect on ischemia/ reperfusion injury, but cannot reverse the effect of stressful forced exercise. *Nutr Metab Cardiovasc Dis*. 2009 Jan; 19(1):20-26

Marais E, Genade S, Salie R, Huisamen B, Maritz S, Moolman JA and Lochner A. The temporal relationship between p38 MAPK and HSP27 activation in ischaemic and pharmacological preconditioning. *Basic Res Cardiol* 2005; 100: 35 – 47

Margonato V, Milano G, Allibardi S, Merati G, de Jonge R and Samaja M. Swim training improves myocardial resistance to ischemia in rats. *Int J Sports Med*. 2000 Apr; 21(3):163-167

Marks DB. *Biochemistry, Board Review Series*. Williams and Wilkins 1990; 125-127

Marom-Klibansky R and Drory Y. Physical activity for the elderly. *Harefuah*. 2002 Jul; 141(7):646-50, 665, 664

Marsin A-S, Bertrand L., Rider MH, Deprez J, Beauloye C, Vincent MF, Van den Berghe G, Carling D and Hue L. Phosphorylation and activation of heart PFK-2 by AMPK has a role in the stimulation of glycolysis during ischaemia. *Curr Biol*. 2000 Oct 14; 10(20): 1247-1255

Marsh SA and Coombes JS. Exercise and the endothelial cell. *International J Cardiol*. 2005; 99:165– 169

Martin DW, Mayes PS, Rodwell VW and associate authors. Harper's Review of Biochemistry, 19<sup>th</sup> Edition, Lange Medical Publications. 1983; Chapter 17: 203

McCall W and Persky AM. Pharmacokinetics of creatine. Subcell Biochem. 2007; 46: 261-273

McClung JM, Hand GA, Davis JM and Carson JA. Effect of creatine supplementation on cardiac muscle of exercise stressed rats. Eur J Appl Physiol. 2003 Mar; 89(1):26-33

McElroy CL, Gissen SA and Fishbein MC. Exercise-induced reduction in myocardial infarct size after coronary artery occlusion in the rat. Circulation. 1978 May; 57(5):958-962

McGuire DM, Gross MD, Van Pilsum JF and Towle HC. Repression of rat kidney L-arginine:glycine amidinotransferase synthesis by creatine at a pretranslational level. J Biol Chem. 1984; 259: 12034–12038

McMillen J, Donovan CM, Messer JI and Willis WT. Energetic driving forces are maintained in resting rat skeletal muscle after dietary creatine supplementation. J Appl Physiol. 2001; 90: 62–66

McMullen JR and Jennings GL. Differences between pathological and physiological cardiac hypertrophy: novel therapeutic strategies to treat heart failure. Clin Exp Pharmacol Physiol. 2007; 34:255–262

McMullen JR, Shioi T, Zhang L, Tarnavski O, Sherwood MC, Kang PM and Izumo S. Phosphoinositide 3-kinase(p110alpha) plays a critical role for the induction of physiological, but not pathological, cardiac hypertrophy. Proc Natl Acad Sci USA. 2003 Oct 14; 100(21):12355-12360

Meisenberg G and Simmons WH. Principles of Medical Biochemistry. Mosby Inc. 1998: 325

Melling CW, Thorp J, Thorp DB, Milne KJ and Noble EG. Myocardial Hsp70 phosphorylation and PKC-mediated cardioprotection following exercise. Cell Stress and Chaperones. 2009; 14:141–150

Meuckler M. Facilitative Glucose Transporters. *Eur J Biochem.* 1994; 219: 713-725

Mihl C, Dassen WRM and Kuipers H. Cardiac remodelling: concentric versus eccentric hypertrophy in strength and endurance athletes. *Neth Heart J.* 2008 April; 16(4): 129-133

Mokhtar N, Lavoie JP, Rousseau-Mignerons S and Nadeau A. Physical training reverses defect in mitochondrial energy production in heart of chronically diabetic rats. *Diabetes.* 1993 May; 42(5):682-687

Montgomery R, Conway TW and Spector AA. *Biochemistry A Case Orientated Approach.* 5<sup>th</sup> Edition. The C.V. Mosby Company. 1990

Moore NP. The distribution, metabolism and function of creatine in the male mammalian reproductive tract: A review. *Int J Androl.* 2000; 23: 4–12

Morris JN and Hardman AE. Walking to Health. *Sports Med.* 1997 May; 23(5):306-332

Most AS, Brachfeld N, Gorlin R and Wahren J. Free fatty acid metabolism of the human heart at rest. *J Clin Invest.* 1969 Jul; 48(7):1177-1188

Murakami Y, Zhang Y, Cho YK, Mansoor AM, Chung JK, Chu C, Francis G, Ugurbil K, Bache RJ, From AH, Jerosch-Herold M, Wilke N and Zhang J. Myocardial oxygenation during high work states in hearts with postinfarction remodeling. *Circulation.* 1999 Feb 23; 99(7):942-948

Murphy AJ, Watsford ML, Coutts AJ and Richards DA. Effects of creatine supplementation on aerobic power and cardiovascular structure and function. *J Sci Med Sport.* 2005 Sep; 8(3):305-313

Murray AJ, Anderson RE, Watson GC, Radda GK and Clarke K. Uncoupling proteins in human heart. *Lancet.* 2004 Nov 13-19; 364(9447):1786-1788

Murray AJ, Cole MA, Lygate CA, Carr CA, Stuckey DJ, Little SE, Neubauer S and Clarke K. Increased mitochondrial uncoupling proteins, respiratory uncoupling and

decreased efficiency in the chronically infarcted rat heart. *J Mol Cell Cardiol.* 2008 Apr; 44(4):694-700

Murry CE, Jennings RB and Reimer KA. Preconditioning with ischemia: a delay of lethal cell injury in ischemic myocardium. *Circulation* 1986; 74: 1124–1136

Muscari C, Gamberini C, Bonafe' F, Giordano E, Bianchi C, Lenaz G and Caldarera CM. Evaluation of cellular energetics by the Pasteur effect in intact cardiomyoblasts and isolated perfused hearts . *Mol Cell Biochem.* 2004 Mar; 258(1-2):91-97

Musi N, Hirshman MF, Arad M, Xing Y, Fujii N, Pomerleau J, Ahmad F, Berul CI, Seidman JG, Tian R and Goodyear LJ. Functional role of AMP-activated protein kinase in the heart during exercise. *FEBS Lett.* 2005 Apr 11; 579(10):2045-2050

Nasa Y, Yabe K and Takeo S. Beta-adrenoceptor stimulation-mediated preconditioning-like cardioprotection in perfused rat hearts. *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol.* 1997 Apr; 29(4):436-443

Nash SR, Giros B, Kingsmore SF, Rochelle JM, Suter ST, Gregor P, Seldin MF and Caron MG: Cloning, pharmacological characterization, and genomic localization of the human creatine transporter. *Receptors Channels.* 1994; 2(2):165-174

Nayler WG. The Role of Calcium in the Ischemic Myocardium. *Am J Pathol.* 1981; 102: 262-270

Nedergaard J, Ricquier D and Kozak LP. Uncoupling proteins: current status and therapeutic prospects. *EMBO Rep.* 2005; 6 (10): 917–921

Neubauer S, Horn M, Cramer M, Harre K, Newell JB, Peters W, Pabst T, Ertl G, Hahn D, Ingwall JS and Kochsiek K. Myocardial Phosphocreatine-to-ATP Ratio Is a Predictor of Mortality in Patients With Dilated Cardiomyopathy. *Circulation.* 1997; 96: 2190-2196

Neubauer S, Remkes H, Spindler M, Horn M, Wiesmann F, Prestle J, Walzel B, Ertl G, Hasenfuss G and Wallimann T. Downregulation of the Na(+)-creatine cotransporter in



failing human myocardium and in experimental heart failure. *Circulation*. 1999 Nov 2; 100(18):1847-1850

Neubauer S, Horn M, Naumann A, Tian R, Hu K, Laser M, Friedrich J, Gaudron P, Schnackerz K, Ingwall JS, et al. Impairment of energy metabolism in intact residual myocardium of rat hearts with chronic myocardial infarction. *J Clin Invest*. 1995 Mar; 95(3):1092-1100

Newman JE, Hargreaves M, Garnham A and Snow RJ. Effect of creatine ingestion on glucose tolerance and insulin sensitivity in men. *Med Sci Sports Exerc*. 2003 Jan; 35(1):69-74

Niederberger M, Mlczoch J, Kühn P and Sperlich S. Exercise therapy in coronary disease. An overall practical model for long-term rehabilitation. *Acta Med Austriaca*. 1977; 4(1):20-24

Noma A. ATP-regulated K<sup>+</sup> channels in cardiac muscle. *Nature*. 1983; 305:147–148

O'Rourke B. Myocardial K<sup>+</sup>ATP Channels in Preconditioning. *Circ. Res*. 2000; 87; 845-855

Opie LH. The glucose hypothesis: its relation to acute myocardial ischemia. *J Mol Cell Cardiol*. 1970; 1:107 - 115

Opie LH. Myocardial metabolism and heart disease. *Jpn Circ J*. 1978 Nov; 42(11):1223-1247

Opie LH. *The Heart: Physiology and Metabolism*. 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition. Philadelphia, New York, Raven Press, 1991; Chapter 10, 208-246

Opie LH. *The Heart: Physiology, from Cell to Circulation*. 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Philadelphia, New York, Raven Press, 1998; Chapter 11

Opie LH. *The Heart Physiology, form Cell to Circulation*. 4<sup>th</sup> Edition. Philadelphia, New York , Raven Press, 2004; p325

Op't Eijnde B, Richter EA, Henquin JC, Kiens B and Hespel P. Effect of creatine supplementation on creatine and glycogen content in rat skeletal muscle. *Acta Physiol Scand.* 2001 Feb; 171(2): 169-176

Op't Eijnde B, Ursø B, Richter EA, Greenhaff PL and Hespel P. Effect of Oral Creatine Supplementation on Human Muscle GLUT4 Protein Content After Immobilization. *Diabetes.* 2001b; 50:18–23

Op't Eijnde B, Jijakli H, Hespel P and Malaisse WJ. Creatine supplementation increases soleus muscle creatine content and lowers the insulinogenic index in an animal model of inherited type 2 diabetes. *Int J Mol Med.* 2006 Jun; 17(6):1077-1084

Op 't Eijnde B, Derave W, Wojtaszewski JF, Richter EA and Hespel P. AMP kinase expression and activity in human skeletal muscle: effects of immobilization, retraining, and creatine supplementation. *J Appl Physiol.* 2005 Apr; 98(4):1228-1233

Osbakken M, Ito K, Zhang D, Ponomarenko I, Ivanics T, Jahngen EG and Cohn M. Creatine and cyclocreatine effects on ischemic myocardium: <sup>31</sup>P nuclear magnetic resonance evaluation of intact heart. *Cardiology.* 1992; 80(3-4):184-195

Ostojic SM and Ahmetovic Z. Gastrointestinal distress after creatine supplementation in athletes: are side effects dose dependent? *Res Sports Med.* 2008; 16(1):15-22

Paroo Z, Haist JV, Karmazyn M and Noble EG. Exercise improves postischemic cardiac function in males but not females: consequences of a novel sex-specific heat shock protein 70 response. *Circ Res.* 2002; 90:911–917

Pedersen PL. Mitochondrial Events in the Life and Death of animal cells: A brief overview. *J Bioenerg Biomembr.* 1999 Aug; 31(4):291-304

Peral-Rubio MJ, Garcia-Delgado M, Calonge ML, Duran JM, De La Horra MC, Wallimann T, Speer O and Ilundain AA. Human, rat and chicken small intestinal Na<sup>+</sup>-Cl<sup>-</sup> creatine transporter: functional, molecular characterization and localization. *J. Physiol.* 2002; 545:133–144

Peterson DA, Asinger RW, Elspeger KJ, Homans DC and Eaton JW. Reactive oxygen species may cause myocardial reperfusion injury. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* 1985 Feb 28;127(1):87-93.

Piper HM, García-Dorado D and Ovize M. A fresh look at reperfusion injury. *Cardiovasc Res.* 1998 May; 38(2):291-300

Piper HM, Abdullah Y and Schafer C. The first minutes of reperfusion: a window of opportunity for cardioprotection. *Cardiovasc Res.* 2004; 61: 356-371

Pold R, Jensen LS, Jessen N, Buhl ES, Schmitz O, Flyvbjerg A, Fujii N, Goodyear LJ, Gotfredsen CF, Brand CL and Lund S. Long-Term AICAR Administration and Exercise Prevents Diabetes in ZDF Rats. *Diabetes.* 2005 Apr; 54(4):928-934

Ponjee GA, Janssen EM, Hermans J and Wersch JW. Regular physical activity and changes in risk factors for coronary heart disease: a nine months prospective study. *Eur J Clin Chem Clin Biochem.* 1996 Jun; 34(6):477-483

Poortmans JR, Kumps A, Duez P, Fofonka A, Carpentier A and Francaux M. Effect of oral creatine supplementation on urinary methylamine, formaldehyde, and formate. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* 2005 Oct; 37(10):1717-1720

Porsolt RD, Anton G, Blavet N, Jalfre M. Behavioural despair in rats: a new model sensitive to antidepressant treatments. *Eur J Pharmacol.* 1978 Feb 15; 47(4):379-91.

Powers SK, Quindry JC and Kavazis AN. Exercise-induced cardioprotection against myocardial ischemia-reperfusion injury. *Free Radic Biol Med.* 2008 Jan 15; 44(2):193-201

Powers SK and Hamilton K. Antioxidants and exercise. *Clin Sports Med.* 1999 Jul; 18(3):525-536

Prass K, Royl G, Lindauer U, Freyer D, Megow D, Dirnagl U, Stöckler-Ipsiroglu G, Wallimann T and Priller J. Improved reperfusion and neuroprotection by creatine in a mouse model of stroke. *J Cereb Blood Flow Metab.* 2007 Mar; 27(3):452-429

Pulido SM, Passaquin AC, Leijendekker WJ, Challet C, Wallimann T and Rüegg UT. Creatine supplementation improves intracellular Ca<sup>2+</sup> handling and survival in mdx skeletal muscle cells. *FEBS Lett.* 1998 Nov 20; 439(3):357-362

Quindry JC, French J, Hamilton K, Lee Y, Mehta JL and Powers S. Exercise training provides cardioprotection against ischemia–reperfusion induced apoptosis in young and old animals. *Exp Gerontol.* 2005 May; 40(5):416-425

Raab W. Metabolic protection and reconditioning of the heart muscle through abitudinal physical exercise. *Ann Intern Med.* 1960, Jul; 53: 87-105

Racca S, Spaccamiglio A, Esculapio P, Abbadessa G, Cangemi L, DiCarlo F, Portaleone P. Effects of swim stress and alpha-MSH acute pre-treatment on brain 5-HT transporter and corticosterone receptor. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav.* 2005 Aug; 81(4):894-900

Randle PJ, Garland PB, Hales CN and Newsholme EA. The glucose-fatty acid cycle. Its role in insulin sensitivity and the metabolic disturbances of diabetes mellitus. *Lancet.* 1963 Apr 13; 1(7285):785-789

Randle PJ and Morgan HE. Regulation of glucose uptake by muscle. *Vitamins Horm.* 1962; 20:199-249

Ravagnan L, Gurbuxani S, Susin SA, Maisse C, Daugas E, Zamzami N, Mak T, Jaattela M, Penninger JM, Garrido C and Kroemer G. Heat-shock protein 70 antagonizes apoptosis-inducing factor. *Nat Cell Biol.* 2001; 3: 839–843

Ravi Kiran T, Subramanyam MV, Asha Devi S. Swim exercise training and adaptations in the antioxidant defense system of myocardium of old rats: relationship to swim intensity and duration. *Comp Biochem Physiol B Biochem Mol Biol.* 2004 Feb; 137(2):187-96

Ravingerová T, Styk J, Ziegelhoffer A, Slezák J, Tribulová N and Pissarek M. Functional changes in isolated rat heart related to different factors of reperfusion damage. *Bratisl Lek Listy.* 1991 Feb; 92(2):102-107

Ravingerova T, Matejikova J, Pancza D and Kolar F. Reduced susceptibility to ischemia-induced arrhythmias in the preconditioned rat heart is independent of PI3-kinase/Akt. *Physiol Res.* 2009; 58(3):443-447

Rawlins J, Bhan A and Sharma S. Left ventricular hypertrophy in athletes. *Eur J Echocardiogr*, 2009 May; 10 (3): 350-356

Rawson ES, Conti MP and Miles MP. Creatine Supplementation Does Not Reduce Muscle Damage or Enhance Recovery From Resistance Exercise. *J Strength & Cond Res.* 2007; 21(4): 1002-1324

Regen DM, Davis WW, Morgan HE and Park CR. The regulation of hexokinase and phosphofructokinase activity in heart muscle. Effects of alloxan, diabetes, growth hormone, cortisol and anoxia. *J Biol Chem.* 1964 Jan; 239:43-49

Reger PO, Barbe MF, Amin M, Renna BF, Hewston LA, MacDonnell SM, Houser SR and Libonati JR. Myocardial hypoperfusion/reperfusion tolerance with exercise training in hypertension. *J Appl Physiol.* 2006 Feb; 100(2):541-547

Ribeiroa CAJ, Leipnitz G, Amarala AU, de Bortolic G, Seminottia B and Wajnera M. Creatine administration prevents Na<sup>+</sup>,K<sup>+</sup>-ATPase inhibition induced by intracerebroventricular administration of isovaleric acid in cerebral cortex of young rats. *Brain Res.* 2009; 1262: 81 – 88

Richter L. The effect of central administration of corticotrophin-releasing factor on the behaviour and neurochemistry of rats. M.Sc. thesis, University of Stellenbosch, 2004.

Richter EA, Derave W and Wojtaszewski JF. Glucose, exercise and insulin: emerging concepts. *J Physiol.* 2001; 535.2:313-322

Robinson TM, Sewell DA, Hultman E and Greenhaff PL. Role of submaximal exercise in promoting creatine and glycogen accumulation in human skeletal muscle. *J Appl Physiol.* 1999; 87:598-604

Rockstein M, Lopez T and Chesky JA .Effects of exercise on the biochemical aging of mammalian myocardium. II. Creatine phosphokinase. Mech Ageing Dev. 1981; 16(4):379-383

Rodnick KJ, Holloszy JO, Mondon CE and James DE. Effects of exercise training on insulin-regulatable glucose-transporter protein levels in rat skeletal muscle. Diabetes. 1990 Nov; 39(11):1425-1429

Rooney K, Bryson J, Phuyal J, Denyer G, Caterson I and Thompson C. Creatine supplementation alters insulin secretion and glucose homeostasis in vivo. Metabolism. 2002 Apr; 51(4):518-522

Rose D. Ironman athletes put hearts at risk of fatal damage, experts warn. The Times. 2007 January 22

Rosengren A and Wilhelmsen L. Physical Activity Protects against Coronary Death and Deaths from All Causes in Middled Aged Men. Evidence from a 20 Year Follow-up of the Primary Prevention Study in Giiteborg. AEP. 1997 Jan; 7(1): 69-75

Roy D and Marette A. Exercise induces the translocation of GLUT4 to transverse tubules from an intracellular pool in rat skeletal muscle. Biochem Biophys Res Commun. 1996 Jun 5; 223(1):147-152

Russell RR 3rd, Li J, Coven DL, Pypaert M, Zechner C, Palmeri M, Giordano FJ, Mu J, Birnbaum MJ and Young LH. AMP-activated protein kinase mediates ischemic glucose uptake and prevents postischemic cardiac dysfunction, apoptosis, and injury. J Clin Invest. 2004 Aug; 114(4):495-503

Sabri A, Byron KL, Samarel AM, Bell J and Lucchesi PA. Hydrogen peroxide activates mitogen-activated protein kinases and Na<sup>+</sup>-H<sup>+</sup> exchange in neonatal rat cardiac myocytes. Circ Res. 1998 Jun 1; 82(10):1053-1062

Saddik M, Gamble J, Witters LA and Lopaschuk GD. Acetyl-CoA carboxylase regulation of fatty acid oxidation in the heart. J Biol Chem, 1993 Dec 5; 268 (34): 25836-25845

Sakamoto J, Barr RL, Kavanagh KM and Lopaschuk GD. Contribution of malonyl-CoA decarboxylase to the high fatty acid oxidation rates seen in the diabetic heart. *Am J Physiol* 2000; 278(4): H1196-H1204

Sakamoto K, Zarrinpashneh E, Budas GR, Pouleur AC, Dutta A, Prescott AR, Vanoverschelde JL, Ashworth A, Jovanović A, Alessi DR and Bertrand L. Deficiency of LKB1 in heart prevents ischemia-mediated activation of AMPK $\alpha$ 2 but not AMPK $\alpha$ 1. *Am J Physiol Endocrinol Metab.* 2006 May; 290(5):E780-788

Salman H, Bergman M, Weizman A, Bessler H, Weiss J, Straussberg R and Djaldetti M. Effect of diazepam on the immune response of rats exposed to acute and chronic swim stress. *Biomed Pharmacother.* 2000 Jul; 54(6):311-315

Sammut IA, Jayakumar J, Latif N, Rothery S, Severs NJ, Smolenski RT, Bates TE and Yacoub MH. Heat stress contributes to the enhancement of cardiac mitochondrial complex activity. *Am J Pathol.* 2001; 158: 1821–1831

Sandhiya S and Dkhar SA. Potassium channels in health, disease & development of channel modulators. *Indian J Med Res.* 2009 March; 129: 223-232

Santos RV, Bassit RA, Caperuto EC and Costa Rosa LF. The effect of creatine supplementation upon inflammatory and muscle soreness markers after a 30km race. *Life Sci.* 2004 Sep 3; 75(16):1917-1924

Scheuer DA and Mifflin SW. Chronic corticosterone treatment increases myocardial infarct size in rats with ischemia-reperfusion injury. *Am J Physiol.* 1997 Jun; 272(6 Pt 2):R2017-2024

Scheuer DA and Mifflin SW. Repeated intermittent stress exacerbates myocardial ischemia-reperfusion injury. *Am J Physiol.* 1998 Feb; 274(2 Pt 2):R470-475

Schwartz LM and Lagranha CJ. Ischemic postconditioning during reperfusion activates Akt and ERK without protecting against lethal myocardial ischemia–reperfusion injury in pigs. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol.* 2006; 290:H1011–H1018

Schwartz DW and Halverson J. Changes in phosphoinositide-specific phospholipase C and phospholipase A2 activity in ischemic and reperfused rat heart. *Basic Res Cardiol.* 1992 Mar-Apr; 87(2):113-127

Servais S, Couturier K, Koubi H, Rouanet JL, Desplanches D, Sornay-Mayet MH, Sempore B, Lavoie JM and Favier R. Effect of voluntary exercise on H<sub>2</sub>O<sub>2</sub> release by subsarcolemmal and intermyofibrillar mitochondria. *Free Radic Biol Med.* 2003 Jul 1; 35(1):24-32

Shen W, Zhang X, Zhao G, Wolin MS, Sessa W and Hintze TH. Nitric oxide production and NO synthase gene expression contribute to vascular regulation during exercise. *Med Sci Sports Exerc.* 1995; 27: 1125-1134

Shin Y-O, Oh J-K, Bae J-S, Lee M-Y, Lee J-B, Yang H-M, Min Y-K and Matsumoto T. Progressive strenuous exercise induces the expression of HSP70 in rat skeletal muscles and myocardium. *J Therm Biol.* 2004 Oct-Dec; 29(7-8): 765-768

Sies H. Oxidative stress: oxidants and antioxidants. *Exp Physiol.* 1997 Mar; 82(2):291-5.

Silva AJ, Machado Reis V, Guidetti L, Bessone Alves F, Mota P, Freitas J and Baldari C. Effect of creatine on swimming velocity, body composition and hydrodynamic variables. *J Sports Med Phys Fitness.* 2007 Mar; 47(1):58-64

Silverthorn DU. *Human Physiology.* 3<sup>rd</sup> Edition. Pearson Benjamin Cummings. 2004; 524-526

Skyschally A, van Caster P, Boengler K, Gres P, Musiolik J, Schilawa D, Schulz R and Heusch G. Ischemic postconditioning in pigs: no causal role for RISK activation. *Circ Res.* 2009 Jan 2; 104(1):15-18

Smith KE, Borden LA, Hartig PR, Branchek T and Weinshank RL. Cloning and expression of a glycine transporter reveal colocalization with NMDA receptors. *Neuron* 1992; 8: 927-935



Smith RR, Shum-Siu A, Baltzley R, Bungler M, Baldini A, Burke DA and Magnuson DS. Effects of swimming on functional recovery after incomplete spinal cord injury in rats. *J Neurotrauma*. 2006 Jun; 23(6):908-919

Snow J and Murphy R. Creatine and the creatine transporter: A review. *Molec and Cell Biochem*. 2001; 224: 169–181

Soboll S, Conrad A, Eistert A, Herick K and Krämer R. Uptake of creatine phosphate into heart mitochondria: a leak in the creatine shuttle. *Biochim Biophys Acta*. 1997 May 16; 1320 (1):27-33

Song F, Shan Y, Ristagno G, Yu T, Sun S, Santonocito C, Weil MH and Tang W. Abstract P48: Comparison of Myocardial Function Between Global Myocardial Ischemia of Cardiac Arrest and Regional Myocardial Ischemia in Rats. *Circulation*. 2009; 120:S1451.

Sora I, Richman J, Santoro G, Wei H, Wang Y, Vanderah T, Horvath R, Nguyen M, Waite S, Roeske WR and Yamamura HI. The cloning and expression of a human creatine transporter. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun*. 1994; 204: 419-427

Starnes JW and Taylor RP. Exercise-Induced Cardioprotection: Endogenous Mechanisms. *Med Sci Sports Exerc*. 2007 Sep; 39(9):1537-1543

Starnes JW, Barnes BD and Olsen ME. Exercise training decreases rat heart mitochondria free radical generation but does not prevent Ca<sup>2+</sup>-induced dysfunction. *J Appl Physiol*. 2007b; 102:1793-1798

Starnes JW, Taylor RP and Ciccolo JT. Habitual low-intensity exercise does not protect against myocardial dysfunction after ischemia in rats. *Eur J Cardiovasc Prev Rehabil*. 2005 Apr; 12(2):169-174

Stensløykken KO, Rutkovskiy A, Kaljusto ML, Hafstad AD, Larsen TS, Vaage J. Inadvertent phosphorylation of survival kinases in isolated perfused hearts: a word of caution. *Basic Res Cardiol*. 2009 Jul; 104(4):412-423

Stremmel W. Transmembrane transport of fatty acids in the heart. *Mol Cell Biochem.* 1989 Jun 27-Jul 24; 88(1-2):23-29

Stone MH, Sanborn K, Smith LL, O'Bryant HS, Hoke T, Utter AC, Johnson RL, Boros R, Hruby J, Pierce KC, Stone ME and Garner B. Effects of in-season (5 weeks) creatine and pyruvate supplementation on anaerobic performance and body composition in American football players. *Int J Sport Nutr.* 1999 Jun 9; (2): 146-165

Sugden PH and Clark A. "Stress-responsive" mitogen-activated protein kinases (c-Jun N-terminal kinases and p38 mitogen-activated protein kinases) in the myocardium. *Circ Res.* 1998; 83: 345-352

Suleiman MS, Minezaki KK, Ban K and Chapman RA. A phospholipase A2 inhibitor (Ro 31-4493) prevents protein loss associated with the calcium paradox in isolated guinea pig hearts without effect on contracture, calcium overload, or the currents through L-type calcium channels. *Cardiovasc Res.* 1994 May; 28(5):650-655

Sun D, Nguyen N, DeGrado TR, Schwaiger M and Brosius FC 3rd. Ischemia induces translocation of the insulin-responsive glucose transporter GLUT4 to the plasma membrane of cardiac myocytes. *Circulation.* 1994 Feb; 89(2):793-798

Taes, YEC, Delanghe JR, de Bacquer D, Langlois M, Stevens L, Geerolf I, Lameire NH and de Vriese AS. Creatine supplementation does not decrease total plasma homocysteine in chronic hemodialysis patients. *Kidney Internat.* 2004; 66: 2422–2428

Tarnopolsky M, Parise G, Fu M-H, Brose A, Parshad A, Speer O and Wallimann T. Acute and moderate-term creatine monohydrate supplementation does not affect creatine transporter mRNA or protein content in either young or elderly humans. *Mol Cell Biochem.* 2003; 244: 159–166

Taylor SH. Hypertension and coronary artery disease: a therapeutic challenge. *J Cardiovasc Pharmacol.* 1991; 18 (Supp 4):S39-44

Taylor PB, Lamb DR and Budd GC. Structure and function of cardiac mitochondria in exhausted guinea pigs. *Eur J Appl Physiol Occup Physiol.* 1976 Jun 21; 35(2):111-118

Ten Hove M and Neubauer S. MR spectroscopy in heart failure--clinical and experimental findings. *Heart Fail Rev.* 2007 Mar; 12(1):48-57

Thelin S, Hultman J, Ronquist G and Hansson HE. Metabolic and functional effects of creatine phosphate in cardioplegic solution. Studies on rat hearts during and after normothermic ischemia. *Scand J Thorac Cardiovasc Surg.* 1987; 21(1):39-45

Thevenin M, Barcellos GA and Dumont G. Cigarette smoking, serum lipids and angiographically-assessed coronary artery disease. *Arch Toxicol Suppl.* 1986; 9:120-123

Thompson PD, Franklin BA, Balady GJ, Blair SN, Corrado D, Estes NA 3rd, Fulton JE, Gordon NF, Haskell WL, Link MS, Maron BJ, Mittleman MA, Pelliccia A, Wenger NK, Willich SN and Costa F; American Heart Association Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism; American Heart Association Council on Clinical Cardiology; American College of Sports Medicine. Exercise and acute cardiovascular events placing the risks into perspective: a scientific statement from the American Heart Association Council on Nutrition, Physical Activity, and Metabolism and the Council on Clinical Cardiology. *Circulation.* 2007 May 1; 115(17):2358-2368

Thorelius J, Thelin S, Ronquist G, Halden E and Hansson HE. Biochemical and functional effects of creatine phosphate in cardioplegic solution during aortic valve surgery--a clinical study. *Thorac Cardiovasc Surg.* 1992 Feb; 40(1):10-13

Thorp DB, Haist JV, Leppard J, Milne KJ, Karmazyn M and Noble EG. Exercise training improves myocardial tolerance to ischemia in male but not in female rats. *Am J Physiol Regul Integr Comp Physiol.* 2007 Jul; 293(1):R363-371

Tomàs E, Sevilla L, Palacín M and Zorzano A. The insulin-sensitive GLUT4 storage compartment is a postendocytic and heterogeneous population recruited by acute exercise. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun.* 2001 Jun 8; 284(2):490-495

Tosco M, Faelli A, Sironi C, Gastaldi G and Orsenigo MN. A creatine transporter is operative at brush border level of rat jejunal enterocyte. *J. Membrane Biol.* 2004; 202:85-95

Toyo-oka T, Hara K, Nakamura N, Kitahara M and Masaki T. Ca overload and the action of calcium sensitive proteases, phospholipases and prostaglandin E2 in myocardial cell degradation. *Basic Res Cardiol.* 1985 May-Jun; 80(3):303-315

Tran TT, Dai W and Sarkar HK. Cyclosporin A inhibits creatine uptake by altering surface expression of the creatine transporter. *J Biol Chem.* 2000; 275: 35708–35714

Uhl GR. Neurotransmitter transporters (plus): a promising new gene family. *Trends Neuro Sci.* 1992; 15: 265-268

Vajda S, Baczkó I and Leprán I. Selective cardiac plasma-membrane KATP channel inhibition is defibrillatory and improves survival during acute myocardial ischemia and reperfusion *Eur J Pharmacology.* 2007; 577: 115–123

Van der Vusse GJ, van Bilsen M and Glatz JF. Cardiac fatty acid uptake and transport in health and disease. *Cardiovasc Res.* 2000 Jan 14; 45(2):279-293

Van Loon LJ, Murphy R, Oosterlaar AM, Cameron-Smith D, Hargreaves M, Wagenmakers AJ and Snow R. Creatine supplementation increases glycogen storage but not GLUT-4 expression in human skeletal muscle. *Clin Sci (London)* 2004 Jan; 106 (1): 99-106

Vandenbergh K, Gillis N, Van Leemputte M, Van Hecke P, Vanstapel F and Hespel PJ. Caffeine counteracts the ergogenic action of muscle creatine loading. *Appl Physiol.* 1996 Feb; 80(2):452-457

Venditti P, Bari A, Di Stefano L and Di Meo S. Effect of T3 on metabolic response and oxidative stress in skeletal muscle from sedentary and trained rats. *Free Radic Biol Med.* 2009 Feb 1; 46(3):360-366

Verma S, Fedak PW, Weisel RD, Butany J, Rao V, Maitland A, Li RK, Dhillon B and Yau TM. Fundamentals of reperfusion injury for the clinical cardiologist. *Circulation.* 2002 May 21; 105(20):2332-2336

Vieira RP, Duarte AC, Claudino RC, Perini A, Santos AB, Moriya HT, Arantes-Costa FM, Martins MA, Carvalho CR and Dolhnikoff M. Creatine supplementation exacerbates allergic lung inflammation and airway remodeling in mice. *Am J Respir Cell Mol Biol*. 2007 Dec; 37(6):660-667

Walker JB. Creatine: Biosynthesis, regulation, and function. *Adv Enzymol*. 1979; 50: 177–252

Wallimann T, Schlattner U, Guerrero L and Dolder M: The phosphocreatine circuit and creatine supplementation, both come of age! In: *Guanidino Compounds*. A. Mori, M. Ishida, J.F. Clark (eds). Blackwell Science Asia, Australia, 1994; 117–129

Wallis J, Lygate CA, Fischer A, ten Hove M, Schneider JE, Sebag-Montefiore L, Dawson D, Hulbert K, Zhang W, Zhang MH, Watkins H, Clarke K and Neubauer S. Supranormal Myocardial Creatine and Phosphocreatine Concentrations Lead to Cardiac Hypertrophy and Heart Failure Insights From Creatine Transporter–Overexpressing Transgenic Mice. *Circulation* 2005; 112; 3131-3139

Walsh RN and Cummins RA. The open-field test: A critical review. *Psych Bull*. 1976 May; 83 (3): 482-504

Walsh B, Tonkonogi M, Söderlund K, Hultman E, Saks V and Sahlin K. The role of phosphorylcreatine and creatine in the regulation of mitochondrial respiration in human skeletal muscle. *J Physiol*. 2001 Dec 15; 537(Pt 3):971-978

Wan TC, Ge ZD, Tampo A, Mio Y, Bienengraeber MW, Tracey WR, Gross GJ, Kwok WM and Auchampach JA. The A3 adenosine receptor agonist CP-532,903 [N6-(2,5-dichlorobenzyl)-3'-aminoadenosine-5'-N-methylcarboxamide] protects against myocardial ischemia/reperfusion injury via the sarcolemmal ATP-sensitive potassium channel. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther*. 2008 Jan; 324(1):234-243

Wang P and Zweier JL. Measurement of nitric oxide and peroxynitrite generation in the post- ischemic heart. Evidence for peroxynitrite-mediated reperfusion injury. *J Biol Chem* 1996; 271: 29223–29230

Wang Y, Huang S, Sah VP, Ross J Jr, Brown JH, Han J and Chien KR. Cardiac muscle cell hypertrophy and apoptosis induced by distinct members of the p38 mitogen-activated protein kinase family. *J Biol Chem*. 1998 Jan 23; 273(4):2161-2168

Wang Q, Somwar R, Bilan PJ, Liu Z, Jin J, Woodgett JR and Klip A. Protein kinase B/Akt participates in GLUT4 translocation by insulin in L6 myoblasts. *Mol Cell Biol*. 1999 Jun; 19(6):4008-4018

Wardlaw GM, Kaplan ML and Lanza-Jacoby S. Effect of treadmill training on muscle oxidative capacity and accretion in young male obese and nonobese Zucker rats. *J Nutr*. 1986 Sep; 116(9):1841-1852

Watts EJ. Haemostatic changes in long-distant runners and their relevance to the prevention of ischaemic heart disease. *Blood Coagul Fibrinolysis*. 1991 April; 2(2): 221-225

Weiss RG, Chatham JC, Georgakopolous D, Charron MJ, Wallimann T, Kay L, Walzel B, Wang Y, Kass DA, Gerstenblith G and Chacko VP. An increase in the myocardial PCr/ATP ratio in GLUT4 null mice. *FASEB J*. 2002 Apr; 16(6):613-615

White FC, Bloor CM, McKirnan MD and Carroll SM. Exercise training in swine promotes growth of arteriolar bed and capillary angiogenesis in heart. *J Appl Physiol*. 1998 Sep; 85(3):1160-1168

Williams MH, Kreider RB and Branch JD. Creatine: the power supplement. Illustrated Edition. *Human Kinetics*. 1999; p22

Willoughby DS and Rosene J. Effects of oral creatine and resistance training on myosin heavy chain expression. *Med Sci Sports Exerc*. 2001 Oct; 33(10):1674-1681

Woo YJ, Grand TJ, Zentko S, Cohen JE, Hsu V, Atluri P, Berry MF, Taylor MD, Moise MA, Fisher O and Kolakowski S. Creatine phosphate administration preserves myocardial function in a model of off-pump coronary revascularization. *J Cardiovasc Surg (Torino)*. 2005 Jun; 46(3):297-305

Wyss M, Felber S, Skladal D, Koller A, Kremser C and Sperl W. The therapeutic potential of oral creatine supplementation in muscle disease. *Med Hypotheses*. 1998 Oct; 51(4):333-336

Xu L, Mann G and Meissner G. Regulation of cardiac Ca<sup>2+</sup> release channel (ryanodine receptor) by Ca<sup>2+</sup>, H<sup>+</sup>, Mg<sup>2+</sup>, and adenine nucleotides under normal and simulated ischemic conditions. *Circ Res*. 1996; 79, 1100–1109

Yamashita N, Hoshida S, Otsu K, Asahi M, Kuzuya T and Hori M. Exercise provides direct biphasic cardioprotection via manganese superoxide dismutase activation. *J. Exp. Med*. 1999; 189: 1699–1706

Ye Y, Gong G, Ochiai K, Liu J and Zhang J. High-energy phosphate metabolism and creatine kinase in failing hearts: a new porcine model. *Circulation*. 2001 Mar 20; 103(11):1570-1576

Yellon DM and Hausenloy DJ. Myocardial Reperfusion Injury. *N Engl J Med*. 2007; 357:1121-1135

Yolek JS, Duncan ND, Mazzetti SA, Staron RS, Putukian M, Gómez AL, Pearson DR, Fink WJ and Kraemer WJ. Performance and muscle fiber adaptation to creatine supplementation and heavy resistance training. *Med Sci Sports Exerc*. 1999 Aug; 31(8):1147-1156

Young RE and Young JC. The effect of creatine supplementation on mass and performance of rat skeletal muscle. *Life Sciences*. 2007 Aug 9; 81 (9): 710-716

Zange J, Kornblum C, Müller K, Kurtscheid S, Heck H, Schröder R, Grehl T and Vorgerd M. Creatine supplementation results in elevated phosphocreatine/adenosine triphosphate (ATP) ratios in the calf muscle of athletes but not in patients with myopathies. *Ann Neurol*. 2002 Jul; 52(1):126; author reply 126-127

Zevitz ME. Myocardial Ischemia. *eMedicine from WebMD*. 2006 June 15

Zhang KR, Liu HT, Zhang HF, Zhang QJ, Li QX, Yu QJ, Guo WY, Wang HC and Gao F. Long-term aerobic exercise protects the heart against ischemia/ reperfusion injury via PI3 kinase-dependent and Akt-mediated mechanism. *Apoptosis*. 2007; 12:1579–1588

Zhang J. Effects of exercise and custom-made orthotics on blood pressure and heart rate variability: a randomized controlled pilot study. *Journal of Chiropractic Medicine* 2007b; 6: 56–65

Zhang QJ, Li QX, Zhang HF, Zhang KR, Guo WY, Wang HC, Zhou Z, Cheng HP, Ren J and Gao F. Swim training sensitizes myocardial response to insulin: role of Akt-dependent eNOS activation. *Cardiovasc Res*. 2007c Jul 15; 75(2):369-380

Zhang J, Wilke N, Wang Y, Zhang Y, Wang C, Eijgelshoven MH, Cho YK, Murakami Y, Ugurbil K Bache RJ and From AH. Functional and bioenergetic consequences of postinfarction left ventricular remodeling in a new porcine model. MRI and 31 P-MRS study. *Circulation*. 1996 Sep 1; 94(5):1089-1100

Zhao Z-Q, Corvera JS, Halkos ME, Kerendi F, Wang N-P, Guyton RA and Vinten-Johansen J. Inhibition of myocardial injury by ischemic postconditioning during reperfusion: comparison with ischemic preconditioning. *Am J Physiol Heart Circ Physiol* 2003; H579-H588. Burley DS, Baxter GF. Pharmacological targets revealed by myocardial postconditioning. *Curr Opin Pharmacol*. 2009 Apr; 9(2):177-188

Zhu M, Feng J, Lucchinetti E, Fischer G, Xu L, Pedrazzini T, Schaub MC and Zaugg M. Ischemic postconditioning protects remodeled myocardium via the PI3K-PKB/Akt reperfusion injury salvage kinase pathway. *Cardiovasc Res*. 2006 Oct 1; 72(1):152-162

Zhu S, Li M, Figueroa BE, Liu A, Stavrovskaya IG, Pasinelli P, Beal MF, Brown RH Jr, Kristal BS, Ferrante RJ and Friedlander RM. Prophylactic creatine administration mediates neuroprotection in cerebral ischemia in mice. *J Neurosci*. 2004 Jun 30; 24(26):5909-5912

Zucchi R, Ronca-Testoni S, Di Napoli P, Yu G, Gallina S, Bosco G, Ronca G, Calafiore AM, Mariani M and Barsotti A. Sarcoplasmic Reticulum Calcium Uptake in Human



Myocardium Subjected to Ischemia and Reperfusion During Cardiac Surgery. J Mol Cell Cardiol. 1996; 28, 1693–1701

Zweier JL. Measurement of superoxide-derived free radicals in the reperfused heart. Evidence for a free radical mechanism of reperfusion injury. J Biol Chem. 1988 Jan 25; 263(3):1353-1357

Zweier JL and Talukder MA. The role of oxidants and free radicals in reperfusion injury. Cardiovasc Res. 2006 May 1; 70(2):181-190

<http://www.creatine-monohydrate.org>

<http://www.thetriathloncoach.com/End-of-season-break-do-athletes-need-it.php>

<http://www.google.com>